

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

---

**DIVISION OF  
REVENUE BILL**

---

*(As introduced in the National Assembly (proposed section 76); explanatory summary of  
the Bill published in Government Gazette No. 30721 of 8 February 2008)  
(The English text is the official text of the Bill)*

---

(MINISTER OF FINANCE)

**[B 4—2008]**

ISBN 978-1-77037-117-0

No. of copies printed ..... 1 800

# BILL

**To provide for the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government for the 2008/09 financial year and the responsibilities of all three spheres pursuant to such division; and to provide for matters connected therewith.**

## PREAMBLE

**WHEREAS** section 214(1) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, requires an Act of Parliament to provide for—

- (a) the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government;
- (b) the determination of each province's equitable share of the provincial share of that revenue; and
- (c) any other allocations to provinces, local government or municipalities from the national government's share of that revenue, and any conditions on which those allocations may be made,

**B**E IT THEREFORE ENACTED by the Parliament of the Republic of South Africa, as follows:—

## ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS

### *Sections*

#### CHAPTER 1 5

#### INTERPRETATION AND OBJECTS OF ACT

1. Interpretation
2. Objects of Act

#### CHAPTER 2

#### EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS 10

3. Equitable division of revenue raised nationally among spheres of government
4. Equitable division of provincial share among provinces
5. Equitable division of local government share among municipalities
6. Shortfalls, excess revenue and additional allocations

## CHAPTER 3

### CONDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES AND MUNICIPALITIES

#### *Part 1*

##### *Conditional allocations*

- |    |   |   |
|----|---|---|
| 7. | Conditional allocations to provinces      | 5 |
| 8. | Conditional allocations to municipalities |   |

#### *Part 2*

##### *Duties of accounting authorities in respect of Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7 allocations*

- |     |   |    |
|-----|---|----|
| 9.  | Duties of transferring national officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocation         |    |
| 10. | Duties of transferring national officer in respect of Schedule 5, 6 or 7 allocation | 10 |
| 11. | Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocation                     |    |
| 12. | Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 5 or 6 allocation                |    |
| 13. | Duties in respect of annual financial statements and annual reports for 2008/09     |    |

#### *Part 3*

##### *Matters relating to specific Schedule 4 allocations*

- |     |                                   |    |
|-----|-----------------------------------|----|
|     |                                   | 15 |
| 14. | Infrastructure Grant to Provinces |    |
| 15. | Municipal Infrastructure Grant    |    |

#### *Part 4*

##### *Matters relating to specific Schedule 5 allocations*

- |     |   |    |
|-----|---|----|
|     |   | 20 |
| 16. | Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant                            |    |
| 17. | Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development Grant |    |

#### *Part 5*

##### *Matters relating to specific Schedule 6 allocations*

- |     |  |    |
|-----|--|----|
|     |  | 25 |
| 18. | 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant |    |

#### *Part 6*

##### *Matters relating to specific Schedule 7 allocations*

- |     |   |    |
|-----|---|----|
|     |   | 30 |
| 19. | Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant |    |
| 20. | Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                  |    |
| 21. | Water Services Operating Subsidy                    |    |

#### *Part 7*

##### *General matters relating to Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7 allocations*

- |     |   |    |
|-----|---|----|
|     |   | 35 |
| 22. | Publication of allocations and frameworks                                     |    |
| 23. | Frameworks for Schedule 4 allocations   |    |
| 24. | Spending in terms of purpose and subject to conditions                        |    |
| 25. | Withholding of allocation   |    |
| 26. | Stopping of allocation  |    |
| 27. | Re-allocation after stopping of allocation                                    |    |
| 28. | Unspent conditional allocations   |    |
| 29. | Allocations to public entities for provision of municipal service or function | 40 |

**CHAPTER 4****DUTIES OF CATEGORY C MUNICIPALITIES,  
PROVINCIAL TREASURIES AND NATIONAL TREASURY**

30.	Duties relating to Category C municipal budgets	
31.	Duties of provincial treasuries	5
32.	Duties of National Treasury	

**CHAPTER 5****MATTERS RELATING TO ALL ALLOCATIONS**

33.	Payment schedule	
34.	Amendment of payment schedule	10
35.	Transfers made in error	
36.	Allocations not listed in Schedules	
37.	Allocations in emergency situations	
38.	Implementation of changes to power or function of municipality	
39.	Preparations for next financial year and 2010/11 municipality financial year	15
40.	Expenditure prior to commencement of Division of Revenue Act, 2009	

**CHAPTER 6****GENERAL**

41.	Allocations by public entities to provinces or municipalities	
42.	Liability for costs incurred in violation of principles of operative governance and intergovernmental relations	20
43.	Unauthorised and irregular expenditure	
44.	Financial misconduct	
45.	Delegations and assignments	
46.	Exemptions	25
47.	Regulations	
48.	Repeal of laws	
49.	Short title and commencement	
Schedule 1:	Equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the three spheres of government	30
Schedule 2:	Determination of each province's equitable share of the provincial sphere's share of revenue raised nationally (as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund)	
Schedule 3:	Determination of each municipality's equitable share of the local government sphere's share of revenue raised nationally	35
Schedule 4:	Allocations to provinces to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from provincial budgets and allocations to municipalities to supplement the funding of functions funded from municipal budgets	
Schedule 5:	Specific purpose allocations to provinces	40
Schedule 6:	Specific purpose allocations to municipalities	
Schedule 7:	Allocations-in-kind to municipalities for designated special programmes	

## CHAPTER 1

## INTERPRETATION AND OBJECTS OF ACT

## Interpretation

1. (1) In this Act, unless the context indicates otherwise, any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Public Finance Management Act or the Municipal Finance Management Act has the meaning assigned to it in the Act in question, and—

“**category A, B or C municipality**” has the meaning assigned to each category in terms of the Municipal Structures Act;

“**conditional allocation**” means a conditional allocation to a province, local government or municipality from the national government’s share of revenue raised nationally, contemplated in section 214(1)(c) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;

“**corporation for public deposits account**” means a bank account of the Provincial Revenue Fund held with the Corporation for Public Deposits, established by the Corporation of Public Deposits Act, 1984 (Act No. 46 of 1984);

“**financial year**” means the financial year commencing on 1 April 2008 and ending on 31 March 2009;

“**framework**” means the conditions and other information in respect of a conditional allocation published by the National Treasury in terms of section 22;

“**Municipal Finance Management Act**” means the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003);

“**municipal financial year**” means the financial year of a municipality commencing on 1 July and ending on 30 June;

“**next financial year**” means the financial year commencing on 1 April 2009 and ending on 31 March 2010;

“**payment schedule**” means a schedule, which sets out—

(a) the amount of each transfer of an equitable share or any conditional allocation in terms of this Act to be transferred to a province or municipality in the financial year;

(b) the date on which each transfer must be paid; and

(c) to whom, and to which bank account, each transfer must be paid;

“**prescribe**” means prescribe by regulation in terms of section 47;

“**primary bank account**”—

(a) in relation to a province, means a bank account of the Provincial Revenue Fund held with a commercial bank which the head of the department in the provincial treasury has certified to the National Treasury as the bank account into which all conditional allocations, other than the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link allocation, in terms of this Act must be deposited; and

(b) in relation to a municipality, means the bank account of the municipality as determined in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Finance Management Act;

“**Public Finance Management Act**” means the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999);

“**quarter**” means—

(a) 1 April to 30 June;

(b) 1 July to 30 September;

(c) 1 October to 31 December; or

(d) 1 January to 31 March;

“**receiving officer**”—

(a) in relation to a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation transferred to a province, means the accounting officer of the provincial department which receives that allocation or a portion thereof for spending via an appropriation from its Provincial Revenue Fund; or

(b) in relation to a Schedule 4 or 6 allocation transferred to a municipality, means the accounting officer of the municipality;

“**this Act**” includes any framework or allocation published, or any regulation, determination or request made or instruction given under this Act;

- “**transferring national officer**” means the accounting officer of a national department that transfers a Schedule 4, 5 or 6 allocation to a province or municipality or spends a Schedule 7 allocation on behalf of a municipality.
- (2) Any determination, instruction or request in terms of this Act must be in writing.

**Objects of Act** 5

2. The objects of this Act are to—
- (a) provide for the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the three spheres of government;
  - (b) promote better co-ordination between policy, planning, budget preparation and execution processes between and within the different spheres of government; 10
  - (c) promote predictability and certainty in respect of all allocations to provinces and municipalities in order that such governments may plan their budgets over a multi-year period;
  - (d) promote transparency and equity in the resource allocation process; and 15
  - (e) promote accountability by ensuring that all allocations are reflected on the budgets of receiving provinces and municipalities.

**CHAPTER 2**

**EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS**

**Equitable division of revenue raised nationally among spheres of government** 20

3. (1) Revenue raised nationally in respect of the financial year must be divided among the national, provincial and local spheres of government for their equitable share allocations as set out in Column A of Schedule 1.

(2) An envisaged division of revenue anticipated to be raised in respect of the next financial year and the 2010/11 financial year, and which is subject to the provisions of the annual Division of Revenue Acts in respect of those financial years, is set out in Column B of Schedule 1. 25

**Equitable division of provincial share among provinces**

4. (1) Each province’s equitable share of the provincial share of revenue raised nationally in respect of the financial year is set out in Column A of Schedule 2. 30

(2) An envisaged division for each province of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally in respect of the next financial year and the 2010/11 financial year, and which is subject to the provisions of the annual Division of Revenue Act for those financial years, is set out in Column B of Schedule 2.

(3) Each province’s equitable share allocation contemplated in subsection (1) must be transferred to the corporation for public deposits account of the province, in accordance with a payment schedule determined by the National Treasury in terms of section 33. 35

**Equitable division of local government share among municipalities**

5. (1) Each municipality’s share of local government’s equitable share of revenue raised nationally in respect of the financial year, is set out in Column A of Schedule 3. 40

(2) An envisaged division between municipalities of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally in respect of the next financial year and the 2010/11 financial year, and which is subject to the provisions of the annual Division of Revenue Act for those financial years, is set out in Column B of Schedule 3.

(3) Each municipality’s equitable share contemplated in subsection (1) must be transferred to the primary bank account of the municipality in three transfers on the seventh day of July, November and February, or if that day falls on a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday, the first working day following that day, in accordance with a payment schedule determined by the National Treasury in terms of section 33. 45

## Shortfalls, excess revenue and additional allocations

6. (1) If actual revenue raised nationally in respect of the financial year falls short of the anticipated revenue set out in Schedule 1, the national government bears the shortfall.
- (2) If actual revenue raised nationally in respect of the financial year exceeds the anticipated revenue set out in Schedule 1, the excess accrues to the national government, subject to subsection (3), to be used to reduce borrowing or pay debt as part of its share of revenue raised nationally, in addition to its share in Column A of Schedule 1.
- (3) The national government may appropriate a portion of its equitable share or excess revenue contemplated in subsection (2) to make further allocations in an adjustments budget to—
- (a) national departments; or
  - (b) provinces or municipalities, as a conditional or an unconditional allocation.

## CHAPTER 3

### CONDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES AND MUNICIPALITIES 15

#### *Part 1*

#### *Conditional allocations*

#### **Conditional allocations to provinces**

7. (1) Conditional allocations to provinces in respect of the financial year from the national government's share of revenue raised nationally are set out in Column A of the following Schedules: 20
- (a) Schedule 4 specifying allocations to provinces to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from provincial budgets; and
  - (b) Schedule 5 specifying specific-purpose allocations to provinces.
- (2) An envisaged division of conditional allocations to provinces from the national government's share of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally for the next financial year and the 2010/11 financial year, which is subject to the annual Division of Revenue Acts for those years, is set out in Column B of the Schedules referred to in subsection (1). 25

#### **Conditional allocations to municipalities 30**

8. (1) Conditional allocations to local government in respect of the financial year from the national government's share of revenue raised nationally are set out in Column A of the following Schedules:
- (a) Schedule 4 specifying allocations to municipalities to supplement the funding of functions funded from municipal budgets; 35
  - (b) Schedule 6 specifying specific-purpose allocations to municipalities; and
  - (c) Schedule 7 specifying allocations-in-kind to municipalities for designated special programmes.
- (2) An envisaged division of conditional allocations to local government from the national government's share of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally for the next financial year and the 2010/11 financial year, which is subject to the annual Division of Revenue Acts for those years, is set out in Column B of the Schedules referred to in subsection (1). 40
- (3) The National Treasury must publish the share of each municipality in respect of the local government allocations contemplated in subsections (1) and (2) in the *Gazette* in terms of section 22. 45

**Part 2*****Duties of accounting authorities in respect of Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7 allocations*****Duties of transferring national officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocation**

- 9.** (1) The transferring national officer of a Schedule 4 allocation is responsible for—
- (a) ensuring that transfers to all provinces and municipalities are made in accordance with the payment schedule approved in terms of section 33, unless allocations are withheld or stopped in terms of section 25 or 26; 5
  - (b) monitoring expenditure and non-financial performance information on programmes funded by an allocation, provided that any monitoring programme or system— 10
    - (i) is approved by the National Treasury;
    - (ii) does not impose any undue administrative burden on receiving provinces and municipalities beyond the provision of standard management information;
    - (iii) is compatible and integrated with and does not duplicate other relevant and related national, provincial and local systems; and 15
    - (iv) is consistent with sections 11(2) and 23; and
  - (c) evaluating the performance of programmes funded or partially funded by the allocation and the submission of such evaluations to the National Treasury within four months in respect of a province and six months in respect of a municipality after the end of the financial year. 20
- (2) Where two or more national departments have responsibilities relating to a Schedule 4 allocation, the transferring national officer must co-ordinate the roles and responsibilities of such national departments and ensure that those roles and responsibilities— 25
- (a) are exercised in a manner that does not duplicate the responsibilities as set out in subsection (1); and
  - (b) do not impose any undue administrative burden on provinces or municipalities beyond the provision of standard management information.

**Duties of transferring national officer in respect of Schedule 5, 6 or 7 allocation** 30

- 10.** (1) A transferring national officer must—
- (a) not later than 14 days after this Act takes effect certify to the National Treasury that— 35
    - (i) allocation frameworks, including conditions and monitoring provisions, are reasonable and do not impose an undue administrative burden on receiving provincial governments and municipalities beyond the provision of standard management information;
    - (ii) monitoring provisions are compatible and integrated with and do not duplicate other relevant and related national, provincial and local systems; 40
    - (iii) in respect of a Schedule 5 allocation, any business plans requested in respect of how allocations will be utilised by a province have been approved prior to the start of the financial year;
    - (iv) in respect of a Schedule 6 allocation transferred to a municipality, any business plans requested in respect of how allocations will be utilised by a municipality have been approved prior to the start of the municipal financial year; 45
  - (b) transfer funds only after information required in terms of this Act has been secured and all relevant information has been provided to the National Treasury; 50
  - (c) transfer funds only in accordance with a payment schedule determined in accordance with section 33;
  - (d) deposit funds only into the primary bank account of a province or municipality, or, where appropriate, into the corporation for public deposits account of a province or the bank account designated for transfer of the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link allocation in accordance with section 16; and 55
  - (e) ensure that all other arrangements or requirements necessary for the transfer of an allocation have been complied with prior to the start of the financial year.



- (2) The transferring national officer must submit all relevant information and documentation referred to in subsection (1)(a) to the National Treasury within 14 days after this Act takes effect.
- (3) A transferring national officer who has not complied with subsection (1) must transfer such allocation as may be instructed by the National Treasury, including as an unconditional allocation. 5
- (4) Before making the first transfer of any allocation, the transferring national officer must take note of any notice in terms of section 32(1) from the National Treasury outlining the details of the account for each province or municipality.
- (5) Despite anything to the contrary contained in any law, a transferring national officer must in respect of any allocation, as part of the report contemplated in section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act, not later than 20 days after the end of each month, and in the format determined by the National Treasury, submit to the National Treasury, information for the month reported on and for the financial year up to the end of that month, on— 10 15
- (a) the amount of funds transferred to a province or municipality;
  - (b) the amount of funds withheld or stopped from any province or municipality, the reasons for the withholding or stopping and the steps taken by the transferring national officer and the receiving officer to deal with the matters or causes that necessitated the withholding or stopping of the payment; 20
  - (c) the actual expenditure incurred by the province or municipality in respect of a Schedule 5 or 6 allocation;
  - (d) the actual expenditure incurred by the transferring national officer in respect of a Schedule 7 allocation; and
  - (e) such other issues as the National Treasury may determine. 25
- (6) The transferring national officer must evaluate the performance of programmes funded or partially funded by the allocation and submit such evaluations to the National Treasury—
- (a) in respect of a province, four months after the end of the financial year; and
  - (b) in respect of a municipality, six months after the end of the financial year. 30

#### **Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocation**

- 11.** (1) A receiving officer is responsible for—
- (a) complying with the framework for a Schedule 4 allocation as published in terms of section 22; and
  - (b) the manner in which it allocates and spends a Schedule 4 allocation. 35
- (2) The receiving officer of a municipality must—
- (a) ensure and certify to the National Treasury that the municipality—
    - (i) indicates, or if required, exclusively appropriates each programme funded or partially funded by this allocation in its annual budget; and
    - (ii) makes public, in accordance with the requirements of section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act, the conditions and other information in respect of the allocation to facilitate performance measurement and the use of required inputs and outputs; 40
  - (b) as part of the report required in terms of section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, report to the National Treasury and the transferring national officer on spending and financial performance against programmes; and 45
  - (c) quarterly, within 30 days after the end of each quarter, report to the National Treasury and the transferring national officer on non-financial performance against programmes.
- (3) The receiving officer in a province must— 50
- (a) submit, as part of the report required in section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act, reports to the relevant provincial treasury on spending and performance against programmes; and
  - (b) submit a quarterly performance report within 30 days after the end of each quarter to the transferring national officer. 55
- (4) The receiving officer must report against programmes funded or partially funded by a Schedule 4 allocation against the relevant framework in its annual financial statements and annual report.
- (5) The receiving officer must, within two months after the end of the financial year and where relevant the municipal financial year, evaluate its performance in respect of 60

programmes funded or partially funded by an allocation and submit such evaluation to the transferring national officer.

### **Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 5 or 6 allocation**

- 12.** (1) The relevant receiving officer must, in respect of a Schedule 5 or 6 allocation transferred to— 5
- (a) a province, as part of the report required in section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act, submit a report to the relevant provincial treasury and the transferring national officer; and
  - (b) a municipality, as part of the report required in terms of section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, submit a report to the relevant transferring national officer. 10
- (2) A report by a province in terms of subsection (1) must set out for that month and for the financial year up to the end of that month—
- (a) the amount received by the province;
  - (b) the amount of funds stopped or withheld from the province; 15
  - (c) the actual expenditure by the province in respect of a Schedule 5 allocation;
  - (d) the amount transferred to any national or provincial public entity to implement a programme funded by a Schedule 5 allocation on behalf of a province or assist the province in implementing such a programme;
  - (e) the actual expenditure by a public entity referred to in paragraph (d); 20
  - (f) the extent of compliance with the conditions of an allocation provided for in a framework and with this Act;
  - (g) an explanation of any material problems experienced by the province regarding an allocation which has been received and a summary of the steps taken to deal with such problems; and 25
  - (h) such other issues and information as the National Treasury may determine.
- (3) (a) Subsections (1) and (2) do not apply to the receiving officer of the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link allocation.
- (b) The receiving officer of the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link allocation must at the end of each quarter submit a report to the transferring national officer, detailing the payment made in that quarter to meet its payment obligation in terms of the public-private partnership agreement entered into by the province in accordance with regulations issued under the Public Finance Management Act. 30
- (c) Copies of payment certificates issued in terms of the public-private partnership agreement must be submitted together with a report referred to in paragraph (b). 35
- (4) A report by a municipality in terms of subsection (1) must set out for that month and for the financial year up to the end of that month—
- (a) the amount of funds stopped or withheld from the municipality;
  - (b) the extent of compliance with the conditions of an allocation or part of an allocation provided for in a framework and with this Act; 40
  - (c) an explanation of any material problems experienced by the municipality regarding an allocation which has been received and a summary of the steps taken to deal with such problems; and
  - (d) such other issues and information as the National Treasury may determine.
- (5) The receiving officer of the 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant must in addition to subsection (1)— 45
- (a) include in the report contemplated in subsection (1) the cash flow projections for the stadium construction or upgrading in the format determined by the transferring national officer; and
  - (b) attach to the report contemplated in subsection (1) copies of payment certificates issued in terms of the construction contract entered into by the municipality in accordance with regulations issued under the Municipal Finance Management Act. 50
- (6) The receiving officer must, within two months after the end of the financial year and where relevant the municipal financial year, evaluate its performance in respect of programmes or functions funded or partially funded by an allocation and submit such evaluation to the transferring national officer. 55

### **Duties in respect of annual financial statements and annual reports for 2008/09**

- 13.** (1) The 2008/09 financial statements of a national department transferring any funds in respect of an allocation set out in Schedule 4, 5 or 6 must, in addition to any requirements in terms of any other applicable law—
- (a) indicate the total amount of that allocation transferred to a province or municipality; 5
  - (b) indicate the transfers, if any, that were withheld in respect of each province or municipality;
  - (c) indicate any re-allocations by the National Treasury in terms of section 27;
  - (d) certify that all transfers to a province or municipality were deposited into the primary bank account of a province or municipality, or where appropriate, into the corporation for public deposits account of a province; and 10
  - (e) indicate the funds, if any, utilised for the administration of the allocation by the receiving officer.
- (2) The 2008/09 annual report of a national department transferring any funds in respect of an allocation set out in Schedule 4, 5 or 6 must, in addition to any requirements in terms of any other applicable law— 15
- (a) indicate the reasons for the withholding of any transfers to a province or municipality;
  - (b) indicate to what extent provinces or municipalities were monitored for compliance with the conditions of an allocation provided for in the relevant framework and the provisions of this Act; 20
  - (c) indicate to what extent the allocation achieved its purpose and outputs; and
  - (d) indicate any non-compliance with this Act, and the steps taken to deal with such non-compliance. 25
- (3) The 2008/09 financial statements of a provincial department receiving an allocation in terms of Schedule 4 or 5, must, in addition to any requirements in terms of any other applicable law—
- (a) indicate the total amount of all allocations received;
  - (b) indicate the total amount of actual expenditure on all allocations except Schedule 4 allocations; and 30
  - (c) certify that all transfers in terms of this Act to the province were deposited into the primary bank account of the province, or where appropriate, into the corporation for public deposits account of a province.
- (4) The 2008/09 annual report of a provincial department receiving an allocation in terms of Schedule 4 or 5, must, in addition to any requirements in terms of any other applicable law— 35
- (a) indicate to what extent the province met the conditions, provided for in the relevant framework of such an allocation, and complied with the provisions of this Act; 40
  - (b) indicate the steps taken to deal with non-compliance with the conditions, provided for in the relevant framework of such an allocation, and the provisions of this Act;
  - (c) indicate the extent to which the objectives and outputs of the allocation were achieved; and 45
  - (d) contain such other information as the National Treasury may determine.
- (5) The 2008/09 financial statements and annual report of a municipality must be prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act.
- (6) The National Treasury may determine how transferring departments and receiving municipalities report on local government allocations on a quarterly basis to facilitate the audit of allocations for both the national and municipal financial years. 50

### **Part 3**

#### ***Matters relating to specific Schedule 4 allocations***

#### **Infrastructure Grant to Provinces**

- 14.** (1) The Infrastructure Grant to Provinces set out in Schedule 4 supplements the funding of infrastructure programmes funded from provincial budgets to enable provinces to address backlogs in provincial infrastructure. 55

- (2) A province must ensure that its provincial departments responsible for education, health and roads—
- (a) are responsible for all capital and maintenance budgets and spending for those functions;
  - (b) enter into, implement and manage service delivery agreements with national or provincial departments, national or public entities and any other organs of state, where such departments, entities or other organs of state manage or undertake construction or maintenance on their behalf; and
  - (c) participate, together with the provincial department responsible for public works in the Infrastructure Delivery Improvement Programme facilitated by the National Treasury, unless the National Treasury has exempted a department from participation.
- (3) (a) A province, in allocating the Infrastructure Grant to Provinces—
- (i) must take into account the capacity of the receiving provincial department to spend and manage infrastructure, based on the extent of any approved roll-overs in the 2006/07 financial year and any projected roll-overs in the 2007/08 financial year; and
  - (ii) may, where a receiving provincial department or a provincial department responsible for public works that manages or undertakes construction or maintenance on behalf of the receiving provincial department in accordance with an agreement referred to in subsection (2)(b) lacks capacity designate an amount not exceeding four per cent of the allocation for acquiring such capacity.
- (b) The percentage referred to in subsection (3)(a)(ii) must be informed by a capacity plan prepared by the receiving provincial department or the provincial department responsible for public works and approved by the provincial treasury.

#### **Municipal Infrastructure Grant**

- 15.** (1) The Municipal Infrastructure Grant set out in Schedule 4 supplements the funding of infrastructure programmes funded from municipal budgets to enable municipalities to address backlogs in municipal infrastructure required for the provision of basic services.
- (2) The Municipal Infrastructure Grant must be transferred, directly to a category A, B or C municipality that has the powers and functions referred to in section 84 of the Municipal Structures Act to provide municipal infrastructure in respect of those powers and functions.
- (3) A municipality receiving the Municipal Infrastructure Grant must table a three-year capital budget as part of its budget for the 2008/09 financial year in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act, unless exempted in terms of that Act.
- (4) The transferring national officer of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant, in addition to the duties contemplated in section 9, must 20 days after the end of each month submit a report to the National Treasury and the other national departments that have responsibilities relating to the Grant, which report must include—
- (i) expenditure and non-financial performance information on programmes funded by an allocation; and
  - (ii) an explanation of any material problems experienced by municipalities regarding an allocation that has been received and a summary of the interventions or steps taken to deal with such problems.

#### **Part 4**

#### ***Matters relating to specific Schedule 5 allocations*** 50

#### **Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant**

- 16.** (1) The transferring national officer of the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant must, in addition to the duties contemplated in sections 10 and 33, take appropriate steps to ensure that transfers are made timely and in a manner that allows the province to meet its payment obligation in terms of the public-private partnership agreement entered into by the province in accordance with regulations issued under the Public Finance Management Act.

(2) The transferring national officer must transfer the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link allocation to the bank account designated for transfer in the dedicated banking account configuration established for the transfer of the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link allocation in accordance with the directive issued by the National Treasury under section 10(2)(a) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2006 (Act No. 2 of 2006). 5

### **Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development Grant**

17. (1) The receiving officer must in the interest of facilitating the commencement and continued implementation of the housing programme consider advancing a portion of the allocation for the financial year, on such conditions as it may determine, to a municipality when requested to do so by the municipality. 10

(2) Where a dispute arises between a receiving officer and a municipality in respect of the need for an advance referred to in subsection (1), the municipality may request the transferring national officer to mediate the dispute.

(3) The transferring national officer must on receipt of a request referred to in subsection (2) take all necessary steps to resolve the dispute as soon as possible, but no later than 60 days after the request was received. 15

(4) No advance in terms of subsection (1) may be made in respect of implementation activities to be undertaken in the next financial year.

### **Part 5**

#### ***Matters relating to specific Schedule 6 allocations*** 20

### **2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant**

18. (1) The transferring national officer of a 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant must, in addition to the duties contemplated in section 10, take appropriate steps to ensure that—

- (a) spending on stadiums in each World Cup Host City— 25
  - (i) does not exceed the amounts appropriated for that purpose on municipal budgets; and
  - (ii) are in accordance with the approved payment schedule;
- (b) the Municipal Finance Management Act is adhered to; and
- (c) expert technical, engineering and project management support necessary to ensure the construction or upgrading of the relevant stadiums are provided to the World Cup Host Cities. 30

- (2) A receiving officer must, in addition to the duties contemplated in section 12—
  - (a) ensure that the amount budgeted for the construction or upgrading of the relevant stadium and supporting infrastructure takes into account the allocation and indicative allocations for the grant set out in Column B of Schedule 6; 35
  - (b) ensure that procurement processes, contract specifications and project management activities comply with all requirements set by the transferring national officer; 40
  - (c) ensure that spending is in accordance with the approved payment schedule;
  - (d) ensure by no later than 2 June 2008, that any financial obligations of the municipality in terms of contracts and sub-contracts entered into for the construction or upgrading of the relevant stadium and supporting infrastructure are quantified and no longer negotiable; and 45
  - (e) in addition to complying with the reporting requirements set out in section 12, provide such information and reports, within the specified timeframes, to the transferring national officer as he or she may request in the performance of the duties provided for in subsection (1).

(3) (a) The transferring national officer must, after consultation with receiving officers, not later than 30 days after this Act takes effect submit a monitoring plan to the National Treasury. 50

(b) The monitoring plan must set out the key performance indicators, financial procedures, internal audit processes and monitoring and reporting mechanisms of the national department in order to ensure the effective and efficient construction or upgrading of the relevant stadiums. 55

(4) Any expenditure by a municipality on a stadium that exceeds the allocation and anticipated allocations set out in Schedule 6 must be funded from the municipal budget.

(5) In addition to the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act, the disposal of the stadium by the municipality prior to the completion of the 2010 FIFA Soccer World Cup event is subject to the approval of the transferring national officer and the National Treasury. 5

(6) (a) The transferring national officer and the receiving officer of a 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant may enter into an agreement to further clarify the provisions of this Act and the relevant framework and to enhance the implementation of the allocation. 10

(b) Any provision of an agreement referred to in paragraph (a) that contradicts, conflicts with or purports to amend or negate the provisions of this Act, the relevant framework, any provision of the Public Finance Management Act or any provision of the Municipal Finance Management is invalid.

## **Part 6** 15

### *Matters relating to specific Schedule 7 allocations*

#### **Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant**

19. (a) The transferring national officer must ensure that Eskom Holdings Limited's implementation of the National Electrification Programme within a municipality is aligned with the Integrated Development Plan, prepared in accordance with the Municipal Systems Act, of that municipality. 20

(b) Eskom Holdings Limited must within 30 days after the end of each month report to the relevant municipality, the transferring national officer and the National Treasury on the amount spent on the implementation of the National Electrification Programme.

#### **Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant** 25

20. The transferring national officer must in implementing the Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant ensure that—

- (a) every municipality that may benefit from a specific project or scheme is invited to participate in the feasibility study to be undertaken in respect of the project or scheme, despite the fact that the municipality did not participate in submitting a motivation for that feasibility study; 30
- (b) the feasibility study takes account of the Integrated Development Plans of municipalities, prepared in accordance with the Municipal Systems Act, especially the water services development plans that form part of the Integrated Development Plans; and 35
- (c) all participating municipalities—
  - (i) agree to and understand the implications of the findings of the feasibility studies; and
  - (ii) enter into an agreement setting out their rights and obligations regarding the construction, ownership and operation of the proposed infrastructure prior to the finalisation of funding arrangements and the commencement of construction. 40

#### **Water Services Operating Subsidy**

21. (1) The transferring national officer, subsequent to the signing of a transfer agreement between the transferring national officer and the municipality for the transfer of water services assets, may with the written approval of the National Treasury adjust the Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy allocation to a municipality to reflect— 45

- (a) the actual personnel allocation payable to a municipality as a result of the number of staff transferred from the transferring national department to the municipality; and 50
- (b) the actual operating allocation payable to a municipality as informed by the percentage or portion of assets transferred to a municipality in respect of assets shared across municipal boundaries.

(2) Any adjustments contemplated in subsection (1) must, together with an explanatory memorandum, be published by the National Treasury in the *Gazette*, within 120 days after granting approval for an adjustment.

### *Part 7*

#### *General matters relating to Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7 allocations* 5

#### **Publication of allocations and frameworks**

- 22.** (1) The National Treasury must, within 14 days of this Act taking effect, publish in the *Gazette*—
- (a) the allocations per municipality for each Schedule 4, 6 or 7 allocation; and
  - (b) the framework for each Schedule 4, 5, 6 and 7 allocation. 10
- (2) The National Treasury must publish in the *Gazette*—
- (a) any revisions of or amendments to the allocations or frameworks published in terms of subsection (1) authorised by an adjustment budget;
  - (b) any additional allocation that is authorised by an adjustment budget; or
  - (c) any re-allocations by the National Treasury in accordance with section 27. 15
- (3) The National Treasury may at any time, after consultation with or at the written request of a transferring national officer, revise or amend a framework published in terms of subsection (1) or (2) to correct any error or omission.
- (4) An amendment, revision, additional allocation or re-allocation takes effect on publication thereof in the *Gazette*. 20

#### **Frameworks for Schedule 4 allocation**

- 23.** (1) The framework for a Schedule 4 allocation must be designed to promote comprehensive reporting on outputs for a programme or function funded or partially funded by the allocation.
- (2) The framework referred to in subsection (1) may— 25
- (a) include a condition requiring the registration of a project with a national department or any other organ of state prior to the financial year or municipal financial year in which the project will be implemented or such later date as may be agreed upon between the transferring national officer and the receiving officer, provided that such later date may not delay or impede the commencement of that project in the relevant financial year; and 30
  - (b) not include any condition—
    - (i) for a national department or any other organ of state, other than the relevant province or municipality or the National Treasury in respect of a public private partnership, to approve specific projects or budgets; or 35
    - (ii) requiring a report on spending other than the reports required in terms of section 11 or as approved by the National Treasury.

#### **Spending in terms of purpose and subject to conditions**

- 24.** (1) Despite anything to the contrary contained in any law, an allocation referred to in Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7 may only be utilised for the purpose stipulated in the Schedule concerned and in accordance with the framework published in terms of section 22. 40
- (2) A receiving officer may not transfer any Schedule 5 or 6 allocation or a portion of such allocation to any other entity for the performance of a function envisaged in terms of the allocation, unless—
- (a) it is a transfer that is approved in the budget of the receiving province or municipality or a framework published in terms of section 22; 45
  - (b) it is a payment for services rendered or goods received, which services or goods were procured in accordance with the supply chain management policy or procurement policy of the relevant province or municipality and for which adequate documentation for payment has been received; or 50
  - (c) in the case of an advance payment or a transfer not consistent with the budget of the receiving province or municipality—

- (i) the receiving officer has certified to the National Treasury that the transfer is not an attempt to artificially inflate its spending estimates and that there are good reasons for the advance payment or transfer; and
- (ii) the National Treasury has approved the advance payment or transfer.

### **Withholding of allocation**

5

**25.** (1) Subject to subsections (2) and (3), a transferring national officer may withhold the transfer of a Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7 allocation or any portion of such allocation for a period not exceeding 30 days, if—

- (a) the province or municipality does not comply with the provisions of this Act or conditions to which the allocation, as provided for in the relevant framework, is subject; 10
- (b) roll-overs of conditional allocations approved by the National Treasury in accordance with section 28 have not been spent; or
- (c) expenditure on previous transfers during the financial year reflects significant under-spending, for which no satisfactory explanation is given. 15

(2) Despite subsection (1), the Health Professions Training and Development Grant and National Tertiary Services Grant may not be withheld in terms of this section.

(3) A transferring national officer must, seven working days or such shorter period as may be approved by the National Treasury prior to withholding an allocation in terms of subsection (1)— 20

- (a) give the relevant receiving officer—
  - (i) written notice of the intention to withhold the allocation; and
  - (ii) an opportunity to submit written representations, within those seven days as to why the allocation should not be withheld; and
- (b) inform the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury, and, in respect of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant, also the provincial department responsible for local government of its intention to withhold the allocation. 25

(4) A notice contemplated in subsection (3) must include the reasons for withholding the allocation and the intended duration of the withholding.

(5) (a) The National Treasury may when a transferring national officer is withholding an allocation in terms of subsection (1) instruct or approve a request from that transferring national officer to withhold an allocation for a period longer than 30 days, but not exceeding 120 days, if the withholding will— 30

- (i) facilitate compliance with this Act or the conditions to which the allocation is subject; or 35
- (ii) minimise the risk of under-spending.

(b) A transferring national officer must, when requesting the withholding of an allocation in terms of this subsection, submit proof of its compliance with subsection (3) and any representations received from the receiving officer, to the National Treasury.

(c) The transferring national officer must again comply with subsection (3) when the National Treasury instructs or approves a request by him or her in terms of paragraph (a). 40

### **Stopping of allocation**

**26.** (1) Despite section 25, the National Treasury may in its discretion or at the request of a transferring national officer stop the transfer of— 45

- (a) a Schedule 4, 5 or 6 allocation referred to in section 25(1) to a province or municipality on the grounds of persistent and material non-compliance with the provisions of this Act, or a condition to which the allocation, as provided for in the relevant framework, is subject; or
- (b) a Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7 allocation referred to in section 25(1) if the National Treasury anticipates that a province or municipality will substantially under-spend on that programme or allocation in the financial year. 50

(2) The National Treasury must when stopping an allocation in terms of this section—

- (a) comply with section 25(3)(a), and in respect of a municipality also with section 38 of the Municipal Finance Management Act; and 55
- (b) inform the relevant provincial treasury of its intention to stop the allocation.

(3) Any stopping of an allocation contemplated in subsection (1) must, together with an explanatory memorandum, be published by the National Treasury in the *Gazette*.



(4) (a) The Minister may, by notice in the *Gazette*, approve that an allocation or any portion of such allocation stopped in terms of subsection (1), be utilised to meet that province's or municipality's outstanding statutory and contractual financial commitments.

(b) The utilisation of funds contemplated in this subsection is a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund. 5

#### **Re-allocation after stopping of allocation**

27. (1) (a) The National Treasury may, where it stops an allocation in terms of section 26, after consultation with the transferring national officer, determine that a portion or the allocation that will not be spent be reallocated to one or more provinces or municipalities on condition that the allocation will be spent in the financial year or the next financial year. 10

(b) The re-allocation of a portion or the full allocation on condition that the allocation will be spent in the next financial year referred to in subsection (1), must be deemed to be a roll-over approved by the National Treasury in terms of section 28(2)(a). 15

(2) (a) Despite subsection (1), the National Treasury may, when an intervention in terms of the Constitution, is taking place, on such conditions as it may determine, authorise—

(i) in relation to section 100, the transferring national officer to spend an allocation stopped in terms of section 26 on behalf of the relevant province; 20

(ii) in relation to section 139, the intervening province to spend an allocation stopped in terms of section 26 on behalf of the relevant municipality.

(b) An allocation that is spent by the transferring national officer or intervening province referred to in paragraph (a), must, for purposes of this Act, be regarded as a Schedule 7 allocation from the date on which the authorisation is given. 25

#### **Unspent conditional allocations**

28. (1) Despite the provisions of the Public Finance Management Act or the Municipal Finance Management Act relating to roll-overs, any conditional allocation, excluding the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link allocation, that is not spent at the end of a financial year reverts to the National Revenue Fund, unless the relevant receiving officer can prove to the satisfaction of the National Treasury that the unspent allocation is committed to identifiable projects. 30

(2) The National Treasury may at the request of a transferring national officer, provincial treasury or municipality approve—

(a) a roll-over from a conditional allocation to the next financial year; and 35

(b) spending of a portion of a conditional allocation on activities related to the purpose of that allocation where the province or municipality projects significant unforeseeable and unavoidable over-spending on its budget.

#### **Allocations to public entities for provision of municipal service or function**

29. No public entity, other than Eskom Holdings Limited in respect of funds received from the Department of Minerals and Energy and water boards in respect of funds received from the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry for the implementation of Schedule 7 allocations, may receive funds for the provision of a municipal service or municipal function on behalf of a municipality from a national or provincial organ of state except via the municipality responsible for that service or function, unless the National Treasury approves otherwise in respect of municipalities it deems to have low capacity. 40  
45

## CHAPTER 4

### DUTIES OF CATEGORY C MUNICIPALITIES, PROVINCIAL TREASURIES AND NATIONAL TREASURY

#### Duties relating to Category C municipal budgets

**30.** (1) (a) In addition to the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act, the accounting officer of a category C municipality must, no later than 14 April 2008, submit to the National Treasury and all category B municipalities within that municipality's area of jurisdiction, the budget, as tabled in accordance with section 16 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, for the 2008/09 municipal financial year, and the two following municipal financial years. 5

(b) The budget must indicate all allocations to be transferred to each category B municipality within its area of jurisdiction and disclose the criteria for allocating funds between the category B municipalities. 10

(2) A category C municipality must strive to ensure that it does not duplicate a function currently performed by a category B municipality, and transfer funds for infrastructure development or the provision of services to the relevant category B municipalities, taking into account any indicative allocations for such municipalities as determined or published in the *Gazette* by the National Treasury, and may only retain and spend funds directly if the category C municipality retained a power or function in terms of the Municipal Structures Act. 15

(3) A category C municipality must before implementing any capital project for water, electricity, roads or any other municipal service consult the category B municipalities within whose area of jurisdiction the project will be implemented on the project, and agree on which municipality is responsible for operational costs and collection of user fees. 20

(4) A municipality must ensure that any allocation made to it in terms of this Act, or by a province or another municipality, that is not reflected in its budget as tabled in accordance with section 16 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, is reflected in its budget to be approved in accordance with section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. 25

#### Duties of provincial treasuries

**31.** (1) The provincial treasury must reflect Schedule 5 allocations separately in the province's appropriation Bill or a schedule to its appropriation Bill.

(2) (a) The provincial treasury must on the same day that its budget is tabled in the provincial legislature or a later date approved by the National Treasury, but not later than 14 April 2008, publish the following in the *Gazette*: 35

- (i) the indicative allocation per municipality for every allocation to be made by the province to municipalities from the province's own funds;
- (ii) the indicative allocation to be made per school in the province;
- (iii) the indicative portion of the Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development allocation to each municipality; 40
- (iv) the indicative allocation to any national or provincial public entity for the implementation of a programme funded by a Schedule 5 allocation on behalf of a province or for assistance provided to the province in implementing such a programme; 45
- (v) the envisaged division of the allocation contemplated in subparagraphs (i)-(iv), in respect of each municipality and school, for the next financial year and the 2010/11 financial year;
- (vi) the conditions and other information in respect of the allocations referred to in subparagraphs (i), (ii) and (iii) to facilitate performance measurement and the use of required inputs and outputs; and 50
- (vii) the budget of each hospital in a format determined by the National Treasury.

(b) The allocations and budgets referred to in paragraph (a) must be deemed to be final if the legislature passes the appropriation Bill without any amendments.

(c) In the event that the legislature amends the appropriation Bill the accounting officer of the provincial treasury must publish amended allocations and budgets in the *Gazette* within 14 days of legislature passing the appropriation Bill. 55

(3) (a) Despite anything to the contrary contained in any law, a provincial treasury may, in accordance with a framework determined by the National Treasury, amend the allocations referred to in subsection (2) or make additional allocations to municipalities that were not published in terms of subsection (1) or (2).

(b) The amended allocations and allocations referred to in paragraph (a) must be published in the province's budget documents that are submitted with an adjustment appropriation Bill to its legislature. 5

(c) The provisions of subsection (2), with the necessary changes, apply in respect of allocations referred to in paragraph (b).

(4) Where a function for which a province receives a Schedule 5 allocation is assigned to a municipality during a financial year and the province has not appropriated funds to that municipality for the performance of that function, the province must transfer the allocation to the municipality in terms of section 226(3) of the Constitution as a direct charge against that province's Revenue Fund and must inform the National Treasury of the transfer. 10 15

(5) (a) A provincial treasury must, as part of its consolidated monthly report in terms of section 32 of the Public Finance Management Act, in the format determined by the National Treasury, report on—

- (i) actual transfers received by the province from national departments;
- (ii) actual expenditure on such allocations, excluding Schedule 4 allocations, up to the end of that month; and 20
- (iii) actual transfers made by the province to municipalities, and actual expenditure by municipalities on such allocations.

(b) The report contemplated in paragraph (a) must include reports for each quarter, and be in the format and include the information as may be determined by the National Treasury. 25

#### **Duties of National Treasury**

32. (1) The National Treasury must within 14 days of this Act taking effect submit a notice to all transferring national officers, containing the details of the bank accounts of each province and municipality. 30

(2) The National Treasury must, together with the monthly report contemplated in section 32(2) of the Public Finance Management Act, publish a report on actual transfers of all allocations listed in the Schedules referred to in sections 7 and 8 or made in terms of section 36.

### **CHAPTER 5** 35

#### **MATTERS RELATING TO ALL ALLOCATIONS**

##### **Payment schedule**

33. (1) (a) The National Treasury determines the payment schedule for the transfer of a province's equitable share allocation, after consultation with the head of the department in the provincial treasury. 40

(b) In determining the payment schedule the National Treasury must take account of the monthly spending commitments of provinces, and seek to minimise risk and debt servicing costs for national and provincial government.

(c) Despite paragraph (a), the National Treasury may for cash management purposes relating to the corporation for public deposits account, or when an intervention in terms of section 100 of the Constitution, is taking place, on such conditions as it may determine, advance funds to a province in respect of its equitable share or a portion of it, which have not yet fallen due for transfer in accordance with the payment schedule. 45

(d) Any advances in terms of paragraph (c) must be set-off against transfers to the province, which would otherwise become due in terms of that payment schedule. 50

(2) (a) The National Treasury determines the payment schedule for the transfer of a municipality's equitable share allocation, after consultation with the accounting officer of the national department responsible for local government.

(b) Despite paragraph (a), the National Treasury, after consultation with the accounting officer of the national department responsible for local government, may for cash management purposes in the municipality or when an intervention in terms of section 139 of the Constitution, is taking place, on such conditions as it may determine, 55

approve a request or direct that the equitable share or a portion of it, which has not yet fallen due for transfer in accordance with the payment schedule, be advanced to a municipality.

(c) Any advances in terms of paragraph (b) must be set-off against transfers to the municipality, which would otherwise become due in terms of the applicable payment schedule. 5

(3) (a) The National Treasury must approve the payment schedules for a Schedule 4, 5 or 6 allocation transferred to a municipality.

(b) (i) The transferring national officer of a Schedule 4, 5 or 6 allocation, other than the Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant, must submit a payment schedule to the National Treasury for approval before 14 April 2008. 10

(ii) The transferring national officer of the Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant must, in respect of each municipality to which a transfer is to be made under the Grant, submit a payment schedule to the National Treasury for its approval at least 14 days prior to any transfer being made. 15

(c) Prior to the submission of a payment schedule in terms of paragraph (b) the transferring national officer must—

(i) in relation to a Schedule 4 allocation, consult the relevant receiving officer; 20  
(ii) in relation to the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link allocation, ensure that the payment schedule—

(aa) is consistent with the projected dates for payments to the private party in terms of the public-private partnership agreement entered into by the relevant province in accordance with regulations issued under the Public Finance Management Act; and

(bb) reflects the portion of any payments due under the agreement referred to in subparagraph (aa) payable from the allocation; and 25

(iii) in relation to a Schedule 5 or 6 allocation, consult the relevant province or municipality.

(4) The transferring national officer of a Schedule 4, 5 or 6 allocation must provide the receiving officer with a copy of the approved payment schedule prior to making the first transfer in accordance therewith. 30

### **Amendment of payment schedule**

**34.** (1) Subject to subsection (2), a transferring national officer of a Schedule 4, 5 or 6 allocation must within seven days of the withholding or stopping of an allocation in terms of section 25 or 26, amend a payment schedule as a result of the withholding or stopping of an allocation in terms of this Act. 35

(2) The National Treasury may, in the interest of better debt and cash-flow management or to deal with financial mismanagement or slow spending amend any payment schedule for an allocation listed in Schedule 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 on notification to—

(a) the accounting officer of a provincial treasury, in the case of a provincial allocation; and 40

(b) the accounting officer of the national department responsible for local government, in the case of a local government allocation.

(3) A payment schedule amended in terms of subsection (1) or (2) must take account of— 45

(a) the monthly spending commitments of provinces or municipalities;

(b) the revenue at the disposal of provinces or municipalities; and

(c) the minimisation of risk and debt servicing costs for all three spheres of government.

(4) An amendment of a payment schedule in terms of subsection (2) prevails over any amendment made in terms of subsection (1). 50

(5) The transferring national officer must immediately inform the receiving officer of any amendment to a payment schedule in accordance with subsections (1) or (2).

### **Transfers made in error**

**35.** (1) Despite anything to the contrary contained in any law, the transfer of an allocation to a province, municipality or public entity in error is regarded as not legally due to that province, municipality or public entity, as the case may be. 55

(2) A transfer contemplated in subsection (1) must be recovered, without delay, by the responsible transferring national officer.

(3) Despite subsection (2), the National Treasury may instruct that the recovery contemplated in subsection (2) be effected by set-off against future transfers to the province, municipality or public entity, which would otherwise become due in accordance with a payment schedule.

#### **Allocations not listed in Schedules** 5

**36.** (1) An allocation, other than a re-allocation referred to in section 27, not listed in the Schedules referred to in sections 7 and 8 may only be made in terms of section 6(3).

(2) The National Treasury must publish the allocations and frameworks for such allocations in the *Gazette*, prior to the transfer of any funds to a province or municipality.

#### **Allocations in emergency situations** 10

**37.** (1) Despite anything to the contrary contained in this Act or any other law, to defray expenditure of an exceptional nature which cannot, without serious prejudice to the public interest, be postponed to a future appropriation of funds—

(a) the Minister may, in accordance with section 16 of the Public Finance Management Act and subject to conditions, make an allocation to a province or municipality from the National Revenue Fund; and 15

(b) the MEC for Finance in a province may, in accordance with section 25 of the Public Finance Management Act and subject to conditions, make an allocation to a municipality from the Provincial Revenue Fund.

(2) The relevant treasury must publish any allocation and the conditions subject to which the allocations were made, if any, in the *Gazette*. 20

#### **Implementation of changes to power or function of municipality**

**38.** Despite anything to the contrary contained in any law, the effective date of any changes to the powers and functions of a municipality effected in terms of section 84(3) or 85 of the Municipal Structures Act that impacts on the allocations made under this Act take effect at the commencement of the Division of Revenue Act for the next financial year only. 25

#### **Preparations for next financial year and 2010/11 municipal financial year**

**39.** (1) (a) The receiving officer of an Infrastructure Grant to Provinces must, by 30 June 2008, submit detailed infrastructure plans in a format determined by the National Treasury, to the provincial treasury. 30

(b) The infrastructure plans must indicate the prioritised projects to be funded from the allocations for the next financial year and the 2010/11 financial year as set out in column B of Schedule 4.

(c) The provincial treasury must— 35

(i) review the infrastructure plans of all receiving officers, and must assess the extent to which those plans are aligned to the Integrated Development Plan of each affected municipality, and submit the integrated plans to the National Treasury by 29 August 2008, together with the provincial budget submission;

(ii) ensure that the infrastructure budgets of the receiving departments include an allocation for project design and initiation of procurement for projects to be implemented in the next financial year and the 2010/11 financial year, and that infrastructure budgets are aligned with cash flow requirements of the planned projects in a given year; and 40

(iii) ensure that the infrastructure budgets of the receiving departments make adequate provision for operations and maintenance associated with newly constructed or upgraded infrastructure. 45

(2) (a) The receiving officer of a Municipal Infrastructure Grant must, by 29 August 2008, submit a detailed infrastructure plan to the transferring national officer for the next financial year and the 2010/11 financial year. 50

(b) The infrastructure plan referred to in paragraph (a) must address those matters and be in a format determined by the transferring national officer with the concurrence of the National Treasury.

(c) Different matters and formats may be determined for different kinds of municipalities, which may be defined either in relation to the capacity of municipalities, categories, types or budgetary size of municipalities or in any other appropriate manner.

(3) (a) The receiving officer of an Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development allocation must, using the envisaged conditional allocations to that province for the next financial year and the 2010/11 financial year as set out in Column B of Schedule 5, by 1 October 2008—

(i) agree the provisional allocations and the projects to be funded from that allocations in the next financial year and the 2010/11 financial year with each municipality identified by the transferring national officer in consultation with the National Treasury; and

(ii) submit to the transferring national officer—

(aa) the provisional allocations referred to in subparagraph (i);

(bb) the prioritised projects referred to in subparagraph (i) listed per municipality to be funded from the allocations for the next financial year and the 2010/11 financial year; and

(cc) a housing development plan indicating how the projects referred to in paragraph (ii) gives effect to the Integrated Development Plan of each municipality.

(b) The National Treasury may identify the municipalities referred to in paragraph (a)(i) if the transferring national officer has not done so by 1 August 2008.

(c) Where a municipality and receiving officer cannot agree on the allocations and projects referred to in subsection (3)(a), the receiving officer must request the transferring national officer to facilitate agreement.

(d) The transferring national officer must take all necessary steps to facilitate agreement as soon as possible, but no later than 60 days after receiving a request.

(e) Any proposed amendment or adjustment of the allocations published in terms of section 31 must be agreed with the relevant municipality, transferring national officer and the National Treasury prior to the submission of the allocations referred to in paragraph (a)(ii).

(4) (a) The transferring national officer of a conditional allocation, using the envisaged conditional allocations for the next financial year and the 2010/11 financial year as set out in Column B of the Schedules to this Act, must, by 31 July 2008 submit to the National Treasury for approval—

(i) the provisional allocations to each province or municipality in respect of new conditional allocations to be made in the next financial year;

(ii) any amendments to the envisaged allocations for each province or municipality set out in column B of the Schedules in respect of existing conditional allocations; and

(iii) the draft frameworks for the allocations referred to in subparagraphs (i) and (ii) in the format to be determined by the National Treasury.

(b) Any proposed amendment or adjustment of the allocation criteria of an existing conditional allocation from the financial year to the next financial year must be agreed with the National Treasury prior to the submission of the provisional allocations and draft frameworks referred to in paragraph (a)(ii) and (iii).

(c) (i) The final allocations based on the provisional allocations referred to in paragraph (a)(i) and (ii) must be submitted to the National Treasury by 8 December 2008.

(ii) If the transferring national officer fails to submit the allocations referred to in subparagraph (i) by 8 December 2008, the National Treasury may make recommendations on appropriate allocations, taking into consideration the envisaged allocations for the next financial year.

(4) The National Treasury may, in preparation for the next financial year, instruct transferring national officers, receiving officers and municipalities to submit to it such plans and information for any conditional allocation as it may determine at specified times prior to the start of the next financial year.

#### **Expenditure prior to commencement of Division of Revenue Act, 2009**

40. Despite sections 3(2), 7(2) and 8(2), if the annual Division of Revenue Act for the next financial year has not commenced before or on 1 April 2009, the National Treasury may determine that an amount not exceeding 45 per cent of the total amount of each

allocation made in terms of sections 3(1), 7(1) and 8(1) be transferred to the relevant province or municipality as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund.

## CHAPTER 6

### GENERAL

#### **Allocations by public entities to provinces or municipalities** 5

**41.** The accounting officer of a provincial department or municipality that receives funds from a public entity as a grant, sponsorship or donation must disclose in its financial statements the purpose and amount of each such grant, sponsorship or donation received.

#### **Liability for costs incurred in violation of principles of co-operative governance and intergovernmental relations** 10

**42.** (1) An organ of state involved in an intergovernmental dispute regarding any provision of this Act or any division of revenue matter or allocation must, before approaching a court to resolve such dispute, make every effort to settle the dispute with the other organ of state concerned, including exhausting all mechanisms provided for the settlement of disputes in relevant legislation. 15

(2) In the event that a dispute is referred back by a court in accordance with section 41(4) of the Constitution, due to the court not being satisfied that the organ of state approaching the court has complied with subsection (1), the expenditure incurred by that organ of state in approaching the court must be regarded as fruitless and wasteful. 20

(3) The amount of any such fruitless and wasteful expenditure must, in terms of a prescribed procedure, be recovered without delay from the person who caused the organ of state not to comply with the requirements of subsection (1).

#### **Unauthorised and irregular expenditure**

**43.** (1) The following transfers constitute unauthorised expenditure in terms of the Public Finance Management Act and the Municipal Finance Management Act, as the case may be, where relevant: 25

- (a) A transfer prohibited in terms of section 24(2) of this Act; or
- (b) a transfer by a transferring national officer to a bank account of a province or municipality that is not the primary bank account, or, in respect of provinces, a corporation for public deposits account. 30

(2) Any transfer made or spending of an allocation in contravention of this Act constitutes irregular expenditure in terms of the Public Finance Management Act and the Municipal Finance Management Act.

#### **Financial misconduct** 35

**44.** (1) Despite anything to the contrary contained in any law, any serious or persistent non-compliance with a provision of this Act constitutes financial misconduct.

(2) Section 84 of the Public Finance Management Act and section 171(4) of the Municipal Finance Management Act apply in respect of financial misconduct in terms of subsection (1). 40

#### **Delegations and assignments**

**45.** (1) The Minister may, in writing, delegate any of the powers entrusted to the National Treasury in terms of this Act and assign any of the duties imposed on the National Treasury in terms of this Act, to an official of the National Treasury.

(2) A delegation or assignment in terms of subsection (1) to an official of the National Treasury— 45

- (a) is subject to any limitations or conditions that the Minister may impose;
- (b) may authorise that official to subdelegate, in writing, the delegated power or assigned duty to another National Treasury official; and
- (c) does not divest the National Treasury of the responsibility concerning the exercise of the delegated power or the performance of the assigned duty. 50

(3) The Minister may confirm, vary or revoke any decision taken by an official as a result of a delegation, subject to any rights that may have vested as a consequence of the decision.

### **Exemptions**

**46.** (1) The National Treasury may, on written application by a transferring national officer, exempt such officer in writing from complying with a provision of this Act. 5

(2) Any exemption granted in terms of subsection (1) must set out the period and conditions, if any, to which it is subject and must be published in the *Gazette*.

### **Regulations**

**47.** The Minister may, by notice in the *Gazette*, make regulations regarding— 10

- (a) anything which must or may be prescribed in terms of this Act; and
- (b) any ancillary or incidental administrative or procedural matter that it is necessary to prescribe for the proper implementation or administration of this Act.

### **Repeal of laws** 15

**48.** (1) Subject to subsection (2), the Division of Revenue Act, 2007 (Act No. 1 of 2007), is hereby repealed.

(2) The repeal of the Division of Revenue Act, 2007, does not affect any duty or obligation set out in that Act, the execution of which is still outstanding.

### **Short title and commencement** 20

**49.** This Act is called the Division of Revenue Act, 2008, and takes effect on 1 April 2008 or the date of publication thereof by the President in the *Gazette*, whichever is the later date.



**SCHEDULE 1**

**EQUITABLE DIVISION OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY AMONG  
THE THREE SPHERES OF GOVERNMENT**

Spheres of Government	Column A	Column B	
	2008/09 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
		2009/10	2010/11
	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
National <sup>1,2</sup>	386 830 244	425 984 130	462 167 873
Provincial	199 376 977	225 466 314	246 306 198
Local	24 888 685	30 155 606	36 196 067
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>611 095 906</b>	<b>681 606 050</b>	<b>744 670 138</b>

1. National share includes conditional allocations to provincial and local spheres, debt service cost and the contingency reserve.

2. The direct charges for the provincial equitable share are netted out.

**SCHEDULE 2**

**DETERMINATION OF EACH PROVINCE'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE  
PROVINCIAL SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY  
(as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund)**

Province	Column A	Column B	
	2008/09 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
		2009/10	2010/11
	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
Eastern Cape	31 383 310	35 343 194	38 445 639
Free State	12 412 932	13 932 016	15 104 011
Gauteng	33 063 829	37 638 346	41 383 711
KwaZulu-Natal	43 245 643	49 022 008	53 678 048
Limpopo	25 934 942	29 252 084	31 868 841
Mpumalanga	16 435 956	18 562 376	20 250 300
Northern Cape	5 340 965	6 027 867	6 571 247
North West	13 820 620	15 499 746	16 790 006
Western Cape	17 738 780	20 188 677	22 214 395
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>199 376 977</b>	<b>225 466 314</b>	<b>246 306 198</b>

## SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL  
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2008/09 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
		2009/10	2010/11	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>				
A	Nelson Mandela	682 450	829 237	979 735
B	EC101 Camdeboo	17 323	21 633	26 848
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	18 501	23 076	28 610
B	EC103 Ikwezi	6 969	8 646	10 673
B	EC104 Makana	32 413	40 476	50 232
B	EC105 Ndlambe	26 806	33 480	41 554
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	15 208	18 925	23 420
B	EC107 Baviaans	7 234	8 986	11 105
B	EC108 Kouga	23 727	29 748	37 036
B	EC109 Koukamma	13 363	16 682	20 696
C	DC10 Cacadu District Municipality	57 378	63 456	68 587
<b>Total: Cacadu Municipalities</b>		<b>218 921</b>	<b>265 108</b>	<b>318 761</b>
B	EC121 Mbashe	46 051	57 143	70 548
B	EC122 Mquma	66 083	82 141	101 554
B	EC123 Great Kei	13 913	17 288	21 367
B	EC124 Amahlathi	40 002	49 707	61 440
B	EC125 Buffalo City	310 257	389 903	486 349
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	27 238	33 818	41 772
B	EC127 Nkonkobe	41 861	52 020	64 302
B	EC128 Nxuba	9 437	11 739	14 522
C	DC12 Amatole District Municipality	341 446	398 251	469 159
<b>Total: Amatole Municipalities</b>		<b>896 286</b>	<b>1 092 009</b>	<b>1 331 015</b>
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	18 882	23 567	29 235
B	EC132 Tsolwana	11 077	13 705	16 880
B	EC133 Inkwanca	7 924	9 834	12 142
B	EC134 Lukhanji	50 038	62 285	77 093
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu	40 724	50 441	62 182
B	EC136 Emalahleni	30 036	37 235	45 935
B	EC137 Engcobo	27 768	34 454	42 535
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	15 807	19 665	24 330
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	178 886	220 149	270 770
<b>Total: Chris Hani Municipalities</b>		<b>381 140</b>	<b>471 334</b>	<b>581 103</b>
B	EC141 Elundini	29 796	36 943	45 580
B	EC142 Senqu	38 299	47 626	58 903
B	EC143 Maletswai	10 260	12 775	15 816
B	EC144 Gariiep	11 174	13 923	17 248
C	DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality	80 694	98 716	120 661
<b>Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities</b>		<b>170 223</b>	<b>209 983</b>	<b>258 207</b>
B	EC151 Mbizana	44 705	55 389	68 297
B	EC152 Ntabankulu	24 997	30 952	38 148
B	EC153 Qaukeni	43 632	54 106	66 765
B	EC154 Port St. Johns	26 571	32 906	40 560
B	EC155 Nyandeni	51 832	64 362	79 509
B	EC156 Mhlontlo	39 873	49 500	61 137
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	74 217	92 960	115 646
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	260 795	319 027	390 008
<b>Total: O.R Tambo Municipalities</b>		<b>566 621</b>	<b>699 203</b>	<b>860 071</b>
B	EC05b2 Umzimvubu	42 089	52 234	64 495
B	EC05b3 Matatiele	42 535	52 790	65 186
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	79 948	97 936	119 825
<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>		<b>164 573</b>	<b>202 960</b>	<b>249 505</b>
<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>		<b>3 080 214</b>	<b>3 769 833</b>	<b>4 578 398</b>

## SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL  
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year			
		Column A	Column B		
		2008/09 Allocation	Forward Estimates		
		2009/10	2010/11		
<b>FREE STATE</b>					
B	FS161	Letsemeng	23 993	29 959	37 176
B	FS162	Kopanong	42 962	53 662	66 608
B	FS163	Mohokare	24 308	30 313	37 577
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	9 614	11 388	12 931
<b>Total: Xhariep Municipalities</b>			<b>100 877</b>	<b>125 322</b>	<b>154 292</b>
B	FS171	Naledi	17 741	22 123	27 422
B	FS172	Mangaung	291 774	367 948	460 236
B	FS173	Mantsopa	32 016	39 958	49 565
C	DC17	Motheo District Municipality	124 796	143 578	152 388
<b>Total: Motheo Municipalities</b>			<b>466 326</b>	<b>573 606</b>	<b>689 612</b>
B	FS181	Masilonyana	39 184	48 910	60 675
B	FS182	Tokololo	20 408	25 444	31 536
B	FS183	Tswelopele	28 944	36 109	44 776
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	214 623	269 779	336 572
B	FS185	Nala	66 428	82 933	102 900
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	75 838	83 824	90 465
<b>Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities</b>			<b>445 425</b>	<b>546 999</b>	<b>666 925</b>
B	FS191	Setsoto	79 416	99 133	122 986
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	62 998	78 687	97 667
B	FS193	Nketoana	37 026	46 183	57 258
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	159 108	199 070	247 432
B	FS195	Phumelela	26 274	32 763	40 610
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	47 302	53 348	59 073
<b>Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities</b>			<b>412 124</b>	<b>509 183</b>	<b>625 027</b>
B	FS201	Moqhaka	79 807	99 744	123 868
B	FS203	Ngwathe	75 146	93 768	116 296
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	48 062	60 544	75 664
B	FS205	Mafube	36 720	45 809	56 803
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	103 872	116 860	123 296
<b>Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities</b>			<b>343 606</b>	<b>416 725</b>	<b>495 927</b>
<b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>			<b>1 768 359</b>	<b>2 171 836</b>	<b>2 631 783</b>

## SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL  
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2008/09 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
		2009/10	2010/11	
<b>GAUTENG</b>				
A	Ekurhuleni	1 672 510	2 031 013	2 452 495
A	City of Johannesburg	3 038 829	3 655 318	4 259 464
A	City of Tshwane	1 303 064	1 499 852	1 723 285
B	GT02b1 Nokeng tsa Taamane	17 106	21 508	26 839
B	GT02b2 Kungwini	42 270	53 114	66 245
C	DC46 Metsweding District Municipality	21 173	23 546	25 645
<b>Total: Metsweding Municipalities</b>		<b>80 549</b>	<b>98 169</b>	<b>118 729</b>
B	GT421 Emfuleni	292 538	368 995	461 628
B	GT422 Midvaal	23 640	29 811	37 287
B	GT423 Lesedi	29 280	36 664	45 602
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality	186 955	202 955	213 850
<b>Total: Sedibeng Municipalities</b>		<b>532 412</b>	<b>638 425</b>	<b>758 367</b>
B	GT481 Mogale City	101 826	129 269	162 546
B	GT482 Randfontein	45 594	57 374	71 641
B	GT483 Westonaria	45 210	56 882	71 018
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality	123 421	143 368	151 903
<b>Total: West Rand Municipalities</b>		<b>316 051</b>	<b>386 893</b>	<b>457 109</b>
<b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>		<b>6 943 416</b>	<b>8 309 669</b>	<b>9 769 449</b>

## SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL  
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		2008/09 Allocation	Column B Forward Estimates	
			2009/10	2010/11
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>				
A	eThekweni	1 607 638	1 960 921	2 373 311
B	KZ211 Vulamehlo	14 529	18 002	22 197
B	KZ212 Umdoni	12 457	15 511	19 205
B	KZ213 Umzumbe	35 860	44 459	54 851
B	KZ214 uMuziwabantu	17 913	22 251	27 496
B	KZ215 Eziqolweni	10 599	13 162	16 259
B	KZ216 Hibiscus Coast	42 816	53 822	67 151
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	131 123	158 906	192 730
<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>		<b>265 297</b>	<b>326 113</b>	<b>399 890</b>
B	KZ221 uMshwathi	23 715	29 480	36 448
B	KZ222 uMngeni	16 945	21 287	26 545
B	KZ223 Mpofana	9 674	12 070	14 967
B	KZ224 Impendle	9 547	11 829	14 587
B	KZ225 Msunduzi	176 117	222 027	277 647
B	KZ226 Mkhambathini	11 993	14 880	18 369
B	KZ227 Richmond	12 550	15 591	19 268
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	188 295	217 318	253 589
<b>Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities</b>		<b>448 836</b>	<b>544 482</b>	<b>661 420</b>
B	KZ232 Emnambithi/Ladysmith	49 193	61 373	76 108
B	KZ233 Indaka	25 733	31 959	39 486
B	KZ234 Umtshezi	13 266	16 543	20 505
B	KZ235 Okhahlamba	25 971	32 268	39 880
B	KZ236 Imbabazane	27 647	34 329	42 406
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality	128 819	156 644	190 641
<b>Total: Uthukela Municipalities</b>		<b>270 628</b>	<b>333 116</b>	<b>409 026</b>
B	KZ241 Endumeni	12 236	15 316	19 043
B	KZ242 Nquthu	28 124	34 904	43 099
B	KZ244 Msinga	27 748	34 341	42 306
B	KZ245 Umvoti	17 700	22 001	27 201
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality	85 342	104 049	126 881
<b>Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities</b>		<b>171 150</b>	<b>210 611</b>	<b>258 530</b>
B	KZ252 Newcastle	135 603	170 044	211 737
B	KZ253 eMadlangeni	5 750	7 103	8 738
B	KZ254 Dannhauser	20 226	25 093	30 975
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	57 718	66 179	76 871
<b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>		<b>219 296</b>	<b>268 418</b>	<b>328 321</b>
B	KZ261 eDumbe	15 504	19 283	23 852
B	KZ262 uPhongolo	25 378	31 573	39 065
B	KZ263 Abaqulusi	33 620	41 796	51 680
B	KZ265 Nongoma	29 201	36 190	44 635
B	KZ266 Ulundi	33 402	41 395	51 055
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	127 541	156 494	191 114
<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>		<b>264 645</b>	<b>326 731</b>	<b>401 401</b>

## SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL  
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number		Municipality		National Financial Year		
				Column A	Column B	
				2008/09 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
			2009/10	2010/11		
B	KZ271	Umhlabuyalingana	21 427	26 529	32 693	
B	KZ272	Jozini	29 006	35 936	44 310	
B	KZ273	The Big Five False Bay	5 871	7 243	8 899	
B	KZ274	Hlabisa	23 311	28 777	35 377	
B	KZ275	Mtubatuba	7 156	8 893	10 992	
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	84 528	104 263	127 884	
<b>Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities</b>			<b>171 300</b>	<b>211 640</b>	<b>260 155</b>	
B	KZ281	Mbonambi	18 233	22 569	27 808	
B	KZ282	uMhlathuze	88 852	111 744	139 467	
B	KZ283	Ntambanana	8 607	10 622	13 055	
B	KZ284	Umlalazi	34 395	42 629	52 578	
B	KZ285	Mthonjaneni	10 735	13 341	16 492	
B	KZ286	Nkandla	20 635	25 525	31 433	
C	DC28	uThungulu District Municipality	181 102	215 614	255 484	
<b>Total: uThungulu Municipalities</b>			<b>362 558</b>	<b>442 044</b>	<b>536 318</b>	
B	KZ291	Mandeni	28 607	35 585	44 021	
B	KZ292	KwaDukuza	32 191	40 790	51 215	
B	KZ293	Ndwedwe	25 709	31 841	39 250	
B	KZ294	Maphumulo	19 876	24 633	30 382	
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	120 426	143 918	172 844	
<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>			<b>226 809</b>	<b>276 767</b>	<b>337 712</b>	
B	KZ5a1	Ingwe	20 734	25 720	31 746	
B	KZ5a2	Kwa Sani	5 281	6 536	8 052	
B	KZ5a4	Greater Kokstad	21 540	26 943	33 481	
B	KZ5a5	Ubuhlebezwe	20 939	25 960	32 028	
B	KZ5a6	Umzimkhulu	34 815	43 224	53 389	
C	DC43	Sisonke District Municipality	100 030	122 444	149 735	
<b>Total: Sisonke Municipalities</b>			<b>203 338</b>	<b>250 827</b>	<b>308 431</b>	
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>			<b>4 211 497</b>	<b>5 151 670</b>	<b>6 274 515</b>	

## SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL  
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year			
		Column A	Column B		
		2008/09 Allocation	Forward Estimates		
		2009/10	2010/11		
<b>LIMPOPO</b>					
B	NP03a2	Makhuduthamaga	61 873	76 828	94 904
B	NP03a3	Fetakgomo	19 499	24 113	29 687
B	NP03a4	Greater Marble Hall	29 844	37 110	45 894
B	NP03a5	Elias Motsoaledi	57 241	71 109	87 874
B	NP03a6	Greater Tubatse	54 989	68 289	84 365
C	DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	176 450	216 527	264 082
<b>Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities</b>			<b>399 896</b>	<b>493 975</b>	<b>606 806</b>
B	NP331	Greater Giyani	57 483	71 405	88 235
B	NP332	Greater Letaba	57 607	71 624	88 571
B	NP333	Greater Tzaneen	87 601	109 733	136 521
B	NP334	Ba-Phalaborwa	27 308	34 018	42 133
B	NP335	Maruleng	22 727	28 201	34 816
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	234 250	287 983	349 878
<b>Total: Mopani Municipalities</b>			<b>486 976</b>	<b>602 965</b>	<b>740 154</b>
B	NP341	Musina	13 741	17 154	21 283
B	NP342	Mutale	17 601	21 790	26 850
B	NP343	Thulamela	114 676	143 526	178 441
B	NP344	Makhado	104 655	131 049	162 994
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	237 300	290 911	356 205
<b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>			<b>487 972</b>	<b>604 429</b>	<b>745 774</b>
B	NP351	Blouberg	34 916	43 352	53 549
B	NP352	Aganang	32 311	40 032	49 360
B	NP353	Molemole	32 652	40 594	50 197
B	NP354	Polokwane	181 350	227 414	283 177
B	NP355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	54 006	67 103	82 936
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	212 584	256 318	308 718
<b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>			<b>547 819</b>	<b>674 812</b>	<b>827 936</b>
B	NP361	Thabazimbi	26 516	33 193	41 273
B	NP362	Lephalale	42 528	53 081	65 848
B	NP364	Mookgopong	10 955	13 679	16 975
B	NP365	Modimolle	26 553	33 212	41 272
B	NP366	Bela Bela	21 519	26 871	33 346
B	NP367	Mogalakwena	113 777	142 366	176 963
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	67 436	78 867	84 868
<b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>			<b>309 284</b>	<b>381 269</b>	<b>460 545</b>
<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>			<b>2 231 947</b>	<b>2 757 451</b>	<b>3 381 214</b>

## SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL  
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year			
		Column A	Column B		
		2008/09 Allocation	Forward Estimates		
		2009/10	2010/11		
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>					
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	70 901	88 310	109 364
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	49 619	61 954	76 878
B	MP303	Mkhondo	43 801	54 595	67 651
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	39 682	49 468	61 304
B	MP305	Lekwa	37 477	46 846	58 181
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	21 156	26 363	32 660
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	95 540	120 456	150 641
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	197 878	227 431	239 050
<b>Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities</b>			<b>556 055</b>	<b>675 423</b>	<b>795 728</b>
B	MP311	Delmas	24 341	30 397	37 725
B	MP312	Emalahleni	88 061	111 445	139 789
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	45 132	56 925	71 213
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	16 869	21 028	26 058
B	MP315	Thembisile	101 113	125 986	156 068
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	105 896	131 799	163 121
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	248 018	269 884	283 449
<b>Total: Nkangala Municipalities</b>			<b>629 431</b>	<b>747 465</b>	<b>877 423</b>
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	35 153	43 953	54 600
B	MP322	Mbombela	145 156	182 235	227 129
B	MP323	Umjindi	21 676	27 121	33 711
B	MP324	Nkomazi	116 185	145 369	180 686
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	198 574	247 682	307 083
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	134 181	153 955	165 543
<b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>			<b>650 925</b>	<b>800 314</b>	<b>968 751</b>
<b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>			<b>1 836 411</b>	<b>2 223 201</b>	<b>2 641 903</b>



## SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL  
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year			
		Column A	Column B		
		2008/09 Allocation	Forward Estimates		
		2009/10	2010/11		
<b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>					
B	NC451	Moshaweng	28 306	35 157	43 439
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	28 741	35 804	44 345
B	NC453	Gammagara	9 624	12 043	14 971
C	DC45	Kgalagadi District Municipality	36 816	43 220	47 862
<b>Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities</b>			<b>103 486</b>	<b>126 224</b>	<b>150 617</b>
B	NC061	Richtersveld	5 629	6 983	8 619
B	NC062	Nama Khoi	15 964	19 922	24 710
B	NC064	Kamiesberg	5 660	7 005	8 630
B	NC065	Hantam	9 324	11 607	14 368
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	6 109	7 551	9 294
B	NC067	Khai-Ma	5 753	7 113	8 756
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	24 150	27 068	29 038
<b>Total: Namakwa Municipalities</b>			<b>72 590</b>	<b>87 250</b>	<b>103 414</b>
B	NC071	Ubuntu	8 376	10 413	12 876
B	NC072	Umsobomvu	14 114	17 565	21 738
B	NC073	Emthanjeni	16 873	21 022	26 039
B	NC074	Kareeberg	5 505	6 826	8 421
B	NC075	Renosterberg	6 817	8 429	10 377
B	NC076	Thembelihle	6 461	8 004	9 870
B	NC077	Siyathemba	9 253	11 514	14 248
B	NC078	Siyancuma	15 278	19 062	23 639
C	DC7	Karoo District Municipality	20 251	22 742	25 091
<b>Total: Karoo Municipalities</b>			<b>102 930</b>	<b>125 578</b>	<b>152 299</b>
B	NC081	Mier	4 098	5 051	6 201
B	NC082	!Kai! Garib	20 611	25 810	32 102
B	NC083	//Khara Hais	25 084	31 408	39 061
B	NC084	!Kheis	7 066	8 752	10 789
B	NC085	Tsantsabane	10 909	13 569	16 786
B	NC086	Kgatelopele	6 791	8 461	10 481
C	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality	35 313	39 303	42 837
<b>Total: Siyanda Municipalities</b>			<b>109 873</b>	<b>132 354</b>	<b>158 256</b>
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje	74 953	94 526	118 238
B	NC092	Dikgatlong	20 599	25 646	31 749
B	NC093	Magareng	13 506	16 807	20 798
B	NC094	Phokwane	29 679	37 058	45 984
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	61 860	67 888	75 879
<b>Total: Frances Baard Municipalities</b>			<b>200 597</b>	<b>241 924</b>	<b>292 649</b>
<b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>			<b>589 476</b>	<b>713 331</b>	<b>857 235</b>

## SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL  
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year			
		Column A	Column B		
		2008/09 Allocation	Forward Estimates		
		2009/10	2010/11		
<b>NORTH WEST</b>					
B	NW371	Moretele	68 138	84 735	104 801
B	NW372	Madibeng	127 140	159 482	198 636
B	NW373	Rustenburg	120 647	152 241	190 522
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier	19 271	24 041	29 812
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	104 740	130 524	161 709
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	189 492	211 744	224 791
<b>Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities</b>			<b>629 427</b>	<b>762 768</b>	<b>910 270</b>
B	NW381	Ratlou	28 298	35 140	43 411
B	NW382	Tswaing	27 635	34 380	42 535
B	NW383	Mafikeng	54 530	68 447	85 295
B	NW384	Ditsobotla	34 760	43 299	53 626
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	34 613	43 021	53 186
C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Moiloa District Municipality	216 811	256 902	306 484
<b>Total: Central Municipalities</b>			<b>396 646</b>	<b>481 188</b>	<b>584 536</b>
B	NW391	Kagisano	24 648	30 598	37 791
B	NW392	Naledi	15 713	19 595	24 291
B	NW393	Mamusa	14 088	17 542	21 718
B	NW394	Greater Taung	42 124	52 235	64 455
B	NW395	Molopo	5 145	6 323	7 745
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	12 573	15 679	19 436
C	DC39	Bophirima District Municipality	107 037	130 329	158 748
<b>Total: Bophirima Municipalities</b>			<b>221 328</b>	<b>272 302</b>	<b>334 185</b>
B	NW401	Ventersdorp	20 949	26 119	32 373
B	NW402	Tlokwe	42 142	53 239	66 687
B	NW403	City of Matlosana	166 985	210 302	262 772
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	35 007	43 695	54 207
B	NW405	Merafong City	81 879	104 096	131 042
C	DC40	Southern District Municipality	123 245	141 453	150 989
<b>Total: Southern Municipalities</b>			<b>470 207</b>	<b>578 905</b>	<b>698 070</b>
<b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>			<b>1 717 608</b>	<b>2 095 162</b>	<b>2 527 061</b>

## SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL  
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2008/09 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
		2009/10	2010/11	
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>				
A	City of Cape Town	1 710 485	2 006 263	2 416 935
B	WC011 Matzikama	15 767	19 808	24 702
B	WC012 Cederberg	12 993	16 227	20 140
B	WC013 Bergrivier	11 166	14 009	17 450
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	18 143	22 915	28 698
B	WC015 Swartland	13 363	16 892	21 168
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	58 664	64 272	68 565
<b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>		<b>130 096</b>	<b>154 124</b>	<b>180 723</b>
B	WC022 Witzenberg	21 829	27 339	34 008
B	WC023 Drakenstein	36 541	46 746	59 132
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	22 124	28 501	36 249
B	WC025 Breede Valley	32 463	41 145	51 672
B	WC026 Breede River Winelands	24 801	31 071	38 659
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	167 588	186 787	196 238
<b>Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>		<b>305 347</b>	<b>361 589</b>	<b>415 957</b>
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	25 681	32 229	40 158
B	WC032 Overstrand	19 231	24 200	30 219
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	8 544	10 690	13 287
B	WC034 Swellendam	9 564	11 926	14 781
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	33 785	37 184	39 948
<b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>		<b>96 804</b>	<b>116 229</b>	<b>138 393</b>
B	WC041 Kannaland	9 473	11 782	14 573
B	WC042 Hessequa	13 896	17 371	21 576
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	21 178	26 641	33 257
B	WC044 George	37 048	47 099	59 290
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	21 165	26 478	32 908
B	WC047 Bitou	12 297	15 407	19 171
B	WC048 Knysna	16 522	20 750	25 869
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality	101 621	118 271	125 799
<b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>		<b>233 200</b>	<b>283 800</b>	<b>332 444</b>
B	WC051 Laingsburg	4 313	5 314	6 522
B	WC052 Prince Albert	4 826	5 957	7 323
B	WC053 Beaufort West	13 701	17 072	21 149
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	10 986	13 106	15 062
<b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>		<b>33 825</b>	<b>41 449</b>	<b>50 057</b>
<b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>		<b>2 509 758</b>	<b>2 963 453</b>	<b>3 534 510</b>
<b>National Total</b>		<b>24 888 685</b>	<b>30 155 606</b>	<b>36 196 067</b>

**SCHEDULE 4**

**ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES TO SUPPLEMENT THE FUNDING OF PROGRAMMES OR FUNCTIONS FUNDED FROM PROVINCIAL BUDGETS**

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A		Column B	
					2008/09 Allocation	2009/10	2010/11	Forward Estimates
<b>Agriculture (Vote 23)</b>	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	To expand the provision of agricultural support services, and promote and facilitate agricultural development by targeting beneficiaries of the Land and Agrarian Reform programmes.	General conditional allocation to provinces	Eastern Cape	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
				Free State	90 018	105 729	127 384	69 489
				Gauteng	49 089	57 676	35 818	35 818
				KwaZulu-Natal	25 329	29 729	124 629	114 810
				Limpopo	88 037	103 443	75 026	52 103
				Mpumalanga	81 103	95 293	96 855	61 001
				Northern Cape	53 019	62 272	62 272	80 390
				North West	36 807	43 246	80 390	50 632
				Western Cape	68 432	80 390	50 632	61 001
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>43 084</b>	<b>628 410</b>	<b>757 115</b>	<b>757 115</b>
<b>Health (Vote 14)</b>	(a) Health Professions Training and Development Grant	Support provinces to fund costs associated with training of health professionals; development and recruitment of medical specialists in under-served provinces; and support and strengthen undergraduate and post graduate teaching and training processes in health facilities.	Nationally assigned function to provinces	Eastern Cape	140 641	151 362	160 444	117 400
				Free State	102 000	110 755	117 400	651 701
				Gauteng	610 828	614 812	235 771	94 085
				KwaZulu-Natal	212 092	222 425	76 149	61 802
				Limpopo	79 834	88 759	83 324	384 711
				Mpumalanga	59 935	71 839	362 935	1 865 387
				Northern Cape	45 278	58 304	507 595	550 750
				North West	68 977	78 608	595 685	651 410
				Western Cape	356 414	362 935	2 319 920	2 531 965
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1 675 999</b>	<b>1 759 799</b>	<b>1 865 387</b>	<b>1 865 387</b>
	(b) National Tertiary Services Grant	To compensate provinces for the supra-provincial nature of tertiary services provision and spill over effects; and to provide strategic funding to enable provinces to plan, modernise, rationalise and transform the tertiary hospital service delivery platform in line with national policy objectives including improving access and equity.	Nationally assigned function to provinces	Eastern Cape	468 088	507 595	550 750	651 410
				Free State	545 350	595 685	651 410	651 410
				Gauteng	2 186 619	2 319 920	2 531 965	2 531 965
				KwaZulu-Natal	903 297	980 406	1 090 250	1 090 250
				Limpopo	150 168	176 325	255 097	255 097
				Mpumalanga	66 621	81 117	90 858	90 858
				Northern Cape	152 120	172 618	223 776	223 776
				North West	117 317	133 932	177 595	177 595
				Western Cape	1 486 054	1 566 333	1 731 376	1 731 376
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>6 075 634</b>	<b>6 533 931</b>	<b>7 303 077</b>	<b>7 303 077</b>

**SCHEDULE 4**

**ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES TO SUPPLEMENT THE FUNDING OF PROGRAMMES OR FUNCTIONS FUNDED FROM PROVINCIAL BUDGETS**

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2008/09 Allocation	Forward Estimates	2010/11
<b>National Treasury (Vote 7)</b>	Infrastructure Grant to Provinces	To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in education, roads, health and agriculture; to enhance the application of labour intensive methods in order to maximise job creation and skills development as encapsulated in the EPWP guidelines; and to enhance capacity to deliver infrastructure.	General conditional allocation to provinces	Eastern Cape	R'000	R'000	R'000
				Free State	1 317 909	1 597 485	1 827 967
				Gauteng	569 278	689 559	788 494
				KwaZulu-Natal	606 206	740 683	854 294
				Limpopo	1 560 290	1 895 075	2 172 843
				Mpumalanga	1 076 297	1 305 175	1 494 121
				Northern Cape	572 244	694 144	794 875
				North West	390 161	473 404	542 252
				Western Cape	641 035	776 334	887 553
					513 287	624 848	718 068
	<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>7 246 707</b>	<b>8 796 707</b>	<b>10 080 467</b>

**SCHEDULE 4**

**ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES TO SUPPLEMENT THE FUNDING OF FUNCTIONS FUNDED FROM MUNICIPAL BUDGETS**

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A	Column B	
			2008/09 Allocation	Forward Estimates	2010/11
Provincial and Local Government (Vote 29)	Municipal Infrastructure Grant	To supplement capital finance for basic municipal infrastructure for poor households, micro enterprises and social institutions.	R'000	R'000	R'000
			8 657 090	10 330 230	11 678 044
		<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>8 657 090</b>	<b>10 330 230</b>	<b>11 678 044</b>

## SCHEDULE 5

## SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A		Column B	
					2008/09 Allocation	R'000	2009/10	Forward Estimates 2010/11
<b>Agriculture (Vote 23)</b>	Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	To optimise productivity and sustainable use of natural resources to ensure greater productivity, food security, job creation and better quality of life for all.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	7 345	8 227	8 721	
				Free State	3 428	4 113	4 360	
				Gauteng	3 428	3 599	3 815	
				KwaZulu-Natal	7 345	8 227	8 721	
				Limpopo	8 325	7 713	8 176	
				Mpumalanga	4 407	4 627	4 904	
				Northern Cape	6 366	5 656	5 995	
				North West	4 897	6 170	6 540	
				Western Cape	3 428	3 085	3 270	
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>48 969</b>	<b>51 417</b>	<b>54 502</b>	
<b>Arts and Culture (Vote 12)</b>	Community Library Services Grant	To enable communities to gain access to knowledge and information that will improve their social, economic and political situation.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	42 588	55 516	62 239	
				Free State	30 927	40 315	45 197	
				Gauteng	35 321	46 043	51 619	
				KwaZulu-Natal	26 195	34 146	38 282	
				Limpopo	42 926	55 956	62 733	
				Mpumalanga	42 926	55 956	62 733	
				Northern Cape	45 123	58 820	65 944	
				North West	40 560	52 872	59 275	
				Western Cape	31 434	40 976	45 938	
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>338 000</b>	<b>440 600</b>	<b>493 960</b>	
<b>Education (Vote 13)</b>	(a) Further Education and Training College Sector Recapitalisation Grant	The FET recapitalisation programme seeks to increase the number of students enrolled in high priority skills vocational programmes that lead to higher education or employment by providing the essential infrastructure, equipment, learning material and human resources required to deliver skills programmes.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	115 506	-	-	
				Free State	52 200	-	-	
				Gauteng	167 156	-	-	
				KwaZulu-Natal	162 974	-	-	
				Limpopo	111 646	-	-	
				Mpumalanga	39 099	-	-	
				Northern Cape	7 620	-	-	
				North West	61 494	-	-	
				Western Cape	77 305	-	-	
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>795 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	

## SCHEDULE 5

## SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A		Column B	
					2008/09 Allocation	R'000	2009/10	2010/11
<b>Education (Vote 13)</b>	(b) HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant	To coordinate and support the structured integration of life skills and HIV and Aids programmes across all learning areas in the school curriculum.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	28 542	30 168	32 156	
				Free State	9 800	10 341	10 719	
				Gauteng	23 886	25 253	27 078	
				KwaZulu-Natal	37 610	39 765	42 686	
				Limpopo	24 495	25 882	27 454	
				Mpumalanga	13 848	14 626	15 420	
				Northern Cape	3 648	3 828	3 573	
				North West	12 229	12 912	13 539	
				Western Cape	13 847	14 626	15 420	
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>167 905</b>	<b>177 401</b>	<b>188 045</b>	
	(c) National School Nutrition Programme Grant	To contribute to enhanced learning capacity through school feeding.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	339 816	390 321	504 846	
				Free State	82 498	94 758	122 562	
				Gauteng	172 111	197 691	255 696	
				KwaZulu-Natal	376 435	432 381	559 247	
				Limpopo	252 901	290 488	375 721	
				Mpumalanga	136 606	156 908	202 947	
				Northern Cape	48 483	54 500	68 144	
				North West	103 144	118 473	153 235	
				Western Cape	71 109	81 678	105 642	
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1 583 103</b>	<b>1 817 198</b>	<b>2 348 040</b>	
<b>Health (Vote 14)</b>	(a) Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant	To enable the health sector to develop an effective response to HIV and Aids; and to support the implementation of the National Operational Plan for Comprehensive HIV and Aids treatment and care.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	300 522	380 897	463 750	
				Free State	189 630	222 648	305 299	
				Gauteng	541 119	715 850	793 281	
				KwaZulu-Natal	629 694	828 174	927 793	
				Limpopo	234 410	275 226	376 877	
				Mpumalanga	151 849	187 928	241 561	
				Northern Cape	91 444	107 365	146 850	
				North West	205 288	264 922	309 710	
				Western Cape	241 467	293 176	421 636	
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2 585 423</b>	<b>3 276 186</b>	<b>3 986 757</b>	



## SCHEDULE 5

## SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A		Column B	
					2008/09 Allocation	R'000	Forward Estimates	R'000
Health (Vote 14)	(b) Forensic Pathology Services Grant	To continue the development and provision of a comprehensive Forensic Pathology Service following the shift of this function to the health sector from the South African Police Service (SAPS) in all provinces.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	58 129	61 214	69 345	
				Free State	31 198	32 855	37 218	
				Gauteng	77 472	81 584	92 421	
				KwaZulu-Natal	127 757	134 538	152 406	
				Limpopo	33 457	35 233	39 913	
				Mpumalanga	42 003	44 233	50 107	
				Northern Cape	19 169	20 187	22 868	
				North West	22 158	23 334	26 433	
				Western Cape	55 535	58 484	66 251	
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>466 878</b>	<b>491 662</b>	<b>556 962</b>	
Housing (Vote 26)	(c) Hospital Revitalisation Grant	To provide funding to enable provinces to plan, manage, modernise, rationalise and transform the infrastructure, health technology, monitoring and evaluation of hospitals; and to transform hospital management and improve quality of care in line with national policy objectives.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	282 288	226 276	325 810	
				Free State	202 753	232 681	312 500	
				Gauteng	718 312	745 500	785 503	
				KwaZulu-Natal	285 666	422 907	432 608	
				Limpopo	248 540	196 233	305 954	
				Mpumalanga	244 322	299 499	337 364	
				Northern Cape	246 364	328 890	405 500	
				North West	254 030	242 800	310 500	
				Western Cape	400 388	387 010	420 965	
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2 882 663</b>	<b>3 081 796</b>	<b>3 636 704</b>	
Housing (Vote 26)	Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development Grant	To provide for the facilitation of a sustainable housing development process by laying down general principles applicable to housing development in all spheres of government through the Division of Revenue Act.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	1 251 018	1 510 127	1 865 963	
				Free State	772 410	907 708	1 093 849	
				Gauteng	2 579 973	3 004 847	3 569 998	
				KwaZulu-Natal	1 575 586	1 891 016	2 353 255	
				Limpopo	783 247	939 677	1 168 678	
				Mpumalanga	629 210	749 963	923 644	
				Northern Cape	161 312	199 332	258 638	
				North West	896 102	1 037 154	1 219 807	
				Western Cape	1 203 984	1 490 999	1 768 840	
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>9 852 842</b>	<b>11 730 823</b>	<b>14 222 672</b>	

## SCHEDULE 5

## SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A		Column B	
					2008/09 Allocation	2009/10	Forward Estimates	2010/11
<b>Public Works (Vote 5)</b>	Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant	To facilitate the transfer of property rates expenditure responsibility to provinces; and to enable provincial accounting officers to be fully accountable for their expenditure and payment of provincial property rates.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
				Free State	119 638	134 061	147 467	154 158
				Gauteng	125 066	140 144	154 158	191 381
				KwaZulu-Natal	155 265	173 983	259 891	259 891
				Limpopo	210 846	236 264	15 154	15 154
				Mpumalanga	12 294	13 776	44 374	44 374
				Northern Cape	36 000	40 340	26 998	29 698
				North West	24 094	26 998	66 107	72 718
				Western Cape	58 995	66 107	164 865	181 351
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>147 127</b>	<b>164 865</b>	<b>996 538</b>	<b>1 096 192</b>
<b>Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 17)</b>	Mass Sport and Recreation Participation Programme Grant	To promote sport and recreation activities in communities and schools through mass participation and sport development.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	44 895	62 765	66 531	66 531
				Free State	20 355	26 591	28 186	28 186
				Gauteng	44 978	63 834	67 664	67 664
				KwaZulu-Natal	59 735	85 148	90 256	90 256
				Limpopo	28 241	52 023	45 604	45 604
				Mpumalanga	21 823	29 870	31 663	31 663
				Northern Cape	18 722	12 686	21 927	21 927
				North West	24 083	31 096	34 022	34 022
				Western Cape	27 168	38 237	40 532	40 532
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>290 000</b>	<b>402 250</b>	<b>426 385</b>	<b>426 385</b>
<b>Transport (Vote 33)</b>	Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant	To provide for national government funding contribution over a period of five years to the Gauteng Provincial Government for the construction of a fully integrated Gautrain Rapid Rail network.	Conditional allocation	Gauteng	3 265 993	2 507 211	3 17 526	3 17 526
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3 265 993</b>	<b>2 507 211</b>	<b>3 17 526</b>	<b>3 17 526</b>

**SCHEDULE 5: FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGE SECTOR RECAPITALISATION GRANT**

Vote	Name of allocation	Province	Further Education and Training Colleges	Column A		Column B	
				2008/09 Allocation	R'000	Forward Estimates	2010/11
<b>Education (Vote 13)</b>	Further Education and Training College Sector Recapitalisation Grant	Eastern Cape	Buffalo City	14 880	-	-	
			E Cape Midlands	17 490	-	-	
			Ikhala College	18 830	-	-	
			Ingwe College	14 256	-	-	
			King Hintsa College	14 000	-	-	
			King Sabata College	11 110	-	-	
			Lovedale College	9 760	-	-	
			Port Elizabeth College	15 180	-	-	
		<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>115 506</b>	-	-		
		Free State	Flavius Mareka College	10 570	-	-	
			Goldfields College	11 530	-	-	
			Maluti College	16 100	-	-	
			Motheo College	14 000	-	-	
		<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>52 200</b>	-	-		
		Gauteng	Central Johannesburg	20 460	-	-	
Ekhuruleni West	21 590		-	-			
Ekhuruleni East	25 700		-	-			
Sedibeng	19 900		-	-			
South West College	19 530		-	-			
Tshwane South	27 437		-	-			
Tshwane North	25 216		-	-			
Western College	7 323		-	-			
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>167 156</b>	-	-				

**SCHEDULE 5: FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGE SECTOR RECAPITALISATION GRANT**

Vote	Name of allocation	Province	Further Education and Training Colleges	Column A		Column B	
				2008/09 Allocation	R'000	Forward Estimates	2010/11
Education (Vote 13)	Further Education and Training College Sector Recapitalisation Grant	KwaZulu-Natal	Coastal College	18 000	-	-	
			Elangeni College	20 715	-	-	
			Esayidi College	20 659	-	-	
			Majuba College	16 100	-	-	
			Minabithi College	13 530	-	-	
			Mthashana College	18 180	-	-	
			Thekwini College	13 400	-	-	
			Umfolozi College	21 000	-	-	
			Umgungundlovu College	21 390	-	-	
			<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>162 974</b>	-	-	
		Limpopo	Capricorn College	28 650	-	-	
Lephalale College	9 880		-	-			
Letaba College	13 490		-	-			
Mopani College	19 901		-	-			
Sekukhune College	19 950		-	-			
Vhembe College	3 495		-	-			
Waterberg College	16 280		-	-			
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>111 646</b>		-	-			
Mpumalanga	Ehlanzeni College		12 009	-	-		
	Gert Sibande College		15 190	-	-		
	Nkangala College	11 900	-	-			
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>39 099</b>	-	-			
Northern Cape	Rural College	5 000	-	-			
	Urban College	2 620	-	-			
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>7 620</b>	-	-			

**SCHEDULE 5: FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGE SECTOR RECAPITALISATION GRANT**

Vote	Name of allocation	Province	Further Education and Training Colleges	Column A	Column B		
				2008/09 Allocation	Forward Estimates	2010/11	
Education (Vote 13)	Further Education and Training College Sector Recapitalisation Grant	North West	Orbit College	R'000	R'000	R'000	
			Taleso College	20 007	-	-	
			Vuselela College	14 670	-	-	
			<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>61 494</b>		
		Western Cape	Boland College		14 140	-	-
			Cape Town College		6 425	-	-
			False Bay College		15 520	-	-
			Northlink College		9 850	-	-
			South Cape College		18 300	-	-
			<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>77 305</b>		

**SCHEDULE 5: MASS SPORT AND RECREATION PARTICIPATION PROGRAMME GRANT**

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B					
					2008/09 Allocation	Forward Estimates					
					R'000	2009/10	2010/11				
<b>Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 17)</b>	Legacy	To promote sport and recreation activities in communities and schools through mass participation and sport development.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	13 430	29 652	31 431				
				Free State	5 961	12 307	13 045				
				Gauteng	13 797	30 342	32 162				
				KwaZulu-Natal	17 319	39 170	41 519				
				Limpopo	11 375	27 015	26 169				
				Mpumalanga	6 091	13 880	14 713				
				Northern Cape	2 094	2 408	5 020				
				North West	6 640	14 685	15 567				
				Western Cape	8 293	17 791	18 859				
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>85 000</b>	<b>187 250</b>	<b>198 485</b>				
					School Sport Mass Participation Programme	To promote sport and recreation activities in communities and schools through mass participation and sport development.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	15 800	17 046	18 069
								Free State	7 013	7 075	7 499
								Gauteng	16 232	17 443	18 489
KwaZulu-Natal	20 376	22 517	23 868								
Limpopo	8 382	10 528	9 743								
Mpumalanga	7 166	7 978	8 458								
Northern Cape	7 463	6 243	8 034								
North West	7 812	8 442	8 949								
Western Cape	9 756	10 228	10 841								
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>100 000</b>	<b>107 500</b>	<b>113 950</b>								
	Siyadlala	To promote sport and recreation activities in communities and schools through mass participation and sport development.	Conditional allocation					Eastern Cape	15 665	16 067	17 031
								Free State	7 381	7 209	7 642
								Gauteng	14 949	16 049	17 013
				KwaZulu-Natal	22 040	23 461	24 869				
				Limpopo	8 484	14 480	9 692				
				Mpumalanga	8 566	8 012	8 492				
				Northern Cape	9 165	4 035	8 873				
				North West	9 631	7 969	9 506				
				Western Cape	9 119	10 218	10 832				
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>105 000</b>	<b>107 500</b>	<b>113 950</b>				

## SCHEDULE 6

## SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A	Column B	
			2008/09 Allocation	Forward Estimates	2010/11
			R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>RECURRENT GRANTS</b>					
<b>Provincial and Local Government (Vote 29)</b>	Municipal Systems Improvement Programme Grant	To assist municipalities in building in-house capacity to perform their functions and stabilise institutional and governance systems.	200 000	200 000	212 000
<b>National Treasury (Vote 7)</b>	Local Government Financial Management Grant	To promote and support reforms in financial management by building the capacity in municipalities to implement the Municipal Finance Management Act.	180 000	299 990	364 589
<b>Water Affairs and Forestry (Vote 34)</b>	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	To subsidise water schemes owned and/or operated by the department or by other agencies on behalf of the department and transfer these to local government.	861 467	855 000	570 000
<b>Sport and Recreation SA (Vote 17)</b>	2010 World Cup Host City Operating Grant	To assist host cities with the operational response associated with the hosting of the 2009 Confederations Cup and the 2010 FIFA World Cup competition.	-	488 000	196 000
			<b>1 241 467</b>	<b>1 842 990</b>	<b>1 342 589</b>
			<b>TOTAL</b>		
<b>INFRASTRUCTURE GRANTS</b>					
<b>Minerals and Energy (Vote 28)</b>	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	To implement the Programme by providing capital subsidies to municipalities to address the electrification backlog of permanently occupied residential dwellings, the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation and refurbishment of electricity infrastructure in order to improve quality of supply.	595 637	897 008	950 828
<b>National Treasury (Vote 7)</b>	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	To provide municipalities with capital subsidies for property developments in townships and new residential neighbourhoods that include the construction or upgrading of community facilities, and where appropriate, attract private sector funding and input.	407 015	700 000	1 000 000
<b>Transport (Vote 33)</b>	Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	To provide for accelerated planning, establishment, construction and improvement of new and existing public transport and non-motorised transport infrastructure and systems.	3 170 000	2 325 000	4 464 500
<b>Sport and Recreation SA (Vote 17)</b>	2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	To fund the design and construction of new designated stadiums or the design and upgrading of designated existing stadiums and supporting bulk services infrastructure in the World Cup Host Cities.	2 895 000	1 400 000	100 000
			<b>7 067 652</b>	<b>5 322 008</b>	<b>6 515 328</b>
			<b>TOTAL</b>		

## SCHEDULE 7

## ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES FOR DESIGNATED SPECIAL PROGRAMMES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A		Column B	
			2008/09 Allocation	Forward Estimates	2009/10	2010/11
			R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>National Treasury (Vote 7)</b>	(a) Local Government Financial Management Grant	To promote and support reforms in financial management by building the capacity in municipalities to implement the Municipal Finance Management Act.	50 000	-	-	-
	(b) Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	To provide municipalities with technical assistance to develop appropriate project proposals for property developments in townships and new residential neighbourhoods that include the construction or upgrading of community facilities, and where appropriate, attract private sector funding and input.	122 985	170 000	49 000	
<b>Minerals and Energy (Vote 28)</b>	(a) Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to Eskom to address the electrification backlog of permanently occupied residential dwellings, the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation of electrification infrastructure.	1 150 758	1 420 770	1 649 309	
	(b) Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools Grant	To implement the Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to Eskom in order to address the electrification backlog of schools and clinics.	90 000	150 000	-	
<b>Water Affairs and Forestry (Vote 34)</b>	(a) Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	To subsidise water schemes owned and/or operated by the department or by other agencies on behalf of the department and transfer these to local government.	269 040	-	-	
	(b) Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	To develop regional bulk infrastructure for water supply to supplement water treatment works at resource development and link such water resource development with the local bulk and local distribution networks on a regional basis cutting across several local municipal boundaries. In the case of sanitation to supplement regional bulk collection as well as regional waste water treatment works.	450 000	650 000	689 000	
	(c) Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	To eradicate the water supply and sanitation backlog of all clinics by 2008 and that of all schools by 2009.	210 000	350 000	-	
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>2 342 783</b>	<b>2 740 770</b>	<b>2 387 309</b>	



## MEMORANDUM ON THE OBJECTS OF THE DIVISION OF REVENUE BILL, 2008

### 1. BACKGROUND

Section 214(1) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, requires that an Act of Parliament must provide for—

- 1.1 the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government;
- 1.2 the determination of each province's equitable share of the provincial share of that revenue; and
- 1.3 any other allocations to provinces, local government or municipalities from the national government's share of that revenue, and for any conditions on which those allocations may be made.

2. Section 10 of the Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act, 1997 (Act No. 97 of 1997) ("the Act"), requires that, as part of the process of the enactment of the Act of Parliament referred to in paragraph 1, each year when the annual budget is introduced, the Minister of Finance ("the Minister") must introduce in the National Assembly, a Division of Revenue Bill ("the Bill") for the financial year to which that budget relates.

3. The Bill is introduced in compliance with the requirements of the Constitution and the Act as set out in paragraphs 1 to 2 above.

4. The allocations contemplated in section 214(1) of the Constitution are set out in seven schedules to the Bill, namely—

- 4.1 Schedule 1, which sets out the respective shares of anticipated revenue raised nationally in respect of the national, provincial and local spheres of government;
- 4.2 Schedule 2, which sets out the respective shares of each province;
- 4.3 Schedule 3, which deals with the respective shares of each municipality;
- 4.4 Schedule 4, which sets out allocations to provinces and municipalities to supplement the funding of programmes funded from provincial and municipal budgets;
- 4.5 Schedule 5, which sets out specific-purpose allocations to identified provincial departments;
- 4.6 Schedule 6, which sets out specific-purpose allocations to local government; and
- 4.7 Schedule 7, which sets out allocations-in-kind to municipalities for designated special programmes.

### 5. SUMMARY OF BILL

The following is a brief summary of the Bill:

- Section 1** contains the relevant definitions;
- Section 2** sets out the object of the Bill, which is essentially the promotion of co-operative governance in intergovernmental budgeting;
- Section 3** provides for the equitable division of anticipated revenue raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government in Schedule 1;
- Section 4** provides for each province's equitable share, which is set out in Schedule 2, and for a payment schedule in terms of which such shares must be transferred;
- Section 5** provides for local government's equitable share of revenue and the determination of each municipality's share of that revenue;
- Section 6** determines what must happen if actual revenue raised falls short or is in excess of anticipated revenue for the financial year and allows for additional conditional and unconditional allocations from national government's portion of equitable share or excess revenue;
- Section 7** provides for conditional allocations to provinces;
- Section 8** provides for conditional allocations to municipalities;
- Sections 9 and 10** provide for the duties of a transferring national officer in respect of Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7 allocations;
- Sections 11 and 12** provide for the duties of a receiving officer in respect of Schedule 4, 5 or 6 allocations;

- Section 13** provides for the duties in respect of annual financial statements and annual reports for 2008/09;
- Section 14** provides for the infrastructure grant to provinces;
- Section 15** provides for municipal infrastructure allocation;
- Section 16** provides for the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant;
- Section 17** provides for the Integrated Housing and Human Settlement and Development Grant and the accreditation of municipalities;
- Section 18** provides for the 2010 World Cup Stadiums Development Grant;
- Section 19** provides for the Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant;
- Section 20** provides for the Bulk Infrastructure Grant;
- Section 21** provides for the Water Services Operating Subsidy;
- Section 22** provides for the publication of allocations and conditional grant frameworks and spending on these grants in terms of their purpose and specific conditions in a Government Gazette;
- Section 23** provides for frameworks for schedule 4 allocations;
- Section 24** provides for spending in terms of purpose and subject to conditions of Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7 grants;
- Sections 25 and 26** provide for the withholding, stopping and re-allocation after stopping of allocation;
- Section 27** provides for re-allocation of stopped allocations;
- Section 28** provides for the overall management of unspent conditional allocations;
- Section 29** provides for allocations to public entities for provision of a municipal service or function;
- Section 30** provides for the duties relating to category C municipal budgets and allocations in terms of this Act;
- Section 31** provides for the duties of provincial treasuries;
- Section 32** provides for the duties of the National Treasury;
- Sections 33 and 34** provide for the management and amendment of payment schedules;
- Section 35** provides for the correction of any allocation transferred in error;
- Section 36** provides for allocations not listed in the Schedules;
- Section 37** provides for allocations in emergency situation;
- Section 38** provides for the implementation of changes to the powers and functions of a municipality;
- Sections 39 and 40** provide for preparations for the next budget year and expenditure prior to the commencement of the 2008 Division of Revenue Act;
- Sections 41 to 46** provide for general treasury matters such as allocations by public entities to municipalities, liabilities, unauthorised and irregular expenditure, financial misconduct, delegations and assignments, and exemptions;
- Sections 47 to 49** provide for regulations, repeal of laws and the short title.

## **6. ORGANISATIONS AND INSTITUTIONS CONSULTED**

The following institutions were consulted on the Bill—

- The Finance and Fiscal Commission;
- The South African Local Government Association; and
- National and provincial departments.

## **7. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS TO THE STATE**

This memorandum outlines the proposed division of revenue between the three spheres of government and financial implications to government are limited to the total transfers to provinces and local government approved by Cabinet.

## **8. CONSTITUTIONAL IMPLICATIONS**

The Bill gives effect to section 214 of the Constitution.

## **9. PARLIAMENTARY PROCEDURE**

- 9.1 The State Law Advisers and the National Treasury are of the opinion that this Bill must be dealt with in accordance with the procedure prescribed by section 76(1) of the Constitution since it provides for legislation envisaged in Chapter

13 of the Constitution and it includes provisions affecting the financial interests of the provincial sphere of government as contemplated in section 76(4)(b) of the Constitution.

- 9.2 The State Law Advisers are of the opinion that it is not necessary to refer the Bill to the National House of Traditional Leaders in terms of section 18(1)(a) of the Traditional Leadership and Governance Framework Act, 2003 (Act No. 41 of 2003), since it does not contain provisions pertaining to customary law or customs of traditional communities.

## **DIVISION OF REVENUE ATTACHMENTS**

	<i>Page</i>
1. Website Annexure W1 to the 2008 Budget Review: Explanatory Memorandum to the Division of Revenue .....	53
2. Appendix W2: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Provinces .....	87
3. Appendix W3: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Municipalities .....	115
4. Appendix W4: Specific Purpose Allocations to Municipalities (Schedule 6): Recurrent Grants.....	134
5. Appendix W5: Infrastructure Grant Allocations to Municipalities (Schedules 4 and 6).....	157
6. Appendix W6: Allocations-In-Kind to Municipalities (Schedule 7) .....	180
7. Appendix W7: Equitable Share and Total Allocations to Municipalities by National and Municipal Financial Years ..	214
8. Appendix W8: Equitable Share Allocations to Municipalities (Equitable Share Formula Allocations + RSC Levies Replacement + Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration) .....	226

**EXPLANATORY MEMORANDUM  
TO THE DIVISION OF REVENUE**

**(Website “Annexure W1” to the 2008 Budget Review)**

# W1

## Explanatory memorandum to the division of revenue

### ■ Background

The allocation of resources to the three spheres of government is a critical step in the budget process, required before national government, nine provinces and 283 municipalities can determine their own budgets. The allocation process needs to take into account the powers and functions assigned to the three spheres of government. The process for making this decision is at the heart of cooperative governance as envisaged in the Constitution.

To foster transparency and ensure smooth intergovernmental relations, section 214(1) of the Constitution of South Africa requires that every year a Division of Revenue Act determine the equitable division of nationally raised revenue between the three spheres of government. The Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act (1997) prescribes the process for determining the equitable sharing and allocation of revenue raised nationally. Sections 9 and 10(4) of the act set out the consultation process to be followed with the Financial and Fiscal Commission (FFC), including the process of considering recommendations made with regard to the equitable division of nationally raised revenue.

This explanatory memorandum to the 2008 Division of Revenue Bill fulfils the requirement set out in section 10(5) of the Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act that requires the Division of Revenue Bill to be accompanied by an explanatory memorandum detailing how the bill takes account of the matters listed in section 214(2) (a) to (j) of the Constitution, government's response to the recommendations of the FFC, and any assumptions and formulas used in arriving at the respective divisions among provinces and municipalities. This explanatory memorandum contains five parts:

- Part 1 describes the division of resources between the three spheres of government.
- Part 2 sets out how the FFC's recommendations on the 2008 division of revenue have been taken into account.
- Part 3 explains the formula and criteria for the division of the provincial equitable share and for conditional grants to provinces.

- Part 4 sets out the formula and criteria for the division of the local government equitable share and conditional grants between municipalities.
- Part 5 summarises issues that will form part of subsequent reviews of provincial and local government fiscal frameworks.

This memorandum should be read with the Division of Revenue Bill. The Division of Revenue Bill and its underlying allocations are the culmination of extensive consultation processes between the three spheres of government. The Budget Council deliberated on the matters discussed in this memorandum at its August 2007 *lekgotla* and at several other meetings held during the year. The approach to local government allocations was discussed with organised local government at several technical meetings with the South African Local Government Association (SALGA), culminating in a meeting of the Budget Forum (Budget Council plus SALGA) on 11 October 2007. An extended Cabinet meeting, involving cabinet ministers, premiers of provinces and the chairperson of SALGA was held on 24 October 2007, and agreed on the final budget priorities and the division of revenue for the next three years.

## ■ Part 1: The 2008 division of revenue

The 2008 medium-term expenditure framework (MTEF) recognises the important developmental role played by provincial and local government and continues to strengthen their ability to provide social and municipal basic services and perform the functions allocated to them in line with section 214(2)(a to j) of the Constitution. Excluding debt service costs and the contingency reserve, allocated expenditure to be shared between the three spheres amounts to R553.9 billion, R618.5 billion and R673.5 billion over each of the MTEF years. These allocations take into account government's spending priorities, the revenue-raising capacity and functional responsibilities of each sphere, and inputs from various intergovernmental forums and the recommendations of the FFC. Further, the design of the equitable share formulas for both provincial and local governments are such that these spheres have desirable, stable and predictable revenue shares, and economic and fiscal disparities are addressed.

### Government's policy priorities for the 2008 MTEF

The progressive realisation of basic social rights, economic growth and people-centred development through strategic economic investment remain the key pillars of government's overall development strategy. Access to services such as housing, electricity, water and sanitation, education and health, of which the largest beneficiaries are the poor, has improved considerably. Continued strategies are explored to improve the efficiency of the state to ensure that the quality of services is enhanced. While progress has been made, a number of social and developmental challenges remain to be addressed. In line with section 214(2)(a to j) of the Constitution, the period ahead will see further investments in infrastructure, with emphasis on broadening access to basic household services, public transport, education, health, labour-intensive employment initiatives, industrial policy initiatives that raise productivity and employment, fighting crime and improving service delivery. The 2008 Budget focuses on the following in order to achieve its national objectives:

- *Infrastructure investment*: Investing in both economic and social infrastructure so that the economy can grow faster, and access to basic social and household services can be assured. General government investment is mainly focused on areas that contribute to social cohesion, and sustainable communities. This includes housing, water, electrification, sanitation, schools, health facilities, police stations, roads and public transport investment.
- *Improved quality of public services*: Improving the quality of education, health and other social services, and stepping up targeted anti-poverty initiatives. These include improved early learning opportunities to increase success rates in the later years; alleviating pressures

on health and emergency services; better agricultural extension services and post-settlement support to new farmers to ensure that the objectives of the land reform programme are achieved.

- *Supporting employment growth and poverty reduction:* Enhancing job creation associated with growth by supporting labour-absorbing industries and active labour market initiatives, and expanding employment intensive government programmes. These include direct job creation through the expanded public works programme (EPWP).
- *A more efficient criminal justice sector:* Improving efficacy of police services and the justice system to make further progress in reducing crime. Over the MTEF period the budget for the police will prioritise improved IT and communications infrastructure, and forensic laboratories. Provisions will also be made to secure both citizens and visitors during the 2010 FIFA World Cup. Improving court efficiency and sharply reducing longstanding cases are key priorities for the criminal justice system.
- *Raising the productive capacity of the economy:* Enhancing the effectiveness of economic and sectoral interventions through appropriate regulation of and support for business to expand the productive side of the economy, and through regional and international partnerships

Table W1.1 shows how the additional allocations are apportioned to the different priority areas across the three spheres of government.



**Table W1.1 2008 Budget priorities – additional MTEF allocations, 2008/09 – 2010/11**

R million	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	Total
<b>Provincial equitable share</b>	5 903	9 682	17 574	<b>33 159</b>
<i>includes school education, health care, welfare services, provincial infrastructure and economic development</i>				
<b>Local government equitable share</b>	1 114	711	4 649	<b>6 474</b>
<b>Economic infrastructure and investment</b>				
Public transport, roads and rail infrastructure	883	911	2 132	<b>3 926</b>
Public transport infrastructure and systems grant	–	–	2 000	<b>2 000</b>
Communications infrastructure	409	285	290	<b>984</b>
2010 World Cup stadiums and infrastructure	1 200	788	296	<b>2 284</b>
<b>Housing and built environment</b>				
Housing grants	–	200	2 000	<b>2 200</b>
Municipal infrastructure, and related services	604	1 200	2 000	<b>3 804</b>
Infrastructure grant to provinces	400	800	1 500	<b>2 700</b>
<b>Productive capacity of the economy</b>				
Industrial development, international trade and SMMEs	460	780	1 300	<b>2 540</b>
Research and development and knowledge production	1 790	1 980	630	<b>4 400</b>
Land and agrarian reform	730	900	930	<b>2 560</b>
Expanded public works programmes - DEAT	200	250	300	<b>750</b>
<b>Education, health and welfare</b>				
Higher education	150	150	800	<b>1 100</b>
National school nutrition programme	345	493	918	<b>1 756</b>
Hospitals and tertiary services	750	770	1 590	<b>3 110</b>
HIV and Aids	350	600	1 150	<b>2 100</b>
Social grants	2 705	4 510	4 800	<b>12 015</b>
<b>Public administration and service delivery</b>				
Home Affairs reforms	298	427	592	<b>1 317</b>
SARS administration and capacity building	150	250	600	<b>1 000</b>
Expanded public works programmes - Public Works	30	50	80	<b>160</b>
<b>Justice, crime prevention and policing</b>				
Policing personnel, forensic and IT equipment	300	450	1 920	<b>2 670</b>
Appointment of judges, magistrates and public defenders	50	100	150	<b>300</b>
Correctional facilities and personnel	50	60	1 843	<b>1 953</b>
<b>International relations and defence</b>				
Defence modernisation and military skills development	100	200	1 100	<b>1 400</b>
Foreign Affairs capacity and African Renaissance Fund	229	264	230	<b>723</b>
Pan African Parliament	145	388	198	<b>731</b>
Other allocations	4 652	5 531	7 326	<b>17 509</b>
<b>Total policy adjustments</b>	<b>23 997</b>	<b>32 730</b>	<b>58 898</b>	<b>115 625</b>

### The fiscal framework

Table W1.2 presents medium-term macroeconomic forecasts for the 2008 Budget. It sets out the growth assumptions and fiscal policy targets on which the fiscal framework is based.

**Table W1.2 Medium-term macroeconomic assumptions, 2007/08 – 2010/11**

R billion	2007/08		2008/09		2009/10		2010/11
	2007 Budget	2008 Budget	2007 Budget	2008 Budget	2007 Budget	2008 Budget	2008 Budget
Gross domestic product	1 938.9	2 045.5	2 141.7	2 286.9	2 379.3	2 506.9	2 758.6
<i>Real GDP growth</i>	4.8%	4.7%	5.2%	4.0%	5.3%	4.2%	4.7%
<i>GDP inflation</i>	5.4%	8.1%	5.0%	7.5%	5.5%	5.2%	5.1%
<b>National budget framework</b>							
Revenue	544.6	558.0	591.2	625.4	641.5	692.9	759.0
<i>Percentage of GDP</i>	28.1%	27.3%	27.6%	27.3%	27.0%	27.6%	27.5%
Expenditure	533.9	542.1	594.2	611.1	650.3	681.6	744.7
<i>Percentage of GDP</i>	27.5%	26.5%	27.7%	26.7%	27.3%	27.2%	27.0%
Main budget balance <sup>1</sup>	10.7	15.8	-3.0	14.3	-8.8	11.3	14.3
<i>Percentage of GDP</i>	0.6%	0.8%	-0.1%	0.6%	-0.4%	0.5%	0.5%

1. A positive number reflects a surplus and a negative number a deficit.

Table W1.3 sets out the division of revenue for the 2008 MTEF after taking into account of new policy priorities.

**Table W1.3 Division of revenue between spheres of government, 2004/05 – 2010/11**

R million	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11
	Outcome			Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
National departments	167 289	194 723	212 629	246 937	273 929	302 672	324 142
Provinces	138 511	154 368	178 871	205 224	238 076	268 158	293 640
<i>Equitable share</i>	120 885	135 292	150 753	172 862	199 377	225 466	246 306
<i>Conditional grants</i>	17 627	19 076	28 118	32 362	38 699	42 692	47 334
Local government	13 808	16 682	26 501	37 127	41 855	47 651	55 732
<i>Equitable share</i> <sup>1</sup>	7 678	9 643	18 058	20 676	24 889	30 156	36 196
<i>Conditional grants</i>	6 130	7 038	8 443	16 451	16 966	17 495	19 536
<b>Non-interest allocations</b>	<b>319 608</b>	<b>365 772</b>	<b>418 000</b>	<b>489 288</b>	<b>553 860</b>	<b>618 481</b>	<b>673 514</b>
<i>Percentage increase</i>	13.2%	14.4%	14.3%	17.1%	13.2%	11.7%	8.9%
State debt cost	48 851	50 912	52 192	52 829	51 236	51 125	51 156
Contingency reserve	–	–	–	–	6 000	12 000	20 000
<b>Main budget expenditure</b>	<b>368 459</b>	<b>416 684</b>	<b>470 192</b>	<b>542 117</b>	<b>611 096</b>	<b>681 606</b>	<b>744 670</b>
<i>Percentage increase</i>	12.1%	13.1%	12.8%	15.3%	12.7%	11.5%	9.3%
Percentage shares							
<i>National departments</i>	52.3%	53.2%	50.9%	50.5%	49.5%	48.9%	48.1%
<i>Provinces</i>	43.3%	42.2%	42.8%	41.9%	43.0%	43.4%	43.6%
<i>Local government</i>	4.3%	4.6%	6.3%	7.6%	7.6%	7.7%	8.3%

1. With effect from 2006/07, the local government equitable share includes compensation for the termination of RSC/JSB levies.

Table W1.4 shows how additional resources are divided among the three spheres of government. The new priorities and additional allocations are accommodated through reprioritisation and growth in the resource envelope.

**Table W1.4 Changes over baseline, 2008/09 – 2010/11**

R million	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11
National departments	13 358	17 388	24 760
Provinces	7 891	12 743	25 043
Local government	2 748	2 599	9 095
<b>Allocated expenditure</b>	<b>23 997</b>	<b>32 731</b>	<b>58 898</b>

Table W1.5 sets out Schedule 1 of the Division of Revenue Bill, which reflects the legal division of revenue between the three spheres. In this division, the national share includes all conditional grants to the other two spheres in line with section 214(1) of the Constitution, and the provincial and local government allocations reflect their equitable shares only.

**Table W1.5 Schedule 1 of the Division of Revenue Bill, 2008/09 – 2010/11**

R million	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11
	Column A Allocation	Column B Forward estimates	
National <sup>1, 2</sup>	386 830	425 984	462 168
Provincial	199 377	225 466	246 306
Local	24 889	30 156	36 196
<b>Total</b>	<b>611 096</b>	<b>681 606</b>	<b>744 670</b>

1. National share includes conditional grants to provinces and local government, debt service cost and the contingency reserve.

2. The direct charges for the provincial equitable share are netted out.

The 2008 *Budget Review* sets out in detail how the constitutional issues and government's priorities are taken into account in the 2008 division of revenue. It focuses on the economic and fiscal policy considerations, revenue issues, debt and financing considerations, and expenditure plans of government. Aspects of national, provincial and local government financing are discussed in some detail in Chapters 7 and 8. For this reason, this memorandum should be read with the 2008 *Budget Review*.

## Part 2: Response to the recommendations of the FFC

Section 214 of the Constitution and section 9 of the Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act (Act 97 of 1997) require the FFC to make recommendations in April every year, or soon thereafter, on the division of revenue for the coming budget. The FFC complied with this obligation by tabling its submission entitled *Submission for the Division of Revenue 2008/09* to Parliament in May 2007. This part of the explanatory memorandum complies with the Constitution and section 10 of the Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act by setting out how government has taken into account the FFC's recommendations when determining the division of revenue for the 2008 MTEF.

Like the 2007 MTEF proposals, the current recommendations are divided into three main parts. Part A deals with the 2008 division of revenue, mainly focusing on the economic impact of the 2010 FIFA World Cup, the financing of learner support material and review of some of the conditional grants. Part B deals with supplementary submissions made during the 2006/07 period, while Part C covers the FFC's analyses of spending performance and capacity of provincial government departments (2003-2009), comments on the vertical and horizontal division of revenue, and provides a framework for assessing function shifts within the Intergovernmental Fiscal System.

### Part A: Recommendations and advisories on the 2008/09 division of revenue

#### *FFC comments on the economic impacts of the 2010 FIFA World Cup*

The FFC did not make direct proposals regarding the financing of the 2010 FIFA World Cup. It cautioned that care should be taken to ensure that the financing of 2010 FIFA World Cup by the government should not negatively impact on considerations in section 214 (a-j) of the Constitution. The FFC further highlighted the importance of managing the risks associated with inflation, the current account deficit, government dissaving (through a higher budget deficit), poor project management and cost overruns.

The FFC believes that the legacy effects of hosting the 2010 FIFA World Cup should be properly addressed, costed and financed. In its research the FFC identified specific legacy effects, namely: increased economic investments, football and sport development, human capital development, social and political development, infrastructure and technology development. These can be location-specific or countrywide. The FFC proposes two approaches for sustaining the positive legacy effects of the 2010 FIFA World Cup:

- Appoint a national agency to oversee the legacy effects of a national character. In keeping with prudent macroeconomic behaviour that has characterised government policy thus far, it recommends that household savings be stimulated and be seen as the main source of funds to finance such projects; and
- Make the hosting cities responsible for sustaining location-specific legacy effects. As legacy benefits accrue to the city it is recommended that the city fund these from their own revenue sources.

### *Government response*

Government agrees that the financing of the 2010 FIFA World Cup should be done in a manner that does not adversely impact on the considerations in section 214 (a-j) of the Constitution. Government is taking steps to ensure that the costs of hosting the World Cup remain reasonable. Despite the large investments made for the 2010 FIFA World Cup, social spending, particularly spending targeted towards the poor, grows sharply over the 2008 MTEF. In this regard, for the 2008 MTEF, R45.7 billion additional allocations are made for key pro-poor functions like education, health, social welfare and housing, while about R3 billion is allocated to the 2010 FIFA World Cup. The secondary effects of the event are positive as jobs are created, greater interest and confidence is shown in the country, and the public transport systems of the country's major centres are transformed. Government agrees with the FFC's observation that the macroeconomic and fiscal risks be closely monitored and minimised.

With respect to the legacy effects, government also agrees that these be properly addressed, costed and financed and that these be managed and financed by the host cities. Government does not support the establishment of a national agency to oversee the legacy effects of a national nature. It is of the view that existing institutions can manage this, and if needs be such institutions can be strengthened.

### *FFC proposal on the national school nutrition program (NSNP) grant*

As a step towards extending the programme to secondary schools the FFC recommends that: budget allocations for the NSNP in primary schools should be increased to cover learners that are presently not covered, and to increase the number of days beyond the prescribed minimum; the requisite capacity (human resource and infrastructure) be put in place to improve the implementation of the programme; the programme be implemented in all "no-fee" schools; national norms and standards to guide the implementation of programme be developed; the quality of performance information be improved to support planning and budgeting; and where necessary, provinces supplement the conditional grant with funds from their equitable share.

### *Government's response*

While government supports some of the observations put forward by the FFC, it wishes to caution that decision to extend the programme to secondary schools has not yet been taken.

Government agrees that steps should be taken to improve the overall performance of the programme. While there may be implementation challenges, generally the programme is successful, covering 6 million learners in 18 000 schools. The programme receives an additional R1.8 billion over the

next three years to improve the quality of the meals; to extend coverage of all eligible learners (including learners in all “no fee” schools) in primary schools; and to provide meals on more school days. A baseline study on the programme has been completed and informs its present functioning. Government’s approach seeks to improve the effectiveness and efficiency of the programme before looking at the possibility of extending it to secondary schools.

#### *FFC proposal on financing school infrastructure and education outcomes*

FFC proposes that the conditions of the *infrastructure grant to provinces* targeted at educational infrastructure should specify the requirement that provinces should use such funds to exclusively support development of education infrastructure in areas of most need and where they are most likely to improve school outcomes. Further, that effective coordination of planning for the various provincial and municipal infrastructure grants should be instituted as a matter of urgency to ensure optimal outcomes from school infrastructure investment.

#### *Government response*

Government agrees that greater investment in school infrastructure (classrooms, science and computer laboratories, and libraries) is key to improving the quality of schooling. To foster social cohesion within a school setting, government extends infrastructure needs to the development of sports and recreational facilities within schools.

The recently published national education infrastructure management system shows that while further infrastructure investments needs to be made, great strides have been made in addressing education infrastructure needs. Past budgets, through the provincial equitable share, have provided for greater investment in laboratories (science and maths) and libraries. These are to be extended in the years ahead. Over the next three years R2.7 billion is added to the infrastructure grant to provinces to address school infrastructure needs including replacing unsafe and inappropriate school structures. The rules of the grant have been revised in line with objectives of addressing education infrastructure needs, with strong emphasis on channelling funds towards maintenance of school infrastructure.

Government agrees that coordination between provincial and municipal infrastructure grants be improved to ensure optimal outcomes from infrastructure investments. In general municipal infrastructure development supports school infrastructure. To address misalignment where this exists, government introduced the electricity and water and sanitation grants to ensure that municipal infrastructure supports the school infrastructure programme.

#### *FFC proposal on the learner support material*

The FFC recommends that learner support material be clearly defined and its meaning restricted to stationery, textbooks, learner and teacher aids. The FFC further recommends that there should be a separate budget line item for learner support material as this would ensure that budgets and spending is properly monitored.

With respect to maintenance, repairs and equipment, the FFC recommends that this also be reflected in a separate line item to monitor spending.

#### *Government response*

Government’s definition of learner support materials is in line with the FFCs recommendation. Government agrees that there should be separate line items for learner support materials and maintenance, repairs and equipment. The 2008 Provincial Budget Format Guide which informs the 2008 Provincial Budget Statements requires provincial education departments to clearly show

spending and budgets for learner support materials and maintenance, repairs and equipment separately. This practice is extended to all other provincial sectors.

#### *FFC proposal on no-fee school policy*

The FFC believes that the application of the no-fee school policy is sound. However, challenges that hinder the implementation process need to be addressed. The FFC proposes that funding should be adequate to cover all the operations of the schools.

#### *Government response*

Government agrees with the proposal that the no-fee schools policy should adequately cover all the operations of the schools. However this needs to be viewed within the minimum and maximum funding levels as prescribed by the norms and standards policy. Excluding the Eastern Cape, most provinces are already funding at a maximum level.

#### *FFC proposal on roads and transport infrastructure*

The FFC proposes that all provinces should put in place a more effective road management system that will ensure that they are able to gather accurate data on road conditions and use this information in their road spending priorities.

The FFC is of the opinion that unless the ongoing needs of provinces towards road maintenance are explicitly considered in the comprehensive review of the provincial equitable share, the condition of provincial roads will continue to worsen, and the cost thereof rises exponentially. The FFC recommends that the impending review of the provincial equitable share formula should consider provincial road expenditure needs and should be reconfigured in a manner that enables provinces to fund their maintenance needs.

#### *Government's response*

Government agrees with the proposal that provinces should put in place more effective road management systems and that such systems should guide resource allocation.

With respect to funding roads infrastructure maintenance, large funding is channelled to provinces via the *infrastructure grant to provinces*. Provinces augment this allocation from their equitable shares. However one needs to be cautious in linking targeting through an allocation formula with providing adequate resources for roads infrastructure development. Targeting through a formula does not necessarily result in increased spending. The FFC is spearheading the review of the provincial equitable share formula. The financing of roads infrastructure will be dealt with within the context of that review.

#### *FFC's proposal on housing delivery*

The FFC recommends that a process for the collection of data on homelessness be initiated and that such data should be included in the housing formula as part of the indicators of housing need.

#### *Government response*

Government agrees that homelessness should be quantified. The current housing allocation formula takes into account homelessness when determining the housing need across provinces.

## Part B: Supplementary submissions made during the 2006/07 financial year

Part B of the FFC's recommendations deal with the supplementary submissions made during 2006/07. The supplementary submissions covered the fiscal implications of the re-demarcation of provincial boundaries; the Municipal Fiscal Powers and Functions Bill; initial comments on the draft policy paper on the framework for considering market-based instruments to support environmental fiscal reform in South Africa; and the fiscal regime for windfall profits in the liquid sector. These proposals were addressed in 2006 and 2007.

## Part C: FFC analyses and methods

This part of the FFCs submission analyses the fiscal and financial performance of provincial government departments with the view of making proposals on how capacity to improve performance can be further developed. It also looks at a model for reviewing the equitable share and provides a framework for assessing function shifts within the intergovernmental fiscal system. These proposals are work-in-progress and just for noting by government.

## Part 3: Provincial allocations

Sections 214 and 227 of the Constitution require that an equitable share of nationally raised revenue be allocated to the provincial sphere of government to enable it to provide basic services and perform the other functions allocated to the sphere.

The provincial equitable share baselines are revised upwards by R33.2 billion and conditional grants are increased by R12.5 billion over the next three years. National transfers to provinces increase from R205.2 billion in 2007/08 to R238.1 billion in 2008/09. Over the three-year period provincial transfers are projected to grow at an average annual rate of 12.7 per cent to R293.6 billion in 2010/11.

Table W1.6 below sets out the total transfers to provinces for the 2008/09 financial year, which amounts to R238.1 billion, with R199.4 billion allocated to the provincial equitable share and R38.7 billion to conditional grants.

**Table W1.6 Total transfers to provinces, 2008/09**

R million	Equitable share	Conditional grants	Total transfers
Eastern Cape	31 383	4 607	<b>35 990</b>
Free State	12 413	2 786	<b>15 199</b>
Gauteng	33 064	11 214	<b>44 278</b>
KwaZulu-Natal	43 246	6 264	<b>49 509</b>
Limpopo	25 935	3 168	<b>29 103</b>
Mpumalanga	16 436	2 114	<b>18 550</b>
Northern Cape	5 341	1 297	<b>6 638</b>
North West	13 821	2 579	<b>16 399</b>
Western Cape	17 739	4 672	<b>22 410</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>199 377</b>	<b>38 699</b>	<b>238 076</b>

### Provincial equitable share

A sizeable amount of nationally raised revenue is allocated to provinces through the equitable share. At 81.5 per cent of total provincial revenue and 84.5 per cent of national transfers, the equitable share constitutes the main source of revenue for meeting provincial expenditure responsibilities. The

proposed revisions of R4.2 billion, R6.8 billion, and R13.4 billion bring the equitable share allocations to R199.4 billion in 2008/09, R225.5 billion in 2009/10, and R246.3 billion in 2010/11. These revisions result in the provincial equitable shares increasing 15.3 per cent between 2007/08 and 2008/09, and 12.5 per cent over the MTEF in nominal terms. In real terms, the provincial equitable shares are budgeted to grow 7 per cent per year over the next three years.

### **Policy priorities underpinning equitable share revisions**

The additions to the baseline equitable shares are intended to strengthen provincial social services programmes that have a high impact on human development and the quality of life. The focus continues to be on public schooling, health and programmes contributing to social development. Greater emphasis is placed on improving the service conditions of social service sector professionals. The public sector wage agreement and the occupation-specific dispensations for educators, social workers and nurses sustain the pattern of civil service salary improvements with the aim of attracting and retaining personnel in these sectors.

In education the focus is on scaling up Grade R, including training more practitioners and ensuring that public schools are more inclusive. Facilities are to be modified and/or built to cater for disabled learners. To help provinces implement the new curriculum, government has set aside funding for the procurement of textbooks for Grades 10, 11 and 12 learners.

A general adjustment of health budgets is proposed to reinforce the entire public health system and to ensure that it can meet the needs of those who depend on it. Allocations are set aside to mitigate the impact of extreme- and multi-drug resistant TB, supporting extended hospitalisation and associated treatment. The funds will cover redesign of existing facilities and construction of new units and additional costs of hospitalisation, medicines and lab tests.

Social welfare services will be scaled up to support the development of sustainable communities. Allocations support early childhood development centres and practitioner salaries. Services to children in conflict with the law are expanded, with the construction of secure care centres and strengthened home- and community-based care.

The equitable share also provides for investment in economic growth-stimulating activities in the areas of roads, agriculture, economic affairs and tourism. Targeted interventions in rural economic development will be prioritised. These include agricultural support and investment in rural access roads. Further resources will be channelled to the expanded public works programme with the view of providing employment opportunities in the short term, while affording participants opportunities to acquire skills that will boost their chances of obtaining permanent employment in the long term. Additional allocations support agriculture, roads and transport, small business development, and other interventions targeted at growing the economy and creating employment.

### **The equitable share formula**

An objective redistributive formula is used to divide the equitable share among provinces. The formula is reviewed and updated with new data annually. For the 2008 MTEF, the formula has been updated with the data from the 2007 Community Survey, 2007 education Snap Survey, 2006 General Household Survey, and the 2005 GDP-R. The 2007 Community Survey data were used to update the basic and poverty components. The 2006 General Household Survey was used to update the health component, the 2007 Snap Survey to update the education component and the 2005 GDP-R data to update the economic activity component. The impact of these updates on the provincial equitable shares is phased in over the next three years.



**Table W1.7 Comparing 2006 mid-year estimates and 2007 Community Survey**

	2006 Mid-year estimates	2007 Community Survey	Population Change	Current	New	Change
Eastern Cape	6 894	6 528	-366	14.5%	13.5%	-1.1%
Free State	2 959	2 773	-186	6.2%	5.7%	-0.5%
Gauteng	9 526	10 450	924	20.1%	21.5%	1.4%
KwaZulu-Natal	9 924	10 261	337	20.9%	21.2%	0.2%
Limpopo	5 365	5 239	-127	11.3%	10.8%	-0.5%
Mpumalanga	3 508	3 643	135	7.4%	7.5%	0.1%
Northern Cape	1 095	1 058	-36	2.3%	2.2%	-0.1%
North West	3 374	3 272	-102	7.1%	6.7%	-0.4%
Western Cape	4 746	5 279	533	10.0%	10.9%	0.9%
<b>Total</b>	<b>47 391</b>	<b>48 503</b>	<b>1 112</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>

Because the formula is largely population driven, the allocations it generates are sensitive to and capture shifts in population across provinces. Shifts in population in turn lead to changes in the relative demand for public services across the provinces. When the revised population figures are included, the weighted equitable shares of provinces are revised over the MTEF as per table W1.8.

**Table W1.8 Changes in weighted shares due to data updates**

	2008 MTEF weighted shares 3-year phasing		
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11
Eastern Cape	-0.07%	-0.13%	-0.20%
Free State	-0.05%	-0.09%	-0.14%
Gauteng	0.11%	0.22%	0.32%
KwaZulu-Natal	0.05%	0.10%	0.15%
Limpopo	-0.04%	-0.07%	-0.11%
Mpumalanga	-0.01%	-0.02%	-0.03%
Northern Cape	-0.01%	-0.01%	-0.02%
North West	-0.06%	-0.12%	-0.17%
Western Cape	0.07%	0.13%	0.20%

#### *Summary of the structure of the formula*

The formula (Table W1.9) consists of six components which capture the relative demand for services between provinces and take into account specific provincial circumstances. The components of the formula are neither indicative budgets nor guidelines as to how much should be spent on those functions in each province or by provinces collectively. Rather, the education and health components are weighted broadly in line with historical expenditure patterns to provide an indication of relative need. Provincial executive councils have discretion regarding the determination of departmental allocations for each function, taking into account the priorities that underpin the division of revenue. For the 2008 Budget, the distribution of the weights by component remains unchanged as set out below:

- An *education share* (51 per cent) based on the size of the school-age population (ages 5-17) and the number of learners (Grade R to 12) enrolled in public ordinary schools
- A *health share* (26 per cent) based on the proportion of the population with and without access to medical aid
- A *basic share* (14 per cent) derived from each province's share of the national population

- An *institutional component* (5 per cent) divided equally between the provinces
- A *poverty component* (3 per cent) reinforcing the redistributive bias of the formula
- An *economic output component* (1 per cent) based on GDP by region (GDP-R) data.

**Table W1.9 Distributing the equitable shares by province**

	Education	Health	Basic share	Poverty	Economic activity	Institutional	Weighted average
	51%	26%	14%	3%	1%	5%	100%
Eastern Cape	16.9%	14.9%	13.5%	20.0%	7.9%	11.1%	15.6%
Free State	5.7%	6.2%	5.7%	6.9%	5.5%	11.1%	6.1%
Gauteng	14.9%	19.0%	21.5%	12.4%	33.7%	11.1%	16.8%
KwaZulu-Natal	23.1%	21.5%	21.2%	23.9%	16.3%	11.1%	21.8%
Limpopo	14.1%	12.0%	10.8%	16.0%	6.7%	11.1%	13.0%
Mpumalanga	8.5%	7.6%	7.5%	7.3%	6.7%	11.1%	8.2%
Northern Cape	2.2%	2.4%	2.2%	2.5%	2.2%	11.1%	2.7%
North West	6.4%	6.9%	6.7%	6.7%	6.3%	11.1%	6.8%
Western Cape	8.1%	9.6%	10.9%	4.2%	14.7%	11.1%	9.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

The weights assigned to the education (51 per cent) and health components (26 per cent) are derived from average provincial spending on education and health in total provincial spending for the past three years, excluding conditional grants.

#### *Phasing-in of the formula*

Government agreed not to phase in the impact of the last redemarcation on the allocations published in the 2007 Budget. This was mainly due to the fact that there was an immediate shift in the relative demand for services and therefore in the expenditure of affected provinces. For the 2008 Budget, to mitigate the impact of new data updates on provincial equitable shares, the new weighted shares are phased in over the MTEF. Table W1.10 shows the revised weighted provincial equitable shares for the period 2007/08 to 2010/11.

**Table W1.10 Implementation of the equitable share weights, 2007/08 – 2010/11**

Percentage	2007 MTEF	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11
	Weighted shares	2008 MTEF weighted shares 3-year phasing		
Eastern Cape	15.8%	15.8%	15.7%	15.6%
Free State	6.3%	6.2%	6.2%	6.1%
Gauteng	16.5%	16.6%	16.7%	16.8%
KwaZulu-Natal	21.6%	21.7%	21.7%	21.8%
Limpopo	13.1%	13.0%	13.0%	13.0%
Mpumalanga	8.2%	8.2%	8.2%	8.2%
Northern Cape	2.7%	2.7%	2.7%	2.7%
North West	7.0%	6.9%	6.9%	6.8%
Western Cape	8.8%	8.9%	8.9%	9.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

### Education component

The component is intended to enable provinces to fund school education, which amounts to approximately 80 per cent of provincial education spending. The formula uses school-age population (5 to 17 years) based on Census 2001 and actual enrolment drawn from the 2007 Snap Survey to reflect relative demand for education, with each element assigned a weight of 50 per cent. Table W.11 shows the weighted target shares for the 2008 MTEF after updating the education component for new data.

**Table W1.11 Comparison of new and old education component weighted shares**

	Revised education component				New weighted average	Old weighted average	Difference in weighted average
	2007 School enrolment	Age cohort 5 - 17	% share school enrolment	% share age cohort 5 - 17			
Eastern Cape	2 140	2 152	17.2%	16.6%	16.9%	16.9%	0.1%
Free State	681	760	5.5%	5.9%	5.7%	5.7%	0.0%
Gauteng	1 884	1 893	15.2%	14.6%	14.9%	14.8%	0.1%
KwaZulu-Natal	2 849	3 013	23.0%	23.3%	23.1%	22.9%	0.2%
Limpopo	1 783	1 799	14.4%	13.9%	14.1%	14.1%	0.0%
Mpumalanga	1 088	1 075	8.8%	8.3%	8.5%	8.6%	-0.1%
Northern Cape	265	281	2.1%	2.2%	2.2%	2.2%	0.0%
North West	753	865	6.1%	6.7%	6.4%	6.5%	-0.2%
Western Cape	969	1 095	7.8%	8.5%	8.1%	8.2%	-0.1%
<b>Total</b>	<b>12 411</b>	<b>12 933</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>

### Health component

The health component addresses the need for provinces to deliver health care. As all citizens are eligible for health services, the provincial shares of the total population form the basis for the health share. Within the health component, people without medical aid are assigned a weight four times that of those with medical aid, on the grounds that the former group is likely to use public health care more. The proportions of the population with and without medical aid are taken from the 2006 GHS. Table W1.12 shows the impact of the revised weighted shares of the health component.

**Table W1.12 Comparison of new and old health component weighted shares**

	Old			New			Difference in weighted shares
	Population with medical aid	Population without medical aid	Weighted shares	Population with medical aid	Population without medical aid	Weighted shares	
Eastern Cape	684	24 628	15.1%	713	24 536	14.9%	-0.2%
Free State	410	10 172	6.3%	439	10 072	6.2%	-0.1%
Gauteng	2 061	29 528	18.8%	2 058	30 200	19.0%	0.2%
KwaZulu-Natal	1 111	34 968	21.5%	1 062	35 420	21.5%	0.0%
Limpopo	372	20 032	12.1%	374	20 052	12.0%	-0.1%
Mpumalanga	339	12 404	7.6%	367	12 488	7.6%	0.0%
Northern Cape	150	3 804	2.4%	131	3 884	2.4%	0.0%
North West	393	11 428	7.0%	468	11 240	6.9%	-0.1%
Western Cape	1 041	14 444	9.2%	893	15 400	9.6%	0.4%
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 561</b>	<b>161 408</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>6 505</b>	<b>163 292</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>

### Poverty component

The poverty component introduces a redistributive element within the formula and is assigned a weight of 3 per cent. The poor population comprises persons who fall in quintiles 1 and 2 based on the 2000 Income and Expenditure Survey (IES). Each province's share is then expressed as the percentage of the "poor" population residing in that province, where the population figure is drawn from the 2007 Community Survey. Table W1.13 shows the impact of the revised weighted shares of the poverty component.

**Table W1.13 Comparison of new and old poverty component weighted shares**

	Old				New				Difference in weighted shares
	IES Survey 2000 (Q1+Q2)	Basic component value	Poor population	Weighted shares	IES Survey 2000 (Q1+Q2)	Basic component value	Poor population	Weighted shares	
Eastern Cape	56.4%	6 894	3 890	21.2%	56.4%	6 528	3 684	20.0%	-1.2%
Free State	45.7%	2 959	1 353	7.4%	45.7%	2 773	1 268	6.9%	-0.5%
Gauteng	21.9%	9 526	2 086	11.4%	21.9%	10 450	2 288	12.4%	1.1%
KwaZulu-Natal	43.0%	9 924	4 263	23.2%	43.0%	10 261	4 408	23.9%	0.7%
Limpopo	56.3%	5 365	3 021	16.5%	56.3%	5 239	2 949	16.0%	-0.4%
Mpumalanga	36.9%	3 508	1 293	7.0%	36.9%	3 643	1 343	7.3%	0.2%
Northern Cape	44.0%	1 095	481	2.6%	44.0%	1 058	465	2.5%	-0.1%
North West	37.9%	3 374	1 280	7.0%	37.9%	3 272	1 241	6.7%	-0.2%
Western Cape	14.6%	4 746	691	3.8%	14.6%	5 279	769	4.2%	0.4%
<b>Total</b>		<b>47 391</b>	<b>18 358</b>	<b>100.0%</b>		<b>48 503</b>	<b>18 415</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	–

### Economic activity component

The economic activity component is a proxy for provincial tax capacity and is assigned a weight of 1 per cent. For the 2007 MTEF, 2005 GDP-R data is used. The component is not aligned to the revised provincial boundaries as Stats SA indicated that it would be difficult to adjust GDP-R data with high levels of confidence. Table W1.14 shows the impact of the revised weighted shares of the economic activity component.

**Table W1.14 Comparison of new and old economic activity component weighted shares**

	Old		New		Difference in weighted shares
	GDP-R, 2004 (R million)	Weighted shares	GDP-R, 2005 (R million)	Weighted shares	
Eastern Cape	112 908	8.1%	122 021	7.9%	-0.2%
Free State	75 827	5.5%	84 068	5.5%	0.0%
Gauteng	462 044	33.3%	519 017	33.7%	0.4%
KwaZulu-Natal	231 616	16.7%	251 286	16.3%	-0.4%
Limpopo	93 188	6.7%	103 697	6.7%	0.0%
Mpumalanga	94 450	6.8%	102 378	6.7%	-0.2%
Northern Cape	30 087	2.2%	33 380	2.2%	0.0%
North West	87 127	6.3%	97 627	6.3%	0.1%
Western Cape	199 412	14.4%	225 779	14.7%	0.3%
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 386 659</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>1 539 253</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	–

### Institutional component

The institutional component recognises that some costs associated with running a provincial government, and providing services, are not directly related to the size of a province's population. It is therefore distributed equally between provinces. It constitutes 5 per cent of the total equitable share, of which each province receives 11.1 per cent.

### Basic component

The basic component (Table W.15) is derived from the proportion of each province's share of the total population of the country and is assigned a weight of 14 per cent. For the 2008 MTEF, population data are drawn from the 2007 Community Survey. Table W1.15 shows the impact of the revised weighted shares of the basic component.

**Table W1.15 Comparison of new and old basic component weighted shares**

	Old		New		Difference in weighted shares
	2006 Mid-year estimates	Weighted shares	2007 Community Survey	Weighted shares	
Eastern Cape	6 894	14.5%	6 528	13.5%	-1.1%
Free State	2 959	6.2%	2 773	5.7%	-0.5%
Gauteng	9 526	20.1%	10 450	21.5%	1.4%
KwaZulu-Natal	9 924	20.9%	10 261	21.2%	0.2%
Limpopo	5 365	11.3%	5 239	10.8%	-0.5%
Mpumalanga	3 508	7.4%	3 643	7.5%	0.1%
Northern Cape	1 095	2.3%	1 058	2.2%	-0.1%
North West	3 374	7.1%	3 272	6.7%	-0.4%
Western Cape	4 746	10.0%	5 279	10.9%	0.9%
<b>Total</b>	<b>47 391</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>48 503</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>

### Conditional grants to provinces

There are two types of provincial conditional grants: Schedule 4 and 5 grants, each with their own governance arrangements. Schedule 4 sets out general grants that supplement various programmes partly funded by provinces, such as infrastructure and central hospitals. Transfer and spending accountability arrangements differ, as more than one national or provincial department may be responsible for different outputs expected from the grant, so accountability is broader and more comprehensive, and related to entire programmes. Schedule 5 grants are specific conditional grants, with specific responsibilities for both the transferring and receiving provincial accounting officers.

#### *Changes to conditional grant framework*

Minor changes are effected to the provincial fiscal framework for the 2008 MTEF. The *FET college sector recapitalisation grant* is phased into the provincial equitable share from 1 April 2009. The programmes funded through this conditional grant continue as part of the provincial departments of education's normal responsibilities and funding thereof continues in provincial budgets.

The shifting of provincial properties administered by the national Department of Public Works on behalf of provinces will take effect on 1 April 2008. A new transitional conditional grant is introduced (*devolution of property rate funds grant*) to ensure that provinces take over the responsibility of paying the property rates and municipal charges of properties that were administered by national government on their behalf.

**Table W1.16 Revisions to conditional grant baseline allocations, 2008/09 – 2010/11**

	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2008 MTEF Total revisions
<b>R million</b>				
<b>Agriculture</b>				
Comprehensive agricultural support programme grant	100	150	250	<b>500</b>
<b>Education</b>				
National school nutrition programme grant	345	493	918	<b>1 756</b>
<b>Health</b>	<b>1 143</b>	<b>1 418</b>	<b>2 800</b>	<b>5 360</b>
Comprehensive HIV and Aids grant	350	600	1 150	<b>2 100</b>
Forensic pathology services grant	–	70	110	<b>180</b>
Hospital revitalisation grant	600	500	900	<b>2 000</b>
National tertiary services grant	193	248	640	<b>1 080</b>
<b>Housing</b>				
Integrated housing and human settlement development grant	–	200	2 000	<b>2 200</b>
<b>National Treasury</b>				
Infrastructure grant to provinces	400	800	1 500	<b>2 700</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 988</b>	<b>3 061</b>	<b>7 468</b>	<b>12 516</b>

Table W1.16 shows the proposed revisions to conditional grants. Revisions to conditional grant baseline allocations totalling R2 billion, R3.1 billion and R7.5 billion or R12.5 billion over the MTEF bring the new conditional grant baselines to R38.7 billion in 2008/09, R42.7 billion in 2009/10 and R47.3 billion in 2010/11.

Table W1.17 provides a summary of conditional grants by sector and province for 2008 MTEF. More detailed information, including the framework and formula for each grant, is provided in Appendix W1 of the 2008 Division of Revenue Bill. The frameworks provide the conditions for each grant, the outputs expected, the allocation criteria used for dividing each grant between provinces, a summary of the audit outcome in 2006/07 and any other material issues to be addressed. Table W1.19 presents a summary of all the conditional grants listed in Schedules 4 and 5 of the bill for the 2008 MTEF.

**Table W1.17 Conditional grants to provinces, 2007/08 – 2010/11**

R million	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11
<b>Agriculture</b>	<b>552</b>	<b>584</b>	<b>680</b>	<b>812</b>
Agricultural disaster management grant	155	–	–	–
Comprehensive agricultural support programme grant	350	535	628	757
Land care programme grant: poverty relief and infrastructure development	47	49	51	55
<b>Arts and Culture</b>	<b>163</b>	<b>338</b>	<b>441</b>	<b>494</b>
Community library services grant	163	338	441	494
<b>Education</b>	<b>2 017</b>	<b>2 546</b>	<b>1 995</b>	<b>2 536</b>
Further education and training college sector recapitalisation grant	631	795	–	–
HIV and Aids (life skills education) grant	166	168	177	188
National school nutrition programme grant	1 219	1 583	1 817	2 348
<b>Health</b>	<b>11 507</b>	<b>13 687</b>	<b>15 143</b>	<b>17 349</b>
Comprehensive HIV and Aids grant	2 006	2 585	3 276	3 987
Forensic pathology services grant	592	467	492	557
Health professions training and development grant	1 596	1 676	1 760	1 865
Hospital revitalisation grant	1 991	2 883	3 082	3 637
National tertiary services grant	5 321	6 076	6 534	7 303
<b>Housing</b>	<b>7 650</b>	<b>9 853</b>	<b>11 731</b>	<b>14 223</b>
Integrated housing and human settlement development grant	7 650	9 853	11 731	14 223
<b>National Treasury</b>	<b>6 414</b>	<b>7 247</b>	<b>8 797</b>	<b>10 080</b>
Infrastructure grant to provinces	6 164	7 247	8 797	10 080
Transitional grant: North West	250	–	–	–
<b>Public Works</b>	<b>837</b>	<b>889</b>	<b>997</b>	<b>1 096</b>
Devolution of property rate funds grant	837	889	997	1 096
<b>Sport and Recreation South Africa</b>	<b>194</b>	<b>290</b>	<b>402</b>	<b>426</b>
Mass sport and recreation participation programme grant	194	290	402	426
<b>Transport</b>	<b>3 029</b>	<b>3 266</b>	<b>2 507</b>	<b>318</b>
Gautrain rapid rail link grant	3 029	3 266	2 507	318
<b>Total</b>	<b>32 362</b>	<b>38 699</b>	<b>42 692</b>	<b>47 334</b>

### *Agriculture grants*

The *comprehensive agricultural support programme* is revised upwards by R500 million for the next three years to promote and facilitate agricultural development of farmers benefiting from the land reform programme. This increase brings the allocations to R535 million in 2008/09, R628 million in 2009/10, and R757 million in 2010/11. The programme seeks to provide management, capacity building and business development support to emerging farmers. In addition, the programme aims to further expand farm infrastructure for dipping, fencing, and the rehabilitation of irrigation schemes where these could be viable.

The *land care programme* is allocated R155 million over the next three years. This programme promotes sustainable use and management of natural resources by encouraging and empowering communities to take responsibility for the management of resources to support food security and job creation through increased productivity. Other objectives of this grant relate to taking care of resources such as water, soil and land.

### *Education grants*

The Department of Education administers the *national school nutrition programme*, *HIV and Aids (life skills) programme* and *FET recapitalisation grants*, which make up 6.1 per cent of total conditional grant spending.

The *national school nutrition programme* seeks to improve nutrition of targeted school children, enhance active learning capacity and improve attendance in schools. An amount of R1.7 billion is added to the national school nutrition programme over the MTEF to extend coverage to include more learners, improve the quality of meals, provide meals for all school days and cushion the programme from food inflation. Currently, the programme provides meals to 6 million learners in 18 000 schools over 156 school days. The programme is allocated R1.6 billion in 2008/09, R1.8 billion in 2009/10, and R2.3 billion in 2010/11.

The *HIV and Aids (life skills) programme grant* provides for life skills training, sexuality and HIV and Aids education in primary and secondary schools. The grant is allocated R168 million in 2008/09, R177 million in 2009/10, and R188 million in 2010/11. The programme is now fully integrated into the school system, with learner and teacher support material provided for Grades 1 to 9.

The *FET recapitalisation grant* funds the recapitalisation of 50 FET colleges to improve their capacity in contributing to skills development and training. In addition to skills development, the grant also contributes to upgrading of physical infrastructure for the colleges and acquisition of equipment. The grant is allocated R795 million in 2008/09 and is phased into the equitable share by 2009/10.

### *Health grants*

The health sector accounts for the largest share (36 per cent) of total provincial conditional grants. The sector accounts for at least five conditional grants with a total allocation of over R13.7 billion annually.

The *national tertiary services grant* aims to provide strategic funding to enable provinces to plan, modernise, and transform the tertiary hospital service delivery platform in line with national policy objectives. The grant operates in 27 hospitals across the nine provinces, largely concentrated in Gauteng and Western Cape. Consequently, the Western Cape and Gauteng receive 61.9 per cent in 2007/08 of the grant as they provide the largest proportion of these high-level, sophisticated services for the benefit of the health sector countrywide.

The baselines for the *national tertiary services grant* are revised upwards by R193 million in 2008/09, R248 million in 2009/10, and R640 million in 2010/11 to fund radiology and oncology equipment. The additional funds will strengthen cancer services and medical and radiology equipment. The grant grows to R6.1 billion in 2008/09, R6.5 billion in 2009/10 and R7.3 billion in 2010/11.

The *health professions training and development grant* funds the costs associated with the training of health professionals, development and recruitment of medical specialists. It enables the shifting of teaching activities from central to regional and district hospitals. It is allocated R1.7 billion in 2008/09, R1.8 billion in 2009/10 and R1.9 billion in 2010/11.

The *comprehensive HIV and Aids grant* enables the health sector to develop a specific response to HIV and Aids. The grant supports, in addition to HIV and Aids prevention programmes, specific interventions that include voluntary counselling and testing, prevention of mother-to-child transmission, post-exposure prophylaxis and home-based care. The grant is revised upwards by R350 million in 2008/09, R600 million in 2009/10 and R1.2 billion in 2009/10 to extend coverage of the programme. The grant is allocated R2.6 billion, R3.3 billion and R4.0 billion over the MTEF.

The *hospital revitalisation grant* plays a key role in transforming and modernising infrastructure and equipment in hospitals. It funds the upgrading and replacement of hospital infrastructure and focuses primarily on projects in which an entire hospital is upgraded. The grant also supports management development initiatives, including personnel, procurement delegations and financial management capacity. The grant is allocated an additional R2 billion over the next three years. The additional



allocations in the first two years will address anticipated shortfalls and faster progress on hospitals currently under construction, whereas the additions in the outer year will allow additional hospitals to enter the programme. The grant grows to R2.9 billion in 2008/09, R3.1 billion in 2009/10 and R3.6 billion in 2010/11.

The transitional *forensic pathology services grant* assists with the transfer of medico-legal mortuaries from the South African Police Service to the health sector and to provide comprehensive forensic pathology services for the criminal justice system. The allocation amounts to R467 million in 2008/09, R492 million in 2009/10, and R557 million in 2010/11.

#### *Housing grants*

The *integrated housing and human settlement development grant* facilitates the establishment of habitable, stable and sustainable human settlements in which all citizens have access to social and economic amenities. The programme targets eradication or formalisation of informal settlements on a phased basis by 2014. The baselines for this grant are revised upwards by R2.2 billion over the next three years. Taking into account these revisions, government plans to spend R35.8 billion over the medium term on low-cost housing. Spending on the *housing subsidy programme* is set to reach R14.2 billion by 2010/11.

#### *National Treasury grants*

The *infrastructure grant to provinces* augments provincial funding to accelerate construction, maintenance and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in education, roads, health and agriculture, and also contributes to rural development. The grant also focuses on the application of labour-intensive methods in delivery in order to maximise job creation and skill development.

Findings released by the Department of Education in September 2007 show major progress in alleviating South Africa's school infrastructure backlog. The number of overcrowded schools and schools without electricity and water has declined markedly. To accelerate school infrastructure delivery, including replacing unsafe and inappropriate school structures, R2.7 billion is added to the infrastructure grant to provinces. This brings the allocation for the *infrastructure grant to provinces* to R26 billion over the next three years. The grant is allocated R7.2 billion in 2008/09, R8.8 billion in 2009/10 and R10.1 billion in 2010/11.

#### *Arts and culture grants*

Community library services are important for building well-informed communities as they give direct access to information and knowledge that contribute to education and self-empowerment. The *community library services grant* is allocated R338 million in 2008/09, R441 million in 2009/10 and R494 million in 2010/11 to transform community library infrastructure facilities and services.

#### *Sports and recreation grants*

The *mass sport and recreation participation programme grant* is allocated R290 million in 2008/09, R402 million in 2009/10 and R426 million in 2010/11 to promote mass participation by historically disadvantaged communities in a number of developmental sporting activities.

#### *Transport grant*

The Department of Transport is allocated R3.3 billion in 2008/09, R2.5 billion in 2009/10 and R318 million in 2010/11 as national government's contribution to the construction of the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link.

### Public works grant

This year also sees the introduction of a public works grant, the *devolution of property rate funds grant*, to ensure that provinces take over the responsibility of paying property rates and municipal charges of properties that were administered by national government on their behalf. The grant is introduced with baselines of R889 million in 2008/09, R997 million in 2009/10 and R1.1 billion in 2010/11. The grant is expected to be phased into the provincial equitable share in about five years.

## Part 4: Local government fiscal framework and allocations

Municipalities have a constitutional mandate to deliver crucial services that meet the public service needs of all and at the same time facilitate local economic development within their jurisdiction. Significant progress has been made in ensuring that municipalities are efficiently funded to continue to roll out infrastructure and services on a sustainable basis. Following the revision and implementation of a new equitable share formula during 2005/06, there is a continuing rise in local government's share of nationally raised revenue.

As part of the ongoing review of the local government fiscal framework, a few options are currently being explored that will introduce a new dispensation in the funding of weaker municipalities with limited resources. A number of these municipalities will already start to receive more focused attention in areas such as the implementation of budget reforms and improved financial management over the MTEF.

National transfers to municipalities are published to enable them to plan fully for their coming 2008 budgets, and to promote better accountability by ensuring that all national allocations are included in municipal budgets. Allocations are published for both the national and municipal financial years.

**Table W1.18 Transfers to local government: revisions to baseline, 2008/09 – 2010/11**

R million	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11
	Medium-term estimates		
<b>Equitable share</b>	<b>1 114</b>	<b>711</b>	<b>4 649</b>
<b>Infrastructure transfers</b>	<b>1 604</b>	<b>1 300</b>	<b>4 100</b>
Municipal infrastructure grant	604	1 200	2 000
Public transport infrastructure and systems grant	–	–	2 000
2010 FIFA World Cup stadiums development grant	1 000	100	100
<b>Current transfers</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>588</b>	<b>346</b>
Financial management grant	30	100	150
2010 World Cup host city operating grant	–	488	196
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 748</b>	<b>2 599</b>	<b>9 095</b>

National allocations to local government (Table W1.19) grow from a revised allocation of R39.2 billion in 2007/08 to R44.2 billion in 2008/09, R50.4 billion in 2009/10 and R58.1 billion by 2010/11. The share of nationally raised revenue for local government rises from 7.6 per cent in 2007/08, to 8.3 per cent in 2010/11.

**Table W1.19 National transfers to local government, 2004/05 – 2010/11**

R million	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11
	Outcome			Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
Equitable share	7 678	9 643	18 058	20 676	24 889	30 156	36 196
<i>of which</i>							
<i>RSC/JSB replacement grant</i>	–	–	7 000	8 045	9 045	10 107	11 035
Water and sanitation operating subsidy: direct transfer	133	165	384	622	861	855	570
Equitable share and related	7 811	9 808	18 442	21 297	25 750	31 011	36 766
Infrastructure transfers	6 936	8 053	8 831	16 928	18 018	18 393	20 580
Capacity building transfers	768	654	664	929	430	500	577
Other current transfers <sup>1</sup>	–	–	–	–	–	488	196
<b>Total</b>	<b>15 515</b>	<b>18 515</b>	<b>27 936</b>	<b>39 154</b>	<b>44 198</b>	<b>50 392</b>	<b>58 119</b>
<b>Growth rates</b>							
<i>Equitable share and related</i>		25.6%	87.3%	14.5%	20.4%	21.2%	20.0%
<i>Infrastructure transfers</i>		16.1%	9.6%	91.7%	6.4%	2.1%	11.9%
<i>Capacity building transfers</i>		-14.9%	1.5%	39.9%	-53.7%	16.3%	15.4%

1. 2010 World Cup host city operating grant

### The local government equitable share

The equitable share allocation to the local sphere of government is an important supplement to existing municipal revenue and takes account of the fiscal capacity, fiscal efficiency, developmental needs, extent of poverty and backlogs in municipalities, to the extent that such information is available. Table W1.19 shows that the equitable share increases from R20.7 billion in 2007/8, to R24.9 billion in 2008/9 and is budgeted to grow to R36.2 billion in 2010/11.

#### *Equitable share formula*

The structure and components of the formula are summarised in the text box below:

<p><b>Structure of the local government equitable share formula</b></p> <p><b><math>Grant = BS + D + I - R \pm C</math></b></p> <p><i>where</i></p> <p><b>BS</b> is the basic services component</p> <p><b>D</b> is the development component</p> <p><b>I</b> is the institutional support component</p> <p><b>R</b> is the revenue-raising capacity correction and</p> <p><b>C</b> is a correction and stabilisation factor.</p>
---

#### *The basic services component*

The purpose of the *basic services component* is to assist municipalities in providing basic services and free basic services to poor households. For each of the subsidised basic services there are two levels of support: a full subsidy for those households that are connected to services from the municipality, and a partial subsidy for households that are not yet connected to the municipal networks, currently set at a third of the cost of the subsidy to serviced households.

The characteristics of the basic services component are:

- Supporting only poor households earning less than R800 per month.
- Distinguishing between poor households connected to services and those that are not connected to services and may be provided with alternatives.
- Recognising water reticulation, sanitation, refuse removal and electricity reticulation as the core services.
- Providing for municipal health services to all households, not only defined as poor.

#### The basic services component

$$BS = [Water\ Subsidy\ 1 * Poor\ with\ Water + Water\ Subsidy\ 2 * Poor\ without\ Water] + \\ [Sanitation\ Subsidy\ 1 * Poor\ with\ Sanitation + Sanitation\ Subsidy\ 2 * Poor\ without\ Sanitation] + \\ [Refuse\ Subsidy\ 1 * Poor\ with\ Refuse + Refuse\ Subsidy\ 2 * Poor\ without\ Refuse] + \\ [Electricity\ Subsidy\ 1 * Poor\ with\ Electricity + Electricity\ Subsidy\ 2 * Poor\ without\ Electricity] + \\ [Municipal\ Health\ Services * Total\ number\ of\ households]$$

#### The institutional support component

The *institutional support component* is particularly important for poor municipalities, which are often unable to raise sufficient revenue to fund the basic costs of administration and governance. Such funding gaps make it impossible for poor municipalities to provide basic services to all their residents, clients and businesses. The component supplements the funding of a municipality for administrative and governance costs, but is not intended to fully fund the entire administration and governance cost of a municipality; this remains the primary responsibility of each municipality.

#### The institutional component

There are two elements to the institutional component: administrative capacity and local electoral accountability – the grant therefore is as follows:

$$I = Base\ allocation + [Admin\ support * Population] + [Council\ support * Number\ of\ Seats]$$

Where the values used in the formula are:

$$I = R350\ 000 + [R1 * population] + [R36\ 000 * councillors]$$

The “base allocation” is an amount that will go to every municipal structure (except for a district management area). The second term of this formula recognises that costs go up with population. The third term is a contribution to the cost of maintaining councillors for the legislative and oversight role. The number of “seats” that will be recognised for purposes of the formula is the one determined by the Minister of Provincial and Local Government for purposes of elections and composition.

#### The revenue-raising capacity correction

This mechanism is a means of redistributing resources with the formula to fund the cost of basic services and administrative infrastructure. The basic approach is to use the relationship between demonstrated revenue-raising capacity among municipalities that report information and objective

municipal information from Statistics South Africa to proxy revenue-raising capacity for all municipalities. The revenue that should be available to a municipality then is converted to a “correction” by imposing a “tax” rate of 5 per cent. In the case of the *RSC levy replacement grant* the correction is based on the actual grant to each municipality.

### *Stabilising constraint*

With the publication of three-year budget allocations, a guarantee mechanism is applied to the indicative outer-year baseline amounts with the aim of ensuring that municipalities are given what they were “promised” in the previous MTEF round of allocations, as far as this is possible. An additional constraint is to ensure that allocations are not negative due to the revenue-raising correction. The 2008 MTEF provides guarantees of 100 per cent and 90 per cent on the allocations for the first two years of the MTEF cycle, respectively.

### *Other considerations in applying the formula*

The formula as outlined above has to be rescaled to make allowance for intricacies in the allocation process. In particular, powers and functions must be taken into account, and the overall budget must balance.

#### a) Powers and functions

The local government system has a number of asymmetries, not only between different categories of municipalities, but also within the same category of municipalities. Firstly, there is the broad division of the sphere into Category A, B and C municipalities. Secondly, the division of powers and functions between Category B and C municipalities differs – and this is also true between the different Category B municipalities within the same Category C district. In order to deal with these differences the model has to ensure that the allocations made in terms of the “basic services” component have to go to the municipality that actually performs the function.

#### b) Balancing allocations

The “horizontal division” of allocations made between municipalities depends on the size of the overall allocation that is made to the local government sphere, normally determined through a separate consultative process to determine the equitable share of nationally raised revenue for each of the three spheres of government (i.e. the “vertical division”). Since there is no guarantee that allocations made in terms of the vertical division add up precisely to the amount allocated to the local government equitable share, such allocations need to be adjusted to fit within the constraints outlined above.

#### **Rescaling of the BS, D and I components**

The simplest way of making the system balance is to rescale the BS, D and I components to the available budget, hence the formula actually becomes:

$$\text{Grant} = \text{Adjustment Factor} \times (\text{BS} + \text{D} + \text{I}) - R \pm C$$

This adjustment factor is calculated so as to ensure that the system balances.

To deal with the constraints, municipalities are divided into two groups: those municipalities that require a “top-up” in order to meet the stabilising constraints and those that do not. The total size of the top-up is calculated and this is deducted from those that do not require a top-up amount in proportion to the “surplus”.

### Measurement issues

The integrity of the data is as important as the set of equations in determining whether the allocations meet the constitutional requirement of equity. It is important to acknowledge that the data used is, in some cases, fairly old (e.g. Census 2001 data). However, the principle of equity is generally maintained in the model, and there is a very specific focus on uniformity in the data version, and making use of the latest information that meets this and other criteria for all municipalities, as soon as it is reliably available. Measurement itself is a dynamic issue – new data sets become available, while existing data series might be discontinued. Thus, the allocation process is subject to regular changes and innovation.

#### a) Poverty

The baseline information for the measurement of poverty comes from Census 2001. The “income” method is used to estimate poverty at a municipal level as it allows for a cross-tabulation of poverty against servicing levels.

#### b) Servicing levels

A key ingredient in the current formula is the subsidy received by poor households for various services delivered to them. The subsidy amounts in the current formula use a study by the Department of Provincial and Local Government. The service costs are R130 per month for a serviced household and R45 per month for an unserviced household (see Table W1.20 below). In addition, all households receive approximately R18 a year each towards the provision of municipal health services.

**Table W1.20 Service costs**

Service costs per month Rand	1998 Estimates	Serviced households	Households not connected to services <sup>1</sup>
Electricity	36.0	40.0	15.0
Water	20.0	30.0	10.0
Refuse	20.0	30.0	10.0
Sanitation	10.0	30.0	10.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>86.0</b>	<b>130.0</b>	<b>45.0</b>

1. One third of serviced households (2004 DPLG study).

#### c) Revenue-raising capacity

The lack of comparable information between different municipalities requires the use of an imputation process in the formula, using municipal revenue data and census information. This process has the advantage that it leads to measures of revenue-raising capacity that are highly correlated with actual revenues raised; and municipalities cannot manipulate it in order to influence their equitable share allocations.

### Funding poorer municipalities through the equitable share model

For the 2008 Budget, considerable effort has been invested in targeting municipalities with low financial capacity for additional allocations within the equitable share formula. Numerous options were explored including substantial increases in the base allocation (see above) of the institutional component of the formula, as well as adjustments to the basic services component. This was done across the entire three-year cycle of the MTEF. After scrutinising a substantial array of options and simulations, the redistributive capacity of the model proved to be limited, due to the fact that the model is not designed for this purpose.

The local government equitable share fulfils an important objective of ensuring stable and equitable allocations to all the municipalities. However, in recognition of the large differences in the circumstances that exist at local government level, a concerted reform process is necessary to prevent poorer municipal areas from being underfunded. This process is already under way, with the hope that a solution can be implemented during the earliest subsequent budget cycle.

### **The water service operating subsidy**

The *water service operating subsidy* is a transitional operational grant closely related to the local government equitable share and will be phased into the *equitable share grant* between 2009/10 and 2011/12. It is a grant in-kind, used to fund 318 water schemes in municipalities through the water trading account on the vote of the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry. The department administered a number of these schemes in poor areas prior to 1994. The operating grant (direct and indirect) amounts to R1.1 billion in 2008/09, R855 million in 2009/10 and R570 million in 2010/11.

As an update to the transfer process, the department has progressed substantially in finalising the transfer of the schemes. At the end of October 2007, 85 per cent of schemes had been transferred to local authorities. This included the handover of 6 916 staff members and assets valued at over R5.9 billion. The transfer process is expected to end in 2011/12, after which all the funding will be folded into the local government equitable share.

The operating subsidy covers staff-related costs and direct operating and maintenance costs, while provision is also made for the refurbishment of infrastructure. The allocation per municipality is according to the operational budget for each scheme and the funding requirements identified and agreed in the transfer agreement.

### **Conditional grants to local government**

National government provides conditional grant funding to municipalities on the basis of their varying fiscal capacities to deliver on their responsibilities to eradicate backlogs in crucial infrastructure and essential basic services, and to support municipal capacity-building initiatives. The total of conditional grants directly transferred to local government, including the water operating subsidy, increase from R17 billion in 2008/09, R17.5 billion in 2009/10 and R19.5 billion in 2010/11.

#### ***Infrastructure conditional grants to local government***

National transfers for infrastructure, including indirect or in-kind allocations to entities executing specific projects, amount to R18 billion, R18.4 billion and R20.6 billion for each of the 2008 MTEF years.

In addition to funding for municipal infrastructure, public transport infrastructure and the national electrification programme, there is continuing funding for water services regional bulk infrastructure, 2010 FIFA World Cup stadium development, water and sanitation services to schools and clinics, and the electrification of schools and clinics.

**Table W1.21 Infrastructure transfers to local government, 2004/05 – 2010/11**

R million	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11
	Outcome			Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
<b>Direct transfers<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>5 298</b>	<b>6 286</b>	<b>7 447</b>	<b>14 954</b>	<b>15 725</b>	<b>15 652</b>	<b>18 193</b>
Municipal infrastructure grant	4 481	5 436	5 938	8 691	8 657	10 330	11 678
National electrification	196	297	391	468	596	897	951
Implementation of water service projects	208	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster relief	280	311	–	–	–	–	–
Poverty relief funds	134	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public transport infrastructure and systems grant	–	242	518	974	3 170	2 325	4 465
Neighbourhood development partnership grant	–	–	–	116	407	700	1 000
2010 FIFA World Cup stadiums development grant	–	–	600	4 605	2 895	1 400	100
Municipal drought relief fund	–	–	–	100	–	–	–
<b>Indirect transfers<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>1 638</b>	<b>1 767</b>	<b>1 383</b>	<b>1 974</b>	<b>2 293</b>	<b>2 741</b>	<b>2 387</b>
Water and sanitation operating subsidy	819	904	440	490	269	–	–
National electrification	819	863	893	973	1 151	1 421	1 649
Regional bulk infrastructure	–	–	–	300	450	650	689
Backlogs in water and sanitation at clinics and schools	–	–	–	105	210	350	–
Backlogs in the electrification of clinics and schools	–	–	–	45	90	150	–
Neighbourhood development partnership grant	–	–	50	61	123	170	49
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 936</b>	<b>8 053</b>	<b>8 831</b>	<b>16 928</b>	<b>18 018</b>	<b>18 393</b>	<b>20 580</b>

1. Transfers made directly to municipalities

2. In-kind transfers to municipalities

### *Municipal infrastructure grant*

The largest infrastructure transfers are through the *municipal infrastructure grant* (MIG), which supports government's objective of expanding the delivery of services, as well as alleviating poverty. The grant also seeks to stimulate local economic development and job creation over the medium term. Municipalities are required to dedicate a portion of their capital budgets to labour-based infrastructure methods to meet the objectives of the expanded public works programme. This grant is listed on Schedule 4 of the Division of Revenue Bill, as it supplements municipal allocations for infrastructure. The role of national departments in relation to this grant is limited to enforcing compliance with conditions, and monitoring performance by the receiving municipalities.

The role of national and provincial government is to support and monitor policy outcomes of municipal infrastructure investments. A great deal of policy reform has been undertaken to ensure an improved approach in the utilisation of this grant. The aim is to ensure sufficient resources for successful implementation of integrated development plans (IDPs), and effective intergovernmental coordination. Consequently, there is greater potential to further expand municipal infrastructure, and a more differentiated approach which will include a reasonable minimum allocation for every municipality. Municipalities with limited own resources, will therefore benefit from the renewed focus.

A constant component is phased in over the next three years to ensure that a reasonable minimum allocation is made to poor municipalities. This constant is R2,2 million in 2008/09, R4,4 million in 2009/10 and R5 million in 2010/11. By 2010/11 all municipalities would receive a minimum



allocation of R5 million. The MIG formula comprises of a vertical and horizontal division. The vertical division allocates resources to sectors or other priority areas; the horizontal division is determined based on a formula that takes account of poverty, backlogs, and municipal powers and functions. There are five main components of the formula, as demonstrated in the box below.

<b>MIG<sub>(F)</sub> = C + B + P + E + N + M</b>
<b>C Constant to ensure increased minimum allocation for poor municipalities (This allocation is made to all municipalities)</b>
<b>B Basic residential infrastructure (new and rehabilitation of existing ones)</b> Proportional allocations for water supply and sanitation, electricity, roads and 'other' (Street lighting and solid waste removal)
<b>P Public municipal service infrastructure (new and rehabilitation of existing ones)</b>
<b>E Allocation for social institutions and micro-enterprises infrastructure</b>
<b>N Allocation to all nodal municipalities</b>
<b>M Negative or positive allocation related to past performance of each municipality relative to grant conditions</b>

The MIG allocations grow to R8.7 billion, R10.3 billion and R11.7 billion over the MTEF years. This represents real growth of 4.6 per cent during the period.

The full incorporation of the electricity programme (which includes both municipal and Eskom programmes) into the MIG is, however, deferred until the completion of the restructuring of the electricity distribution industry. Table W1.22 shows the weighted share per sector and the respective amounts that flow through the vertical division of the MIG funds.

**Table W1.22 Municipal infrastructure grant allocations per sector, 2007/08 – 2010/11**

Weights	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11
		Adjusted weights		
<b>Municipal infrastructure grant (a)</b>				
Special municipal infrastructure fund and management (b)				
Ring-fenced allocation: Eradication of bucket sanitation System (c)				
Bulk infrastructure (d)				
Municipal infrastructure grant (formula) (a)-(b)	(a)-(b)	(a)-(b)-(c)-(d)	(a)-(b)-(c)-(d)	(a)-(b)-(c)-(d)
<i>of which: Municipal infrastructure grant (formula)</i>				
<b>B Component</b>	<b>75.0%</b>	<b>75.0%</b>	<b>75.0%</b>	<b>75.0%</b>
Water and sanitation	72.0%	72.0%	72.0%	72.0%
Electricity	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Roads	23.0%	23.0%	23.0%	23.0%
Other	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
<b>P Component</b>	<b>15.0%</b>	<b>15.0%</b>	<b>15.0%</b>	<b>15.0%</b>
<b>E Component</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>5.0%</b>
<b>N Component</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>5.0%</b>

#### *The public transport infrastructure and systems grant*

The *public transport infrastructure and systems grant* is administered by the Department of Transport. The grant provides for the establishment, construction and improvement of new and

existing public transport infrastructure and systems. It is allocated R3.2 billion in 2008/09, R2.3 billion in 2009/10 and R4.5 billion in 2010/11. This will particularly assist 2010 FIFA World Cup host cities to meet the massive transportation requirements of hosting the events.

#### *The neighbourhood development partnership grant*

The *neighbourhood development partnership* grant, which seeks to develop community infrastructure and create the platform for private sector investment that improves the quality of life in targeted areas, receives R2.4 billion over the next three years. The grant is administered by the National Treasury and is allocated R530 million in 2008/09, R870 million in 2009/10 and R1 billion in 2010/11. By the end of 2008 the targeted number of projects under management associated with this grant is expected to reach 100. The project values range between R50 million to very large projects worth R500 million, and the total estimated project value over the next 10 years is R9.2 billion.

#### *The national electrification programme*

To sustain the current progress, particularly for poor households, government plans to spend R6.7 billion over the next three years on its national electrification programme. Of this, R2.4 billion will be spent by municipalities directly and R4.2 billion by Eskom on behalf of municipalities. This programme was instrumental in the connection of 80 per cent of all households in the country to the national electricity grid as reported in the 2007 Community Survey.

#### *The regional bulk infrastructure grant*

This grant supplements the financing of the social component of regional bulk water and sanitation infrastructure and is allocated R450 million in 2008/09, R650 million in 2009/10 and R689 million in 2010/11.

#### *The backlogs in water and sanitation at clinics and schools grant*

This grant has been created to eliminate the backlog in access to water and sanitation services at schools and clinics. An amount of R560 million is available for ensuring access for all identified clinics and schools by 2008/09 and 2009/10 respectively.

#### *The backlogs in the electrification of clinics and schools grant*

The grant provides funding to the amount of R240 million for connecting schools and clinics across the country with electricity by the end of the 2009/10 fiscal year. During 2007, 704 schools and 104 clinics were identified and the project has thus far completed 400 connections, with the remainder due for completion in the first half of 2008.

#### *The 2010 FIFA World Cup stadiums development grant*

The purpose of the grant is to provide funding for the design and construction of new stadiums and the upgrading of existing ones in 2010 FIFA World Cup host cities. Funds of R2.9 billion in 2008/09, R1.4 billion in 2009/10 and R100 million in 2010/11 are allocated for this grant.

#### **Capacity-building and other operating grants**

The *capacity-building grants* were set up to assist municipalities in building management, planning, technical, budgeting and financial management skills. The current MTEF includes an expansion to the capacity support programme in order to assist weaker or poorer municipalities to progressively implement financial management reforms in particular. Total allocations for capacity-building grants amounts to R430 million in 2008/09, R500 million in 2009/10 and R577 million in 2010/11.

The *financial management grant* under the National Treasury vote funds the modernisation of financial management, including building in-house municipal capacity to implement multi-year budgeting, linking integrated development plans to budgets, producing quality and timely in-year and annual reports, and generally supporting municipalities in the implementation of the MFMA. Total allocations amount to R845 million over the three year cycle.

**Table W1.23 Capacity-building transfers to local government, 2004/05 – 2010/11**

R million	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11
	Outcome			Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
<b>Direct transfers<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>699</b>	<b>588</b>	<b>610</b>	<b>875</b>	<b>380</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>577</b>
Municipal systems improvement grant	182	200	200	200	200	200	212
Restructuring grant	388	255	265	530	–	–	–
Financial management grant: Municipalities	129	133	145	145	180	300	365
<b>Indirect transfers<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>69</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>50</b>	–	–
Financial management grant: DBSA	69	66	53	53	50	–	–
<b>Total</b>	<b>768</b>	<b>654</b>	<b>664</b>	<b>929</b>	<b>430</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>577</b>

1. Transfers made directly to municipalities

2. In-kind transfers to municipalities

The *municipal systems improvement grant* under the vote of the Department of Provincial and Local Government focuses on stabilising municipal and governance systems, planning and implementation management support centres, reviewing integrated development plans and implementing the Municipal Systems Act (2000). The grant is allocated R612 million over the next three years.

The *2010 FIFA World Cup host city operating grant* is a new grant that will be administered by Sport and Recreation South Africa and R684 million is made available between 2009/10 and 2010/11 for operational expenses associated with the hosting of the Confederations Cup and the 2010 FIFA World Cup competitions.

## Part 5: Future work on provincial and municipal fiscal frameworks

### Refinement of the local government fiscal framework

Various reforms have been made to the local government fiscal system, such as the reforms to the local government equitable share and infrastructure grant formulas. Further refinements will be made to the local government fiscal framework to enhance the ability of municipalities to perform their developmental and service delivery responsibilities. Some of the key issues that will form part of the additional reform and refinement of the framework are discussed in more detail below.

### Interim and longer-term arrangements to replace funding from RSC/JSB levies

The Regional Services Council (RSC) levies (referred to as Joint Services Board levies in KwaZulu-Natal) were introduced in 1985 and 1990 respectively to fund the provision of basic services and accrued to metropolitan (Category A) and district (Category C) municipalities.

The Minister of Finance announced in the 2005 Budget speech the phasing out of RSC and JSB levies with effect from 1 July 2006. The Small Business Tax Amnesty and Amendment of Taxation Laws Act, 2006 revoked the power of district and metropolitan municipalities to impose RSC and JSB levies from 1 July 2006. Nevertheless, the importance of maintaining existing levels of revenue in order for municipalities to meet their expenditure obligations was acknowledged.

National government will continue to compensate local government until a permanent replacement for these levies is introduced. Government is proposing that part of the fuel levy be devolved to municipalities as full replacement for RSC/JSB levies. For the 2008 Budget, R30.2 billion (R9 billion in 2008/09, R10.1 billion in 2009/10 and R11 billion in 2010/11) will be allocated as an interim funding measure. Similar to RSC levies, the replacement grant should be prioritised towards basic services and infrastructure development in under-serviced communities.

As part of a package of reforms, the VAT zero-rating of municipal property rates and other VAT reforms, were introduced as part of the permanent replacement for RSC/JSB levies from 1 July 2006. This resulted in an estimated R1.4 billion in additional VAT refunds accruing to the relevant municipalities. As the reforms progress, it is important that, similar to RSC levies, a substantial replacement grant should be channelled towards basic services and infrastructure development in under-serviced communities.

Also refer to discussion under the Implementation of the Municipal Fiscal Powers and Functions Act for a more detailed discussion on the long-term options to replace RSC and JSB levies.

### **Restructuring of the water and electricity distribution industries**

Reform of the water and electricity distribution industries has been driven by the need to address their fragmentation, which could have led to a number of problems – including the inability of small municipalities to achieve economies of scale, skills and specialisation.

In October 2006, government agreed that six wall-to-wall regional electricity distributors (REDs) should be established as public entities. Eskom will become a shareholder in the respective REDs for a transitional period and will reduce its shareholding over time.

Government is developing a road map for the purposes of the new electricity distribution industry (EDI) structure. Various pieces of legislation will underpin the restructuring.

The Electricity Regulation Act (Act no. 4 of 2006), provides a national electricity regulatory framework for the generation, transmission and distribution of electricity. Additional provisions will be enacted shortly which will clarify the roles of local government in electricity reticulation services.

Government is developing the EDI restructuring legislation that will put in place the legislative and policy framework for the establishment of REDs. As part of this process, work is under way to resolve various outstanding policy issues related to the restructuring, including the allocation of shares to national government, Eskom and local government in each RED; the valuation methodology to be used for the valuation of assets; the compensation of Eskom and each municipality for assets contributed to the REDs; and the capital structure of the REDs.

Municipalities will retain surcharges on electricity reticulation services after the establishment of REDs. National legislation may regulate how this may be done and the limits of such charges. The Municipal Fiscal Powers and Functions Act (Act No. 12 of 2007) makes provision for the Minister of Finance to prescribe compulsory national norms and standards for imposing municipal surcharges, including on electricity reticulation services.

The Department of Water Affairs and Forestry is repositioning itself as a sector leader responsible for policy, development, regulation and support functions. As part of this process, the department is ending its role as an implementing agent and the process of transferring the water schemes it operated to local government is almost complete. Institutional reforms to the water services sector are still in the early stages and are likely to take several years to complete.

### **Implementation of the Municipal Fiscal Powers and Functions Act**

The recently enacted Municipal Fiscal Powers and Functions Act (Act No. 12 of 2007) gives effect to sections 229(1)(b) and 229(2) of the Constitution and is one of the last building blocks in the process of creating a regulatory framework that will facilitate proper coordination of macro-economic policy objectives across all spheres of government, especially aspects of taxation. In 2003, the Provincial Tax Regulation Process Act was enacted. It sets out the regulatory framework for provincial taxes. The Municipal Fiscal Powers and Functions Act sets out a similar framework for municipal taxes (including surcharges).

The Act provides for the process and procedure necessary for the authorisation of taxes, levies and duties that municipalities may impose under section 229(1)(b) of the Constitution and regulates the exercise by municipalities of their power to impose surcharges on fees for services under section 229(1)(a) by empowering the Minister to prescribe norms and standards.

The Act focuses on municipal surcharges and taxes other than property rates and user charges (tariffs). Municipal property valuation and rating are dealt with through the Municipal Property Rates Act and municipal user charges (tariffs) are dealt through the Municipal Finance Management Act, Municipal Systems Act and sector legislation.

### **Implementation of the Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act**

Municipalities have until 1 July 2009 to introduce new valuation rolls (based on market value) as required in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act (Act No. 6 of 2004). Properties that were previously not liable for property rates, such as many rural and agricultural properties, as well as public service infrastructure, will now become liable under the new system. The Act also requires that a rate levied on newly rateable property must be phased in over a period of three financial years.

Only four municipalities targeted 1 July 2006 to implement their first valuation in terms of the Act, while 24 municipalities started implementation on 1 July 2007, including the City of Cape Town. The majority of municipalities (approximately 90 per cent of municipalities, including the remaining five metros) are targeting either 1 July 2008 or 1 July 2009 as the implementation date.

The process of publishing regulations in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act for public comment began with the first set of regulations focusing on administrative issues being gazetted in 2006. The draft regulations dealing with financial matters, prescribing ratios between residential and non-residential properties (section 19 of the Act) and upper limits on the percentage by which rates on properties or a rate on a specific category of properties may be increased (section 20), were gazetted for public comment on the 19 December 2007.

### **Policy review of provincial and local government**

Government conducted a review of the provincial and local government system in July 2007. The review will culminate in a White Paper on Provincial Government and a review of the White Paper on Local Government.

The first phase of the review has been completed. The Department of Provincial and Local Government received 135 submissions on the questions posed with respect to provincial and local government systems.

The next phase of the review will be undertaken under five thematic areas, namely (1) the roles of provincial government and two-tier local government, (2) deepening local democracy, accountability and participation, (3) strengthening capacity to meet basic needs and enable sustainable development, (4) refining the intergovernmental roles, functions and fiscal frameworks of spheres, and (5) making cooperative governance work more effectively and improving oversight,

performance management, and the monitoring and evaluation system. This will culminate in the release of a draft white paper in mid-2008 for further public consultation. The overall process will be completed in early 2009 with the submission of a white paper to Cabinet.

It is accordingly important to ensure that there is proper alignment between the outcomes of the Department of Provincial and Local Government review process and the evolution of the intergovernmental fiscal system in the period ahead.

### **Updates to formulae**

The 2007 Community Survey by Statistics South Africa provides updates to the 2001 Census information. Although released only up to provincial level, an undertaking is in progress to update the data at municipal level as well, for availability in 2008. This presents an opportunity to revise the information on which formula calculations are based, and the National Treasury will act accordingly as soon as relevant data is available.

The exact timing of the release is critical, as it determines the time available for analysing the impact of the new data on allocations, and the necessary policy decisions that need to be taken to allow for a smooth transition in the municipal finance system.

**APPENDIX W2:**  
**FRAMEWORKS FOR CONDITIONAL**  
**GRANTS TO PROVINCES**

## **Appendix W2: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Provinces**

### **Detailed frameworks on Schedules 4 and 5 grants to provinces**

#### **Introduction**

This appendix provides a brief description of the framework for the grants set out in Schedules 4 and 5 of the 2008 Division of Revenue Bill. The following are key areas considered for each grant:

- Purpose and measurable objectives of the grant
- Conditions of the grant (additional to what is required in the Bill)
- Criteria for allocation between provinces or municipalities
- Rationale for funding through a conditional grant
- Monitoring mechanisms
- Past performance
- The projected life of the grant
- 2008 MTEF allocation
- The payment schedule
- Responsibility of national transferring department
- Grant review process
- Review of business plans for 2009/10

The attached frameworks are not part of the Division of Revenue Bill, but are published in order to provide more information on each grant to Parliament, legislatures, municipal councils, officials in all three spheres of government and the public. Once the 2008 Division of Revenue Bill is enacted, these frameworks will be gazetted in terms of the Act.

The financial statements and annual reports for 2008/09 will report against the Division of Revenue Act and its schedules, and the grant frameworks as gazetted in terms of the Act. Such reports must cover both financial and non-financial performance, focusing on the outputs achieved.



## AGRICULTURE GRANTS

<b>Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant (CASP)</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Agriculture (Vote 23)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To expand the provision of agricultural support services, and promote and facilitate agricultural development by targeting beneficiaries of the Land and Agrarian Reform programmes</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Increased access to and improvement in the quality of agricultural support services provided to targeted beneficiaries (i.e. advisory, information and knowledge management, training and capacity building, market and business development support, financial, on and off farm infrastructure such as dipping)</li> <li>• Improvement in the capacity of the departments to deliver agricultural support services</li> <li>• Number of targeted beneficiaries (from Land and Agrarian Reform Programmes) getting access to public agricultural support services</li> <li>• Increased access by resource poor farmers to timeous market and technical information</li> <li>• Improvement of availability of on farm and off farm infrastructure supporting targeted farmers (for example dipping, fencing, rehabilitation of irrigation scheme, etc.)</li> <li>• Number of LRAD reform beneficiaries who accessed/accessing markets, market information and training on markets</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Funds to be used to supplement provincial agriculture budgets and increase farmer support services within the CASP framework</li> <li>• Province to confirm capacity to implement projects and operational funding to support this capacity</li> <li>• Provincial departmental strategic plans for 2008/09 and over the MTEF to clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the national department</li> <li>• Provinces to put more focus on Land Reform projects</li> <li>• Joint integration between the Department of Agriculture and Department of Land Affairs across all spheres of government for CASP project planning, implementation and monitoring</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The formula used to allocate funds is a weighted average of the following variables: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Land area (ha), restitution land delivered, redistributed land delivered, land weight, ruralness of the province and past performance by the province</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The development of support services is a national priority given that they will enhance the productive capacity and economic success of resource limited land users, households and communal food producers, beneficiaries of the land Reform and Agrarian Reforms Programme</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring mechanisms</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Daily monitoring by national Department of Agriculture of the officials based in provinces</li> <li>• Quarterly visits to provinces by national Department of Agriculture CASP Secretariat</li> <li>• Occasional visits by Dexco to monitor performance and provide support</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2006/07 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocated and transferred an amount of R415 million to provinces to augment provincial agriculture budgets</li> <li>• Spent by provinces R215 million (61 per cent)</li> </ul> <p><b>2006/07 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 67 400 beneficiaries assisted</li> <li>• 518 irrigation systems, 419 crush pens, 49 dairy structures, 137 stock water structures, 76 goat/sheep structures, 181 dipping tanks structures, 68 poultry structures, 45 boreholes, 77 irrigation dams, and 502 vegetable gardens established</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Grant continuing until 2010/11. To be phased into the provincial equitable share from 1 April 2011</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2008/09: R534.9 million; 2009/10: R628.4 million and 2010/11: R757.1 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 10 per cent: 11 April 2008; 35 per cent: 11 July 2008; 35 per cent: 10 October 2008; 20 per cent: 9 January 2009</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Evaluate annual reports for 2007/08 for submission to NCOP and National Treasury by 30 June 2008</li> <li>• Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2009/10 by 31 October 2008</li> <li>• Provide guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans</li> <li>• Monitor implementation and provide support</li> <li>• Submit quarterly performance reports to the NCOP and National Treasury</li> <li>• Send funding agreements to provinces to be signed by the accounting officer (HOD), CFOs, and the provincial CASP coordinators by 1 March 2008</li> <li>• Set norms and standard for the implementation of the CASP conditional grant</li> <li>• Revise funds allocation criteria</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2009/10 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide provincial departments with the format, guidelines, criteria and outputs for the development of business plans by 1<sup>st</sup> week of May 2008</li> <li>• Both the accounting officer (HOD) and the regional director DLA to sign business plans approved by Provincial Grant Assessment Committee (PGAC)</li> <li>• Submission of business plans by provinces on the 29 September 2008</li> <li>• Engagement with provinces on business plans in October/November 2008</li> <li>• Evaluation of business plans, last week of November 2008</li> <li>• Approval of business plans by Minister, December 2008</li> <li>• Inform provinces of approval of business plan 28 February 2009</li> </ul>

<b>Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development</b>	
<b>Transferring Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Agriculture (Vote 23)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To optimise productivity and sustainable use of natural resources to ensure greater productivity, food security, job creation and better quality of life for all</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable outputs</b>	<p><b>To promote Junior Care</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 228 of awareness campaigns held</li> <li>• 1 030 learners participating in natural resource management</li> <li>• 12 schools/community projects implemented</li> <li>• 12 workshops conducted</li> </ul> <p><b>To promote Veld Care management</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 372 ha of a land cleared of alien plants</li> <li>• 282 ha of pasture established</li> <li>• 100 km of firebreaks burned</li> <li>• 325 km of fence construction</li> </ul> <p><b>To promote Water Care management</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 20 Water ways and contours constructed and also rehabilitated</li> <li>• 21 ha of wetland rehabilitated</li> </ul> <p><b>To promote Soil Care management</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 70 Gabions and conservation structures erected</li> <li>• 10 beneficiaries trained on different activities per project aims</li> <li>• 3 earth berms constructed</li> <li>• 1 drop inlet structure erected</li> <li>• 1781 cubic meters of stones collected to prevent run-off</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provinces must confirm capacity to implement projects and operational funding to support this capacity by 30 April 2008</li> <li>• There must be provincial departmental strategic plans for 2008/09 and over the MTEF that clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the national department</li> <li>• Provinces to implement the approved projects as per business plans</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The formula used to allocate funds is a weighted average of the following variables: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Communal land capability (per cent classes 1-3 of communal cultivated land)</li> <li>– Areas of severe degradation (degradation index) taking into consideration national priorities for critical agricultural natural resources use through the themes of soil care, water care and veldt care</li> <li>– Nodal areas according to ISRDP nodes</li> <li>– Poor households living below minimum poverty line (percentage of medium level to high)</li> <li>– Size of the land in million hectares within the Province</li> <li>– Subsistence farming/agriculture in terms of cultivated land percentages</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The funding originated with the special poverty allocations made by national government and therefore not part of the equitable share</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring mechanisms</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Quarterly visits to provinces by the Departmental Executive Committee (DEXCO) to verify projects</li> <li>• Quarterly visits to provinces by the National Department of Agriculture secretariat to track performance and provide support</li> <li>• Monthly and quarterly reports</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2006/07 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocated funds to Provinces was R44.5 million</li> <li>• Transferred to Provinces R44.5 million</li> <li>• Spent by Provinces R34.1 million (77 per cent)</li> </ul> <p><b>2006/07 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 15 258 beneficiaries; 2 428 ha of soil protected; 4 358 of Rangeland Management; 794 ha of weeds and invader plants controlled; 2 447 of Junior LandCare projects/activities; 12 891 of Land Care Awareness activities and 809 of Land Care capacity building and partnerships</li> </ul>
<b>Projected Life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Grant continues until 2009</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2008/09: R49 million; 2009/10: R51.4 million and 2010/11: R54.5 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 10 per cent: 11 April 2008; 35 per cent: 11 July 2008; 35 per cent: 10 October 2008; 20 per cent: 09 January 2009</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Evaluate Annual Reports for 2007/08 for submission to NCOP and National Treasury by 31 October 2008</li> <li>• Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2009/10 by 31 October 2008</li> <li>• Set norms and standards for the implementation of the Land Care Condition Grant</li> <li>• Provide guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans</li> <li>• Monitor implementation through provincial and project site visits and provide support</li> <li>• Submit quarterly performance reports to NCOP</li> </ul>

<b>Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development</b>	
<b>Process for approval of 2009/10 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Provide provincial departments with business plan format guidelines, criteria and outputs by 1<sup>st</sup> week of May 2008</li><li>• Submission of business plans by provinces on 30 September 2008</li><li>• Engagement with provinces on business plans in October/November 2008</li><li>• Evaluation of business plans (National Assessment Pane-NAP), last week of November 2008</li><li>• Approval of business plans by Minister, December 2008</li><li>• Inform provinces of approval of the business plan 27 February 2009</li></ul>

## ARTS AND CULTURE GRANT

<b>Community Library Services Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Arts and Culture (Vote 12)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To enable communities to gain access to knowledge and information that will improve their social, economic and political situation</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Increased access to library users</li> <li>Balanced and relevant library material purchased</li> <li>Appointment of qualified staff</li> <li>Provide library infrastructure and services that reflect the specific needs of communities it serves</li> <li>Maintenance of buildings</li> <li>Literacy programmes delivered</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The provincial business plans must be developed in accordance with identified priority areas</li> <li>This funding is not a replacement funding for provinces</li> <li>Provinces can top slice a maximum of 5 per cent of the total amount allocated for provincial management of the grant</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The distribution formula is based on an impact assessment study done in all provinces which identified community library needs and priorities</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This funding is intended to help resolve the constitutional implications of schedule 5 of the Constitution and ensure that it is used for the designated purpose of addressing backlogs in the provision of library services which are not distributed across provinces as per the equitable share formula</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring mechanisms</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Implementation protocols will be signed between the national Department of Arts and Culture and provinces</li> <li>The national Department of Arts and Culture will conduct regular provincial site visits</li> <li>The national Department of Arts and Culture will coordinate regular meetings between national and provinces</li> <li>Provincial monthly, quarterly and annual reports submitted to the Department and National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<b>2006/07 audited financial outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This is a new grant which was only implemented in the 2007/08 financial year</li> </ul>
	<b>2006/07 service delivery performance</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This is a new grant which was only implemented in the 2007/08 financial year</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The projected life is 3 years and a review will be conducted this year to determine when the grant can be incorporated into the equitable share. The grant is to be incorporated into the provincial equitable share by 1 April 2011</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2008/09: R338 million; 2009/10: R440.6 million and 2010/11: R494 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Four instalments (11 April 2008; 18 July 2008; 17 October 2008 and 30 January 2009)</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identify risks and challenges</li> <li>Monitor implementation and provide support</li> <li>Evaluate annual reports for 2007/08 for submission to National Treasury</li> <li>Submit monthly and quarterly performance reports to National Treasury</li> <li>Determine outputs and targets for 2009/10 with Provincial Departments</li> <li>Develop guidelines and criteria for Provincial Business Plans</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2009/10 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Draft business plans submitted to DAC by provinces by end of September 2008</li> <li>Draft Conditional Grant Framework submitted to National Treasury by November 2008</li> <li>Final Provincial Business Plans submitted to the Department of Arts and Culture by January 2009</li> <li>DAC approves business plans and submits them to National Treasury by 14 March 2009</li> </ul>

## EDUCATION GRANTS

<b>Further Education and Training College Sector Recapitalisation Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Education (Vote 13)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The FET recapitalisation programme seeks to increase the number of students enrolled in high priority skills vocational programmes that lead to higher education or employment by providing the essential infrastructure, equipment, learning material and human resources required to deliver skills programmes</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>75 workshops, 55 classrooms, 10 computer labs, 2 hospitality labs, 8 student centres upgraded</li> <li>Equip 57 workshops, 46 labs, 16 offices, 20 simulation rooms and 3 classrooms</li> <li>69 college campus sites rehabilitated</li> <li>600 college staff trained for programme delivery</li> <li>Install Local Area Networks (LAN) and Wide Area Networks (WAN) at 4 colleges</li> <li>Build 3 workshops, 20 classrooms, 10 computer labs, 3 support centres, 2 server rooms, 1 restaurant and buy 1 farm land</li> <li>Implement a selection of 12 NC(V) Programmes at Level 2 and 3 in all colleges</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Three year college operational and provincial business plans must be submitted to and approved by the Department of Education</li> <li>Colleges must develop detailed yearly operational plans that demonstrate how approved funding would be spent</li> <li>Allocated funds must be transferred by the respective provincial education department to each college account within 7 days of national transfer to Provincial Treasuries</li> <li>The college will appoint service providers/suppliers through government procurement procedures</li> <li>Deviations over 10 per cent from strategic area allocations in business plans must be authorised by the Director-General of the Department of Education</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Funds are allocated per college based on the recapitalisation plans submitted by the colleges</li> <li>Recapitalisation plans are assessed against: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contribution of colleges to national skills priorities</li> <li>Record of student enrolment and growth</li> <li>Provincial youth population and skills priorities</li> <li>Consideration of major infrastructure developments (both public and private)</li> <li>State of college administration and financial systems and financial governance</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Reason for not incorporating in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To ensure that the grant is earmarked for purposes of FET college sector recapitalisation</li> <li>To ensure that the recapitalisation funds do not replace the provincial commitment and spending on FET Colleges</li> <li>To allow the Department of Education to monitor progress and spending</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring mechanisms</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Department of Education has set up a dedicated monitoring unit responsible for the monitoring the implementation of the recapitalisation project</li> <li>The Department of Education will oversee the implementation of the plans assisted by the Inter-provincial FET College Recap Committee</li> <li>The monitoring of activities against the approved college operational plans</li> <li>Quarterly on-site visits to colleges to assess implementation</li> <li>Regular support to provincial education departments and colleges that experience challenges in any of the areas of implementation</li> <li>Provincial quarterly and annual reports will be analysed to monitor progress and identify gaps in implementation, which will inform the support strategy</li> <li>Quarterly meetings of the inter-provincial committee on FET College recapitalisation</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2006/07 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>R470 million allocated and R418 million was spent, R51 million was rolled over to 2007/08</li> </ul> <p><b>2006/07 service delivery outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Refurbished 60 classrooms, 50 workshops, 12 resource centres, 4 study centres, 2 admin blocks and 1 hostel</li> <li>Built 36 classrooms, 23 workshops, 2 resource centres, 2 study centres and purchased a piece of land</li> <li>Upgraded 123 college sites</li> <li>Implemented 11 NC(V) Level 2 programmes</li> <li>4 410 staff trained to deliver new NC(V) programmes</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grant to be phased into the provincial equitable share from 1 April 2009</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2008/09: R795 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Two (2) installments (9 April 2008 and 31 October 2008)</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provide framework for the development of operational plans by colleges</li> <li>Evaluate operational plans and provide feedback to colleges</li> <li>Evaluate provincial Business plans and provide feedback to provincial Departments of Education</li> <li>Provide support as needed by the provincial Departments of Education and the colleges</li> <li>Approve college operational plans for the disbursement of the recapitalisation funds</li> <li>Transfer payments to provincial Department of Education</li> </ul>

<b>Further Education and Training College Sector Recapitalisation Grant</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monitor and evaluate the recapitalisation project implementation according to the approved recapitalisation operational plans</li> <li>• Submit quarterly performance reports to NCOP and National Treasury</li> <li>• Analyse the monthly spending trend of the FET Recapitalisation Grant</li> <li>• Keep record of the database of the FET Colleges</li> </ul>
<b>Commitment of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A dedicated project team</li> <li>• Additional support to provinces and colleges</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of college operational plans and provincial business plans for 2009/10</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The grant will be phased into the equitable share division of revenue</li> </ul>

<b>HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Education (Vote 13)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To coordinate and support the structured integration of life skills and HIV and Aids programmes across all learning areas in the school curriculum</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 500 master trainers receiving top-up training on the integration of life skills and HIV and Aids programmes across all learning areas of the curriculum (Senior Phase and Further Education and Training – Grades 10-11)</li> <li>• Additional 25 000 educators trained to integrate the programme across all learning areas of the curriculum</li> <li>• Peer education, care and support programmes for learners and educators implemented in at least additional 5 000 schools</li> <li>• To procure and distribute age-appropriate NCS compliant Learning and Teaching Support materials (Grades 4-7) to all the selected schools</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provincial business plans must be developed in accordance with stipulated requirements as set out by the Department and in relation to the health imperatives of the South African National AIDS Council as specified in the National Strategic Plan for HIV and AIDS: 2007-2011</li> <li>• Each business plan should distribute the allocation to activities according to the following weightings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Advocacy: 5 per cent</li> <li>– Training and development: Educator and EMGD training: 30 per cent</li> <li>– Peer education: 15 per cent</li> <li>– Care and support (<b>Not EAP or clinical</b>): 15 per cent</li> <li>– Learning and Teaching Support Materials: 25 per cent</li> <li>– Monitoring, support and evaluation: 7 per cent</li> <li>– Management and administration: 3 per cent</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>N.B:</b> The above percentages are given as a guideline and may be deviated from in line with the provincial needs with the approval of the national accounting officer. These deviations should be informed by achievements and or critical challenges relating to the nature of the pandemic</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provincial education departments to ensure that they have the necessary skills and capacity to manage the grant</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Education component of the equitable share formula as explained in Annexure W1 to the Budget Review is used to allocate this grant amongst provinces</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To enable the Department of Education to provide overall guidance, to ensure congruency, coherence and alignment with the Department's national strategy for HIV and Aids, the National Integrated Plan for children infected and affected by HIV and Aids (NIP) and the government's National Strategic Plan for HIV and Aids</li> <li>• To enable the Department of Education to play an oversight role in the implementation of the Life Skills programme implemented in primary and secondary schools</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring mechanisms</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bi-annual visits to track progress against business plans</li> <li>• Visit schools to verify implementation progress as reported by provinces. These visits will also inform the state of success and challenges that the programme still face in order to adapt the intervention strategy</li> <li>• Provincial officials will monitor and support implementation at district and school levels as indicated in their business plans</li> <li>• District officials would monitor and support implementation of the programme at school level</li> <li>• Provincial monthly, quarterly and annual reports will be submitted to National Treasury and NCOP</li> </ul>
<b>Intervention Strategy</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regular support will be provided to provinces to ensure synergy and adherence to the national processes and thereby reducing the escalation of HIV infection, teenage pregnancy, drug and substance abuse, etc.</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2006/07 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Of a total allocation of R146.2 million (R144.2 million + R1.7 million roll-over) provinces spent R139.4 million (95.4 per cent) of the total allocation.</li> </ul> <p><b>2006/07 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provinces trained 10 020 learners and 1 002 educators as peer educators</li> <li>• 43 000 educators were trained in life skills</li> <li>• 1 321 district officials were trained as master trainers to train educators in life skills</li> <li>• Learning and Teaching Support Materials were delivered to 15 000 schools</li> <li>• 17 542 school principals, teachers, learners, parents and communities were reached through the advocacy activities</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The life cycle of the project may be influenced by the National developments that seek to address psycho-social challenges that lead to the spread of HIV and Aids</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2008/09: R167.9 million; 2009/10: R177.4 million and 2010/11: R188 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Four installments (9 April 2008, 12 July 2008, 31 October 2008 and 9 January 2009)</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identify risks and challenges</li> <li>• Develop the risk management strategy</li> <li>• Ensure synergy with national strategies and processes that aim at reducing HIV infection and all other related issues</li> <li>• Submission of quarterly performance (i.e. outputs) reports with a quarterly lag to the NCOP</li> </ul>

<b>HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives and national imperatives for 2009/10 by 30 November 2008</li> <li>• Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans based on monitoring and evaluation findings</li> <li>• Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to provinces</li> <li>• Submit quarterly and annual performance reports to Senior Management, National Treasury and NCOP</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2009/10 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Communication with provinces to inform targets for the next financial year by October 2008</li> <li>• Provinces submit draft business plans to Department of Education for evaluation by 30 November 2008</li> <li>• Department of Education evaluates provincial business plans by 14 December 2008</li> <li>• Comments sent to provinces for amending the plans by 11 January 2009</li> <li>• Provinces submit amended, signed plans to Department of Education by 28 February 2009</li> <li>• Secure the Director-General's approval of provincial business plans from 28 March-4 April 2008</li> </ul>



<b>National School Nutrition Programme Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Education (Vote 13)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To contribute to enhanced learning capacity through school feeding</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• About 7 million learners at 19 000 targeted schools are fed within a range of 170 and 193 school days</li> <li>• 120 capacity building workshops on food production</li> <li>• 12 provincial workshops on nutrition education</li> <li>• 12 workshops on the implementation of the programme for NSNP staff</li> <li>• 6 000 Sustainable food gardens are developed and sustained in participating schools</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National and provincial business plans must be developed in accordance with the stipulated requirements as set out by the National Treasury and the Department of Education</li> <li>• Each business plan must distribute the allocation to activities according to the following weightings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– School Feeding: 93 per cent</li> <li>– Administration and other activities: 7 per cent</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Meals should comply with recommended menus, nutrition quality, quantities and food safety standards</li> <li>• Learners should be fed by 10h00</li> <li>• Minimum feeding requirements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- All Q1 and Q2 primary school learners should be fed</li> <li>- Increase feeding days within a range of 170 to 193 days across provinces</li> <li>- Feeding cost per meal should be within a range of R1.20 – R1.50 per learner</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The distribution formula is poverty based in accordance with the poverty distribution table used in the National Norms and Standards for school funding as gazetted by the Minister of Education on September 2007</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The <i>national school nutrition programme</i> is a government programme for poverty alleviation specifically initiated to uphold the rights of children to basic food. For this reason, there is a national mandate to fund, spend and account transparently before government and the public. This also enables the national Department of Education to play an over-sight role in the implementation of all the NSNP activities in schools</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring mechanisms</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Quarterly inter-provincial planning meetings</li> <li>• Bi-monthly/monthly provincial visits by national Department of Education to track progress against business plans and/or monitor the effectiveness of systems and/or visit targeted schools to verify implementation progress as reported by provinces</li> <li>• Provinces, monitor the implementation and management at district and school levels as indicated in the business plans</li> <li>• Districts monitor implementation of the programme at school level as indicated in the business plans</li> <li>• School Management Teams and School Governing Bodies monitor daily implementation and management at the school level</li> <li>• Additional verification will be done through information collected via the Toll Free number of the National Department of Education</li> <li>• Provinces will collaborate with other sector Departments to monitor the programme</li> <li>• Provincial monthly, quarterly and annual reports submitted to National Department of Education, National Treasury and SCOPA in the NCOP</li> </ul>
<b>Intervention Strategy</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monthly support will be provided to provinces and districts that experience challenges in areas of implementation based on data from monitoring mechanisms and as requested. Risk analysis is provided in the Risk Management Plan</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2006/07 audited financial statements</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• R1.1 billion allocated and R1 billion (91.33 per cent) spent</li> </ul> <p><b>2006/07 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The programme reached about 6 million learners in 18 039 schools</li> <li>• 18 434 training files were developed and distributed to provinces on food safety and hygiene</li> <li>• 27 752 food handlers are engaged to prepare and serve meals to learners thereby creating opportunities for employment. Most provinces increased the honorarium to a minimum of R300 per month</li> <li>• 4 000 schools have vegetable gardens to date. 237 Capacity building workshops on food production skills were held for 3 685 educators, 1 125 parents and 1 811 learners. 616 schools were assisted to set up gardens</li> <li>• 143 948 posters on health and hygiene have been printed for distribution to schools. 84 000 Booklets with themes on health and hygiene aimed at Foundation and Intermediate phases as well as 42 000 playing cards promoting healthy lifestyles have been distributed to provinces for use by all NSNP schools</li> <li>• Schools received garden tools from national Department of Education, Department of Agriculture and Department of Health</li> <li>• 173 kitchenettes were installed to improve food preparation areas in schools</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• It is envisaged that, given the economic climate in the country and the impact of various health conditions such as HIV and Aids, Diabetes and debilitating chronic conditions, the need for such a grant will persist for at least another 10 years</li> </ul>

<b>National School Nutrition Programme Grant</b>	
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Four instalments (9 April 2008, 12 July 2008, 31 October 2008 and 9 January 2009)</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	2008/09: R1 583.1 million; 2009/10: R1 817.2 million and 2010/11: R2 348 million
<b>Responsibilities of the</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Manage and support the implementation of programme in line with the Division of Revenue Act</li> <li>• Develop NSNP guidelines</li> <li>• Develop a Monitoring &amp; Evaluation strategy</li> <li>• Ensure compliance with reporting requirements and conditions as set out in the national guidelines</li> <li>• Consolidate and submit monthly, quarterly and annual provincial reports for 2007/08 for submission to National Treasury and NCOP</li> <li>• Develop and submit national business plan</li> <li>• submit approved provincial business plans to National Treasury</li> <li>• Provide support and intervene in provinces with critical challenges</li> <li>• Evaluate performance of the conditional grant</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the Provincial Departments of Education</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Develop provincial business plans</li> <li>• Manage and implement the programme in line with the Division of Revenue Act</li> <li>• Develop a Monitoring and Evaluation Strategy</li> <li>• Provide human resource capacity</li> <li>• Monitor and provide support to districts/regions and schools</li> <li>• Evaluate performance of the conditional grant in provinces</li> <li>• Submit approved monthly and quarterly reports</li> <li>• Establish and strengthen partnerships with stakeholders</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2009/10 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consultation with districts, provincial treasury and national Department of Education finance section</li> <li>• Ensure compliance with reporting requirements and conditions as set out in the national guidelines</li> <li>• Planning meeting by July 2008</li> <li>• National Department of Education evaluates draft business plans and sends comments to provinces (31 August 2008)</li> <li>• Follow up inter-provincial planning meeting by 15 September 2008 to consolidate minimum requirements for 2009/10</li> <li>• Provinces submit final draft business plans to national Department of Education (5 December 2008)</li> <li>• DG approves national and provincial business plans (31 January 2009)</li> </ul>

## HEALTH GRANTS

<b>Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Health (Vote 14)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To enable the health sector to develop an effective response to HIV and Aids</li> <li>To support the implementation of the National Operational Plan for Comprehensive HIV and Aids treatment and care</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improved coordination and collaboration on the implementation of comprehensive HIV and AIDS grant between national, province and local government</li> <li>Improved quality of HIV and AIDS services including access to Voluntary Counselling and testing (VCT), ARVs, PEP, Home and community based care and support (HCBC) and , Prevention of Mother-to-Child-Transmission (PMTCT)</li> <li>Improved Health Workers' capacity at the three levels of care to ensure quality service delivery to South Africans</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome indicators</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of sub-districts having at least one service point</li> <li>Number of caregivers receiving stipends, number of beneficiaries receiving care, number of home visits conducted, number of caregivers having received accredited training</li> <li>Number of High transmission area (HTA) intervention sites, number of male and female condoms distributed at HTA intervention sites, Number of STI treated - new episode at HTA intervention sites, Number peer educators trained new and Number of health education materials distributed</li> <li>Number of ANC clients tested for HIV, proportion of ANC clients tested for HIV, Nevirapine dose to baby coverage rate, Number of fixed facilities offering PMTCT, Number of PCR tests done</li> <li>Number of Health Professionals trained in the management of HIV and Aids in each of the 9 provinces</li> <li>Number of new step down care facilities established, monthly bed occupancy rate, number of step down beds per month</li> <li>Number of clients pre-test counselled, Number of clients tested and number of clients tested positive</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>100 per cent (3 401) of sub-districts have at least one service point</li> <li>100 per cent (3 401) district coverage of Home and community based care and support (HCBC) service, caregivers received accredited training, all active caregivers receiving stipends, HCBC supplies available in all programmes, improved quality of life</li> <li>207 High transmission area (HTA) intervention sites, proportion of male and female condoms distributed at HTA intervention sites, proportion of STI treated - new episode at HTA intervention sites, 100 per cent of peer educators trained new</li> <li>60 per cent of pregnant mothers tested for HIV, 100% hospitals offering PMTCT, 95 per cent PHC facilities offering PMTCT, 60 per cent PMTCT babies PCR tested, NVP dose to baby coverage rate 60%</li> <li>91 per cent of government health facilities (PHC) offer VCT services, minimum of 2 lay counsellors is places at each VCT service point</li> <li>253 hospitals offering post exposure prophylaxis after sexual assault services (PEP)</li> <li>At least 50 facilities/units offering step down care services (SDC)</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Priority areas supported through the grant are: 1.ART related interventions; 2. (HCBC); 3. High Transmission area interventions among high-risk populations (HTA); 4. Sexual Assault Interventions (PEP); 5. PMTCT; 6.Programme Management Strengthening and capacity building (PM); 7. Regional Training and Quality Assurance Centres (RTC), 8. Strengthening of Step down Care/Chronic care facilities; 9. VCT</li> <li>Flow of allocation will be dependent on compliance with each condition. Non-compliance will result in the delay of transfer payments, withholding of funds or re-allocation of funds to other provinces</li> <li>The IYM monthly financial reports and the monthly break-down report per sub-programme to be submitted latest by the 15th of the following month using standard formats as determined by the national department. An electronic version and/or a faxed hard copy signed by the provincial grant receiving manager, chief financial officer and the Head of Department need to be submitted</li> <li>Quarterly performance output reports to be submitted latest after four weeks following the reporting period using standard formats as determined by the National Department. An electronic version and/or faxed hard copy signed by the provincial grant receiving manager and the chief financial officer need to be submitted</li> <li>Provincial departmental strategic plans for 2008/09 and over the MTEF to clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the national department</li> <li>Risk Management plans to be submitted by provinces together with the final business plans</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Antenatal HIV prevalence, estimated share of Aids cases, populations post-demarcation</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Due to the high national priority and the need for a coordinated response for the country as a whole</li> <li>Distribution of epidemic differs from equitable share distribution</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring mechanisms</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monthly financial reports</li> <li>Quarterly expenditure reports</li> <li>Quarterly reports on measurable outputs</li> <li>Quarterly provincial liaisons and/or visits to provinces</li> <li>Report on service delivery indicators in the provincial annual reports</li> </ul>

<b>Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant</b>	
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2006/07 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Final audit of financial outcome was 97.7 per cent</li> </ul> <p><b>2006/07 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 7 489 counsellors trained and providing services at service points</li> <li>• 4 187 facilities were providing Voluntary Counselling and Testing services</li> <li>• 1 938 210 people received counselling and 83 per cent were tested (1 610 775)</li> <li>• Patients who had access to HBC services were 501 200 by the end of March 2007</li> <li>• 100% of sub-districts that had at least one ART service point</li> <li>• 274 908 patients were initiated on ART</li> <li>• There were 240 intervention high transmission sites</li> <li>• 94% of PHC facilities offer PMTCT services</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Home Based Care will in future be intergrated into the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) that is funded through the equitable share. The stipends for Home Based Caregivers will be part of the intergration to the EPWP. However, operational programme activities still require focused attention particularly prevention strategies. The Department will be monitoring the performance of these programmes and the outcomes thereof</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2008/09: R2 585.4 million; 2009/10: R3 276.2 million and 2010/11: R3 986.8 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monthly instalments based on quarterly cash flow of provincial business plans</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Evaluate Annual Reports for 2007/08 for submission to the NCOP and National Treasury by 31 October 2008</li> <li>• Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2009/10 by 31 December 2008</li> <li>• Monitor implementation and provide support to the provinces</li> <li>• Submit quarterly performance reports to NCOP and meet with National Treasury to review the performance of the grant</li> <li>• National department to review the methodology for provincial allocation of this grant and make recommendation to the National Treasury by 15 November 2008</li> <li>• Submit the allocation criteria, 2009 MTEF allocations and the final conditional grant framework that relate to this grant to National Treasury by 31 December 2008 or as requested by National Treasury</li> <li>• Submit approved business plans for 2008/09 to the National Treasury on 30 April 2008</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2009/10 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• First draft of the business plans on the format determined by National Department of Health or National Treasury must be submitted to the National Department of Health by 31 December 2008</li> <li>• National Department of Health provides provincial budget allocations for provinces to Treasury by 15 November 2008</li> <li>• Provincial and National Departments of Health sign and certify, respectively, provincial business plans by 31 March 2009</li> </ul>

<b>Forensic Pathology Services Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Health (Vote 14)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To continue the development and provision of a comprehensive Forensic Pathology Service (FPS) following the shift of this function to the health sector from the South African Police Service (SAPS) in all provinces</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable output</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of ex-SAPS mortuaries upgraded to acceptable standards</li> <li>Number of new mortuaries completed</li> <li>Extent to which the human resource plan has been implemented</li> <li>Numbers of bodies collected</li> <li>Number of post-mortem examinations carried out</li> <li>Numbers of staff trained</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit business plans, monthly and quarterly reports by due dates</li> <li>Maintain the required level of spending in each quarter: Targets are: - first quarter not less than 20 per cent of annual allocation; second quarter, not less than 40 per cent; third quarter, not less than 65 per cent; fourth quarter, 100 per cent in total</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In accordance with the National Project Plan, as modified for demarcation and inflation</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not yet incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The service was transferred to Health in order that an integrated forensic pathology service could be developed, this involved staff transfers, new appointments, retraining, reorganization of infrastructure and a redefinition of the relationship with all players in the criminal justice system</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring mechanisms</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The financial activity is monitored monthly by the CFO and the National director (FPS) after agreement by the provincial CFOs</li> <li>The activities, particularly building projects and HR recruitment, are monitored via the quarterly reports from provinces, along with regular visits to provinces by the national director and the management team</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2006/07 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocation amounted to R525.2 million, and roll overs for 2005/06 amounting to R54.2 million. Provinces spent 62 per cent of the allocation</li> </ul> <p><b>2006-/07 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Service delivery has been improved in all provinces. All SAPS staff left the service by August 2006 and the numbers of staff, some of whom were ex-SAPS, were re-employed by Health. Progress has been satisfactory in all provinces with the exception of Limpopo</li> <li>There were delays in building and refurbishment of mortuaries, but these were starting to roll out by the end of the year. There are still arrangements with local funeral directors for storage of bodies in some rural areas, but this is being phased out as the vehicle fleet was re-equipped, facilities were built and staff employed</li> <li>Provision of vehicles and consumables remained on target</li> <li>The Forensic pathology IT system development was completed and trialed in four mortuaries in the Western cape</li> <li>The regulations for the service were finalised for promulgation</li> <li>The code of practice for the service was finalised</li> <li>The FPO Training qualification was gazetted by SAQA and course content is being prepared</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The projected life of the conditional grant is 5 years from 1 April 2006. The grant will be phased into the equitable share formula in 2011/12</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2008/09: R466.9 million; 2009/10: R491.7 million and 2010/11: R557 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Three monthly, conditional on receipt of monthly and quarterly reports signed by the provincial CFOs, as prescribed in the DoRA</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of National Department(s)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Directorate FPS:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Manage and monitor the grant at national level. Produce consolidated reports as required by the Division of Revenue Act</li> <li>Ensure the implementation of the guidelines</li> <li>Continue to monitor the provision of the service nationally by carrying out visits to all provinces</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>National CFO (Health):</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monitor the financial aspects of the grant. Regular meetings with provincial CFOs</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>National Public Works:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Continue to complete the designated upgrading programme</li> <li>Submit invoices timeously to the provincial DoHs on completion of contracts</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2009/10 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Business plans, signed by the CFO and HOD must be submitted to the national Department of Health by 30 November 2008</li> <li>DG, national Department of Health must approve provincial business plans by 15 February 2009</li> </ul>

<b>Health Professions Training and Development Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Health (Vote 14)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Support provinces to fund costs associated with training of health professionals</li> <li>• Development and recruitment of medical specialists in under-served provinces</li> <li>• Support and strengthen undergraduate and post graduate teaching and training processes in health facilities</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Development of medical specialists in provinces that receive the developmental portion</li> <li>• Support and strengthen undergraduate and post graduate training processes</li> <li>• Number of registrars and students per discipline and per institution</li> <li>• Expanded specialist infrastructure in all provinces</li> <li>• General and Specialist posts filled in the under-serviced hospital</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Business plans to be submitted in the approved format by 29 February 2008</li> <li>• Submission of quarterly monitoring reports in the prescribed format a month after the end of the quarter</li> <li>• Regular meetings with national Department of Education and National Treasury to develop and finalise grant reform proposals</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Target allocation criteria will be reviewed as a process of grant reform in 2008/09</li> <li>• Allocation of the training component is based on a historical approach derived from medical students distribution</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Grant primarily targets certain provinces, which currently provide the bulk of health professions training nationally</li> <li>• Expansion and shifting of location of training activities requires national coordination</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring mechanisms</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monthly financial reports</li> <li>• Quarterly reporting by provinces on the number of students enrolled by discipline, level and training institution using the prescribed format</li> <li>• Quarterly reporting by all provinces on achievement of planned expansion of specialist and training on number of specialists, registrars by institution</li> <li>• Bi-annual visits to the Provinces</li> <li>• Annual report to contain details of outputs of this grant</li> </ul>
<b>Past Performance</b>	<p><b>2006/07 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The entire R1 520 million was transferred to provinces and funding flowed to institutions as planned</li> </ul> <p><b>2006/07 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All provinces submitted monitoring returns that include measurable outputs, details of which are contained in the annual reports</li> <li>• Provincial achievements in training and development by discipline: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Medical students and professional nurse students - 24 133</li> <li>– Registrars - 840</li> <li>– Specialists - 669</li> <li>– Registrars/specialists involved in outreach services- 225</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2008/09: R1 676 million; 2009/10: R1 759.8 million and 2010/11: R1 865.4 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment Schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monthly instalments</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Evaluate annual reports for 2007/08 for submission to NCOP and National Treasury by 31 October 2008</li> <li>• Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans</li> <li>• Monitor implementation and provide support</li> <li>• Submit quarterly performance reports to SCOF in the NCOP and National Treasury</li> <li>• Submit the allocation criteria, 2009 MTEF allocations and the final conditional grant framework that relate to this grant to National Treasury by 15 November 2008 or as requested by National Treasury</li> <li>• Submit approved business plans for 2008/09 to the National Treasury on 13 April 2008</li> <li>• Strengthen capacity to manage this grant</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2009/10 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Business plans signed by the Head of Department and approved by the National Department as per prescribed format by 29 February 2008</li> <li>• The review process will inform the plans</li> </ul>
<b>Grant Reform Process</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The grant to be reformed/reviewed, in conjunction with the national Department of Education and National Treasury by 30 June 2008</li> </ul>

<b>Hospital Revitalisation Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Health (Vote 14)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To provide funding to enable provinces to plan, manage, modernise, rationalise and transform the infrastructure, health technology, monitoring and evaluation of hospitals in line with national policy objectives</li> <li>To transform hospital management and improve quality of care in line with national policy objectives</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Progress of projects as recorded quarterly through monitoring and evaluation system on both physical progress and expenditure</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Before the first transfer, Project Implementation Plans (PIP) as guided by the Project Implementation Manual (PIM) must be approved by the national Department of Health</li> <li>Submission of annual PIP's before the payment of the first transfer to provinces by NDOH</li> <li>With the exception of funding for costs incurred for developing business cases, all projects commencing in 2008/09 must have business cases and initial project implementation plans approved before funds can be released for such projects</li> <li>Provincial strategic plans must include comprehensive hospital plans, which provide a framework in which business cases are subsequently developed</li> <li>Submission of 2009/10 business cases and initial project implementation plans for assessment to NDOH on or before 1 May 2008</li> <li>Submission of updated cash flows covering life time of projects to NDOH before 30 June 2008</li> <li>Provincial Departments must strengthen grant management by appointing a complete Revitalisation Team as guided by PIM</li> <li>Provincial Departments must comply with guidelines on Hospital Revitalisation</li> <li>No province may award a tender to commence construction on a new project unless sufficient funding to undertake that entire hospital project has been identified in the capital budget committee process</li> <li>A framework for co-funding of projects to be finalised in 2008 by a joint Treasury/Health task team for implementation in 2009/10</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocations based on projected cash flow figures for approved projects over the MTEF period, and include expenditure on health technology and hospital management and quality improvement</li> <li>Project based allocation approach is aligned with equity based approach over longer term</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Strategic investment in hospital services to bring all provinces up to national target</li> <li>These are large projects requiring substantial capital investments. Their size, lumpiness and national strategic importance is suited to dedicated funding</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring mechanisms</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Quarterly performance reports by the provinces</li> <li>Monthly financial reports (i.e. IYM and facilities)</li> <li>Quarterly visits to provinces</li> <li>Annual Evaluation report of provinces outlining progress on each project</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2006/07 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocation amounted to R1.4 billion plus roll over of about R379.9 million. All funds were transferred to provinces. Provinces spent 104 per cent of the allocation and 87 per cent of allocation plus roll over with low spending in the Gauteng and Northern Cape</li> </ul> <p><b>2006/07 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>During this period two projects were completed: Dilokong and Nkhensani in Limpopo Province</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2008/09: R2 882.7 million; 2009/10: R3 081.8 million and 2010/11: R3 636.7 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monthly</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Annual cycle for grant: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Annual PIP's received by National Department of Health on 15 February 2008, covering all 4 components</li> <li>Approved PIP's submitted to National Treasury 30 April 2008</li> <li>Business cases for 2009/10 received by national Department of Health on 1 May 2008</li> <li>Approved business cases and initial PIPs submitted to National Treasury 30 June 2008</li> <li>Revised cash flows over MTEF period, including for remainder of year for existing and new projects, received by 30 June 2008</li> <li>Project Implementation Manual 2009/10 completed by 31 December 2008</li> <li>Annual Evaluation Reports for 2007/08 for submission to the NCOP and National Treasury by 31 October 2008</li> </ul> </li> <li>Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business cases and project implementation plans</li> <li>Monitor implementation and provide support</li> <li>Submit quarterly performance reports to SCOF in the NCOP and National Treasury and meet with National Treasury as determined by treasury to review performance of this grant</li> <li>Submit the allocation criteria, 2009 MTEF allocations and the final conditional grant framework that relates to this grant to National Treasury by 31 December 2008</li> </ul>
<b>Process of approval of 2009/10 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Approved business cases for 2009/10 should be completed before 30 June 2008</li> <li>Approved Initial Project Implementation Plan for projects starting in 2009/10 should be completed before 31 August 2008</li> <li>2009 MTEF cash flows, covering lifetime of all new projects, should be available before 31 August 2008</li> </ul>

<b>National Tertiary Services Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Health (Vote 14)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To compensate provinces for the supra-provincial nature of tertiary services provision and spill over effects</li> <li>• To provide strategic funding to enable provinces to plan, modernise, rationalise and transform the tertiary hospital service delivery platform in line with national policy objectives including improving access and equity</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provision of designated national tertiary services levels in 27 hospitals as agreed between the province and the national Department of Health</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Completion of service level agreement (SLA) in the prescribed format signed by each provincial department or receiving officer, Head of Department of Health, and the transferring officer by 15 March 2008</li> <li>• Submission of quarterly monitoring reports in the prescribed format within 15 days of the end of each quarter</li> <li>• Institutions should report monthly to the provincial office and quarterly reports to the national department</li> <li>• Maintain a separate budget for each of the 27 hospitals</li> <li>• Department that receives this grant must communicate in writing to each benefiting hospital the allocation made, the relevant conditions and expected outputs and targets. For monitoring purposes this information must be supplied to the National Department of Health by 30 April 2008</li> <li>• Provincial departmental strategic plans for 2008/09 and over the MTEF to clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the national department</li> <li>• National Department of Health to begin development of a phased system of accreditation of tertiary service units for implementation by 1 April 2010</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cost of designated tertiary services as determined by the costing and the review of NTSG</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tertiary services are not limited to provincial boundaries and their specialised nature makes them a national asset requiring collective agreement and management</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring mechanisms</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Quarterly performance reports</li> <li>• Monthly financial reports</li> <li>• Quarterly visits to provinces</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2006/07 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The allocated amount of R5 321 million was transferred to provinces and funding flowed to institutions as planned</li> </ul> <p><b>2006/07 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All provinces submitted monitoring returns</li> <li>• National Department has analysed financial and non-financial activity data for 2006/07 to inform the resource allocation for the outer years</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Support for tertiary services will continue because of their spill over effects. The grant is likely to be reformulated to support the Modernisation of Tertiary Services strategy. The planning of the service configuration and the basis for the calculation of the grant will be constantly reviewed</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2008/09: R6 075.6 million; 2009/10: R6 533.9 million and 2010/11: R7 303.1 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monthly</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Evaluate provincial annual reports for 2007/08 for submission to NCOP and National Treasury by 31 October 2008</li> <li>• Agree on grant objectives with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2009/10 by 31 October 2008</li> <li>• Provide framework for service level agreements, assess and approve SLAs prior to transfer of funds</li> <li>• Management of SLA</li> <li>• Undertake grant reform process</li> <li>• Monitor implementation and provide support</li> <li>• Submit quarterly performance reports to NCOP and National Treasury and meet the National Treasury to review performance of the grant</li> <li>• Submit the allocation criteria, 2009 MTEF allocations and the final conditional grant framework that relate to this grant to National Treasury by 15 November 2008 or as requested by National Treasury</li> <li>• Submit approved SLA for 2008/09 to the National Treasury on 18 April 2008</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2009/10 Service Level Agreement</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Service Level Agreement drafted according to National Framework on Modernisation of Tertiary Services</li> </ul>
<b>Grant Reform Process</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The grant to be reformed/reviewed in conjunction with the National Treasury</li> <li>• Reports on the review process to be discussed with National Treasury and provinces at relevant intergovernmental technical forum</li> <li>• Recommendations emanating from this review to be presented to National Health Council technical committee and the National Treasury</li> <li>• Provinces to develop costed hospital specific plans for the implementation of identified priorities with respect to the implementation of the Modernisation of Tertiary Services</li> </ul>



## HOUSING GRANT

<b>Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development Grant (IHAHSD)</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Housing (Vote 26)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To provide for the facilitation of a sustainable housing development process by laying down general principles applicable to housing development in all spheres of government through the Division of Revenue Act</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Planning process</li> <li>• Well formulated housing chapters of IDP's at local government level</li> <li>• Housing delivery</li> <li>• Number of planned units to be provided in respect of the various housing programmes</li> <li>• Implementation of 9 pilot projects in respect of informal settlement upgrading programme</li> <li>• Number of hectares of state land acquired and/or privately owned land purchased for housing development purposes</li> <li>• Number and value of approved subsidies per income band</li> <li>• Number of houses constructed</li> <li>• Number of multi-purpose socio economic amenities initiated within informal settlement upgrading projects as well as existing and new housing developments</li> <li>• Number of job opportunities created</li> <li>• Number of emerging contractors and amount of funding contributed to meet the goal of Black Economic Empowerment by the programme</li> <li>• Number of contracts awarded to women contractors</li> <li>• Number of women headed households assisted with subsidies</li> <li>• Number of households assisted in the Urban Renewal Programme and Integrated Sustainable Rural Development Programme</li> <li>• Number of sites serviced in terms of the Urban Sustainable Integrated Programme</li> <li>• Number of households assisted in terms of the Emergency Housing Programme</li> <li>• Total hectares of land to be purchased for housing development</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Housing allocations must be in terms of national housing programmes and priorities, and with due consideration of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Creating quality living environments</li> <li>– A needs orientated approach</li> <li>– Delivery constraints identified and addressed</li> <li>– Adequate capacity for effective project/financial/monitoring management/measures for the execution of the projects</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Provinces and accredited municipalities may, if a proven need exists and subject to approval by the Accounting Officer of the provincial Departments of Housing in consultation with the Member of the Executive Council (MEC), utilise the lesser amount based on 3 per cent of the total allocation - or to a maximum of R50 million, approved in terms of national policies and guidelines of the voted allocation to support the approved national and provincial housing programmes and priorities</li> <li>• Provinces and accredited local authorities must utilise the Housing Subsidy System for budgeting, subsidy administration, financial administration and reporting purposes</li> <li>• The development of the housing chapter must be undertaken as part of the IDP process in line with procedures for integrated development planning</li> <li>• No monthly transfer of funds for 2008/09 will take place to provinces unless the national department is in possession of the cash flows linked to projects for 2008/09 as well as approved the business plans as indicated above</li> <li>• Provincial multi-year plans for 2009/10 and over the MTEF period to clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets</li> <li>• The accreditation of local authorities by the Member of the Executive Council as prescribed in the Housing Act, 1997 (as amended)</li> </ul> <p><b>Earmarked funds</b></p> <p><i><b>N2 Gateway project</b></i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The payments of claims applicable to the upgrading of informal settlements programme will form the basis of transfers from the Western Cape Provincial Housing Department to Thubelisha Homes according to the approved business plan developed by Thubelisha Homes</li> <li>• Payment for top structures will be done on the basis of completed housing units and payments will be made to Thubelisha Homes by the Western Cape Provincial Housing Department</li> <li>• According to the business plan the enhanced top structures will be 40 m<sup>2</sup> with clear specifications</li> </ul> <p><i><b>Zanemvula project</b></i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The payments of claims applicable to the Upgrading of Informal Settlements programme will form the basis of transfers from the Eastern Cape Provincial Housing Department to Thubelisha Homes and should be in accordance with the cost specification contained in the approved business plan</li> <li>• Payment for top structures will be done on the basis of completed housing units and payments will be</li> </ul>

<b>Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development Grant (IHAHSD)</b>	
	<p>made to Thubelisha Homes by the Eastern Cape Provincial Housing Department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Housing units and sites are to be provided according to the Greenfield development, Informal Settlement Upgrading, Rectification and Dedensification, Sustainable Community Planning and Rental Housing programmes</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provincial allocations are currently made according to a formula determined by MINMEC and approved by Cabinet. The formula recognises the following factors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The needs of each province as measured by the housing backlog. Backlog is a function of people who are homeless, staying in inadequate housing or conditions, and is assigned a weight of 50 per cent</li> <li>A poverty indicator as measured by the number of households earning less than R3 500 in each province and is weighted 30 percent</li> <li>A population indicator, weighted at 20 per cent, as measured by each province's share of total population as per the 2001 census date with effect from the 2005/06 financial year</li> </ul> </li> <li>The formula provides for weighting in order of the priority of the elements as defined below - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><math>A = HN (50 \text{ per cent}) + HH (30 \text{ per cent}) + P (20 \text{ per cent})</math>, where <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A = Allocation</li> <li>HN = Housing Need</li> <li>HH = Households earning less than R3 500 per month (affordability indicator)</li> <li>P = Population</li> </ul> </li> <li>Housing need used in the formula is defined on a weighted formula that takes into account the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><math>HN = HL (1.25) + SE (1.2) + SBY ((1.0) + TC (1.0) + FR (0.5))</math> where</li> <li>HN = Housing Need</li> <li>HL = Homeless People</li> <li>SE = Shacks Elsewhere</li> <li>SBY = Shacks in backyards</li> <li>TC = Tents and Caravans</li> <li>FR = Flat/room on shared property</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>Should additional funding be made available in the budgetary process and approved by the Houses of Parliament to a province for a specific purpose to address a national priority project and or any disaster situation caused by non-human action then such funds will not be subject to the approved formula reflected above</li> <li>The Housing MINMEC approved the adjustment of the formula. The mainstream, statistical part of the new formula, forming 80 per cent of the proposed 80/20 split, concentrates on housing needs, weighted at 90 per cent, and developmental potential which is weighted 10 per cent. The need component is broken down into three major areas, namely inadequate housing (70 per cent), population (10 per cent) and poverty (20 per cent). These three areas are then broken down into sub-components. Inadequate housing comprises of shack in backyard (20 per cent), shack not in backyard (30 per cent), traditional dwellings (30 per cent) and labour tenants on farms (20 per cent). Poverty comprise households earning R0 to R1 500 per month (80 per cent) and households earning R1 501 to R3 500 per month (20 per cent). Developmental potential has two sub-components, namely economic growth/potential (50 per cent) and net migration (50 per cent)</li> <li>The 20 per cent part of the 80/20 split is to be top sliced for Priority Projects (High impact housing projects)</li> <li>In view of the impact on certain provinces where their allocation could be significantly reduced when the revised formula is applied, it is deemed necessary to soften the impact of the decrease by phasing in the new formula with effect from the 2008/09 financial year, whereafter the formula will be applied as intended</li> <li>Should additional funding be made available in the budgetary process and approved by the Houses of Parliament to a province for a specific purpose to address a priority project and or any disaster situation caused by non-human action then such funds will not be subject to the approved formula</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The provision of housing to the poor is a national priority</li> <li>The housing development is viewed as an initiative through which projects and programmes can be funded that are in support of the housing investment being made in an effort to create viable communities living in sustainable integrated human settlements</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring mechanisms</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The national Department of Housing installed a transversal computerised subsidy management system (HSS) in all Provincial Housing Departments for the administration of the subsidy scheme and to allow the national department to monitor progress and expenditure</li> <li>Monitoring in terms of the provisions of DoRA and the approved Monitoring Guidelines</li> <li>Visits to Provinces, interaction by the housing sector Chief Financial Officers and Heads of Housing and MINMEC meetings</li> </ul>

<b>Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development Grant (IHAHSD)</b>	
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b><u>2006/07 audited financial outcomes</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• R6 822 million was allocated and R6 677 million transferred to provinces and R144.4 million withheld.</li> </ul> <p><b><u>2006/07 service delivery performance</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In this period 271 219 units were completed and are in the process of completion.</li> <li>• The number emerging contractors and amount of funding contributed to meet the goal of Black Economic Empowerment by the programme</li> <li>• The continuation of the completion of current business in respect of housing projects</li> <li>• The number of women contractors that were employed</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• At least the next 20 years</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2008/09: R9 852.8 million; 2009/10: R11 730.8 million and 2010/11: R14 222.7 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monthly instalments (payment schedules) as determined through predetermined provincial expenditure projections inclusive of accredited local authorities</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of Thubelisha Homes Public Entity</b>	<p>Where Thubelisha Homes is used as an entity to deliver housing on behalf of national and provincial government it:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Must coordinate all its housing activities with relevant the municipality in which they are undertaking housing development</li> <li>• Must on a monthly basis report on progress and expenditure to the transferring national officer, provincial receiving officer and National Treasury</li> <li>• Must, to foster efficient municipal infrastructure planning, report to the relevant municipality progress on the project</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of National Department</b>	<p><b>National Department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The internal audit unit of the national department to ensure that provincial departments have adequate systems in place to provide assurance that conditional grant funds are appropriately managed and controlled</li> <li>• Evaluate Annual Reports for 2007/08 for submission to NCOP and National Treasury by 30 November 2008</li> <li>• Agree on outputs and targets with provincial multi-year development in line with grant objectives for 2009/10 by 30 October 2008</li> <li>• Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development of business plans</li> <li>• Monitor implementation and provide support</li> <li>• Submit quarterly performance reports to SCOP in the NCOP and National Treasury on the dates specified in a Practice Note issued by National Treasury</li> <li>• Submit the allocation formula, 2009 MTEF allocations and the final conditional grant framework that relate to the grant to National Treasury on a date specified by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Processes for approval of 2009/10 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• First draft business plans for 2009/10 must be submitted to the National Department on or before 30 June 2008 and the pre-final draft on or before 31 October 2008, in order that the National Treasury prescribed Annual Performance Plans can be adapted accordingly. The final approval be granted by the National Department on or before the 31 March 2009</li> </ul>

## NATIONAL TREASURY GRANT

<b>Infrastructure Grant to Provinces</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>National Treasury (Vote 7)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in education, roads, health and agriculture</li> <li>Enhance the application of labour intensive methods in the construction and maintenance of provincial infrastructure in order to maximise job creation and skills development as encapsulated in the EPWP guidelines</li> <li>Enhance capacity to deliver infrastructure</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Employment and skills development initiatives and programmes</li> <li>Number of schools, health facilities and kilometres of roads constructed and maintained using EPWP guidelines</li> <li>Number of job opportunities created and the average length of employment for labour intensive projects</li> <li>Number of provinces with operational service delivery agreements</li> <li>Number of persons participating in the training programmes under the expanded public works programme</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submission of final infrastructure plans for 2008 Budget by 11 April 2008 for departments that are targeted by the grant. These plans must comply with the prescribed version 4 of template 2T01, including EPWP requirements</li> <li>The maintenance of infrastructure and improving its management is important, therefore, provinces must submit infrastructure plans with costed projects that should include, (i) an assessment of existing infrastructure stock and future infrastructure needs, (ii) strategies on financing of infrastructure operation and maintenance costs. The key outputs include (i) an infrastructure maintenance programme for existing and potential stock, (ii) a costed infrastructure maintenance plan, (iii) alternative provider models for infrastructure maintenance</li> <li>The flow of the first instalment depends on the submission of detailed infrastructure plans, (and submission of fourth quarter report for the 2007/08 financial year)</li> <li>2008/09 allocations should take into account the conditions for additional allocations that were made for scaling-up EPWP in roads in the framework for the grant in 2007 MTEF</li> <li>Additional R2 700 million for 2008 MTEF has been made available to increase spending on education infrastructure construction and maintenance with particular focus on addressing backlogs in infrastructure provision (including the eradication of unsafe facilities by upgrading/replacing existing facilities). These funds are intended to increase the existing allocation for education infrastructure</li> <li>Submission of quarterly reports on physical progress with implementation of infrastructure projects in addition to in-year expenditure monitoring reports. Reported information should cover the full infrastructure budget in the province, not only the grant allocation. Reports should also indicate progress in terms of expenditure, jobs created, and training with EPWP designated projects</li> <li>The flow of the 2<sup>nd</sup>, 3<sup>rd</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup> instalment will be conditional upon submission and approval of signed-off quarterly reports</li> <li>All infrastructure suitable for labour-intensive construction as identified using the EPWP Guidelines must be implemented in compliance with the conditions specified in these guidelines</li> <li>Compliance with the approval process for infrastructure plans for 2009/10 and 2010/11 as outlined below</li> <li>Non-compliance to the above conditions can result in funds being withheld or reallocated</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The formula to allocate the grant takes account of phased-in percentage share of equitable share allocation and the infrastructure backlogs</li> <li>In the 2008 MTEF, an equal split of 33.3 per cent for the phased-in equitable share component, the roads component and backlog component. The backlog component has been updated with the latest National Education Infrastructure Management System (NEIMS)</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This grant ensures that provinces give priority to infrastructure construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation, and support rural development and accelerated and shared growth initiatives in line with Government priorities</li> <li>It is also used as vehicle for stimulating the use of labour intensive methods in large infrastructure programmes/projects to create jobs and develop required skills</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring mechanisms</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provinces are required to submit quarterly reports to treasury and sector departments, which capture the full details of the projects including the allocation for the year, capacity to deliver, the expenditure for the period in question and on outputs achieved</li> <li>Provinces are required to submit progress reports on the implementation of the EPWP roads projects as part of the IRM which will include a detailed EPWP section as per the scheduled reporting timelines</li> </ul>

<b>Infrastructure Grant to Provinces</b>	
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2006/07 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• R4 983 million was budgeted for the Provincial Infrastructure Grant, all of which was transferred to provinces. The grant aims to encourage increased allocation for infrastructure on roads, health and education and improved performance in the implementation of projects. Provinces increased spending on payments for capital assets from R12 590 million in 2005/06 to R15 703 million in 2006/07, reflecting 24.7 per cent growth. This grant only constitutes 28 per cent of total payments for capital assets in provinces, indicating that this grant has achieved its objective of increasing provincial budgets and spending capacity on infrastructure</li> </ul> <p><b>2006/07 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Project information from provinces submitted on quarterly basis to National Treasury</li> <li>• Full allocation of the grant was transferred to provinces</li> <li>• Province spent 99.8 per cent of the infrastructure allocations</li> <li>• IDIP fully implemented in provincial departments of education and public works</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To be reviewed after five years</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2008/09: R7 246.7 million; 2009/10: R8 796.7 million and 2010/11: R10 080.5 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Quarterly instalments</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Treasury provide guidelines/format for the development of infrastructure plans after consultation with relevant sector departments for 2009/10 by 30 April 2008</li> <li>• National Treasury support provinces to improve infrastructure delivery capacity and systems</li> <li>• Relevant sector department to report on quarterly performance in infrastructure delivery to the NCOP</li> <li>• The real outcome of the higher levels of spending on infrastructure is accountability of each province, and relevant MinMecs for key concurrent functions like education, health and roads</li> <li>• With respect to roads performance the Road Coordinating Body is a vehicle for evaluating the performance in line with the strategic framework for roads</li> <li>• With respect to education performance the Education: HEDCOM Sub-Committee for School Infrastructure Development is a vehicle for evaluating the performance in line with the NEIMS audit</li> <li>• The Provincial EPWP Coordinating Forum will be an advisory body to monitor and evaluate progress of EPWP projects in meeting the national target</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2009/10, 2010/11 infrastructure plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Submission of draft infrastructure plans to Provincial Treasuries, which include organisational support plan for 2009/10, in the prescribed format 2T01, including EPWP requirements, by 30 June 2008, or any other date as determined by National Treasury</li> <li>• Plans with final list of projects must be submitted to implementing agents by 29 August 2008. Final plans to be tabled together with strategic and annual performance plans</li> <li>• Submission of Infrastructure Programme Management Plan (IPMP) by Client Departments to Implementing Agents in accordance with template 2T06, by 30 August 2008</li> <li>• Submission of Infrastructure Programme Implementation Plan by (IPIP) by Implementing Department(s) or Agent(s) in accordance with template 3T01, by 01 November 2008</li> <li>• Client departments must enter into service delivery agreements with their implementing agents, including the provincial Department of Public Works by 1 November 2008 in accordance with template 2T09 or 2T10</li> <li>• Final provincial infrastructure plans (Infrastructure Plan, IPMP and IPIP) tabled together with provincial Strategic and Annual Performance plans by 31 March 2009 and submitted to National Treasury by 1 April 2009</li> <li>• Submission of draft infrastructure plans, which include organisational support plan for 2010/11, in the prescribed format, including EPWP requirements, by 29 August 2008, or any other date as determined by National Treasury</li> <li>• Final list of projects for 2009/10 and 2010/11 must be submitted to and agreed with implementing agents by 28 November 2008</li> <li>• Submission of Infrastructure Programme Management Plan (IPMP) and final project lists by Client Departments to Implementing Agents in accordance with template 2T06, by 28 November 2008. Copies of IPMPs to be submitted for information to national Sector departments by 28 November 2008</li> <li>• Submission of Infrastructure Programme Implementation Plan (IPIP) by Implementing Department(s) or Agent(s) in accordance with template 3T01, by 6 March 2009</li> <li>• Client Departments enter into service delivery agreements with their implementing agents, including the provincial Departments of Public Works by 27 March 2009. Copies of SDAs to be submitted for information to national Sector departments by 31 March 2009</li> <li>• Completion of feasibility studies as part of the needs planning process as prerequisite for Infrastructure plan of 2009/10</li> <li>• Non-compliance to the above conditions can result in funds being withheld or reallocated</li> </ul>

## PUBLIC WORKS GRANT

<b>Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Public Works (Vote 5)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To facilitate the transfer of property rates expenditure responsibility to provinces</li> <li>To enable provincial accounting officers to be fully accountable for their expenditure and payment of provincial property rates</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Payment of property rates for provincially-owned properties as per invoices submitted by the various local governments</li> <li>Zero balances on invoices pertaining to identified provincially-owned properties at the end of the financial year</li> </ul>
<b>Inputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Division of national Department of Public Works' baseline allocation for the payment of provincial properties, based on current records in the assets register of the national department</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Implementation plans must be submitted by the provincial public works departments to and approved by the provincial treasuries with the consent of the National Treasury</li> <li>Provinces must appoint suitably qualified individual(s) in each province to lead the process</li> <li>Provinces must ensure that sufficient provision is made within their baselines to accommodate future commitments pertaining to provincially-owned properties</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocations must be divided according to location of the relevant properties in specific provinces</li> <li>Funds are allocated per province based on the determination/calculations submitted by the national Department of Public Works</li> <li>The determinations/calculations plans assessed against: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Property lists extracted from the national department's assets register</li> <li>Calculations based on the 2006/07 financial year's expenditure</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporating in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To ensure that the grant is earmarked for payment of property rates pertaining to provincially-owned properties</li> <li>To ensure that the provinces are not adversely affected during the division of funds based on the number of properties in that specific province</li> <li>To ensure an effective transition of the function from national to provincial government</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring mechanisms</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The provincial treasuries have appointed dedicated suitably qualified individual(s) to monitor the transfer of the payment of property rates function</li> <li>Provincial quarterly and annual reports will be analysed to monitor progress and identify gaps in implementation, which will inform the support strategy</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New Grant</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To be phased into the Provincial Equitable share after the period of three years ending 2010/11</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2008/09: R889.3 million; 2009/10: R996.5 million and 2010/11: R1 096.2 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>One (1) annual instalment (18 April 2008)</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The national Department of Public Works will oversee the transfer of the function and skilling of the provincial receiving office</li> <li>Provide support and training as needed to the provincial departments of public works</li> <li>Monitor performance of provinces</li> <li>Support the national Department of Land Affairs in vesting of relevant properties in provinces' name</li> <li>Transfer payments to provincial departments of public works</li> <li>Monitor and evaluate the transfer of function into the relevant provinces</li> <li>Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury</li> <li>Submit the allocation criteria, 2008 MTEF allocations and the final conditional grant framework that relates to this grant to National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Commitment of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A dedicated project team</li> <li>Additional support to provinces by the national Department of Public Works' regional offices</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of implementation plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The intra-provincial task team supported by the national Department of Public Works team to draft an implementation plan to guide the process</li> <li>Agreement on the content of the property lists between national and provincial departments of public works to be reached by 31 May 2008</li> <li>The Department of Land Affairs continuously vests provincial properties in the name of the relevant province</li> </ul>

## SPORT AND RECREATION GRANT

<b>Mass Sport and Recreation Participation Programme Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 17)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To promote sport and recreation activities in communities and schools through mass participation and sport development</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable outputs</b>	<p><b>Siyadlala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 4 000 people trained in the Sport and recreation leadership and administration course</li> <li>• 5 500 coaches trained in grass root coaching and level 1</li> <li>• 2 000 sport and recreation Activity coordinators appointed</li> <li>• 200 festivals and events held</li> <li>• 2 483 technical officials trained</li> <li>• 2 000 000 people participating actively in the programme</li> <li>• 1 000 people trained in first aid</li> <li>• 2 000 people trained in events management including marketing</li> <li>• 1 000 people trained in life skills programme including HIV and Aids</li> <li>• 18 hubs mobilised on 2010</li> </ul> <p><b>Legacy</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 600 young coaches trained in Football, Basketball, Gymnastics and Hockey</li> <li>• 1 400 young administrators trained in the above mentioned codes</li> <li>• 1 000 hubs turned into NPOs</li> <li>• 9 supporters (fan) clubs formed</li> <li>• 42 schools identified for the heart to heart programme</li> <li>• 300 sport specific sport clubs established</li> <li>• 1 400 trained sport administrators (800 level basic, 400 remedial, 200 advanced)</li> <li>• Ensure that leagues are run in the local areas</li> <li>• 600 coaches trained (200 level zero, 150 level 1, 80 level 2, 70 level 3)</li> <li>• 1 200 technical officials trained (1 000 entry level, 70 level 1, 30 level 2)</li> <li>• 500 athletes from the established clubs participating in provincial and national tournament</li> </ul> <p><b>School Sport Mass Participation Programme</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3 000 people trained in the Sport and recreation leadership and administration course</li> <li>• 20 000 coaches trained</li> <li>• 850 cluster coordinators appointed</li> <li>• 2 000 sport assistant appointed</li> <li>• 1 000 festivals and events held</li> <li>• 1 700 technical officials trained</li> <li>• 400 000 learners participating actively in the programme</li> <li>• 1 700 people trained in first aid</li> <li>• 1 700 people trained in events management including marketing</li> <li>• 1 700 people trained in life skills programme including HIV and Aids</li> <li>• 3 200 schools involved in the programme</li> <li>• 18 000 learners trained in young leaders course</li> <li>• 100 schools mobilised on 2010</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provincial departments responsible for sport will be required to enter into formal agreements after approval of business plans prior to the start of the financial year</li> <li>• Provinces may appoint permanent staff on their establishments for the programme in consultation with the national department insofar as the percentage (not more than 5 per cent of the total grant) requested</li> <li>• Each province must have sustainability and risk management plans by 30 May 2008 to ensure that it will be self-sufficient after 3 years</li> <li>• Provinces will be required to submit monthly reports by the 15<sup>th</sup> of each month</li> <li>• Provincial department strategic plan for 2008/09 and over the MTEF to clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the national department</li> <li>• Signed cooperation agreements with stakeholders</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Funds are distributed among provinces on an equitable share as well as the provincial base allocation and top up based on needs analysis</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A conditional grant is necessary to ensure: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- National coordination, monitoring and facilitation</li> <li>- National coordinated and integrated campaign to get the nation active</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring mechanisms</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Performance monitoring based on in-person meetings with provincial role players by the National Programme Manager</li> <li>• Hub/cluster inspections by national department to all provinces during the year (at least 6 per quarter)</li> <li>• Provincial Performance monitored at 12 monthly national meetings</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2006/07 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Some targets were achieved for 2006/07 however, we had a roll over of R22 174 and thus the grant was increased for the 2007/08 financial year</li> </ul>

<b>Mass Sport and Recreation Participation Programme Grant</b>	
	<p><b>2006/07 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Number of people trained in sport and recreation administration: 1 152</li> <li>• Total participation in activities: 2 854 696</li> <li>• Women participating: 40 per cent of the total number of people participating</li> <li>• Youth participating: 77 per cent</li> <li>• Disabled participating : 5 per cent</li> <li>• Elderly participating: 3.2 per cent</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SRSA will provide project funding and support for the 3 years for specific areas. As exit strategy business training will be provided in 2006/07 that will develop franchises or clubs in the hubs that will continue with the programme after 2007/08. Provinces will implement and monitor the projects on an ongoing basis</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2008/09: R290 million; 2009/10: R402.3 million and 2010/11: R426.4 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Four instalments paid in 16 April 2008, 02 July 2008, 01 October 2008 and 20 January 2009</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Evaluate Annual Reports for the 2007/08 grants for submission to the NCOP and National Treasury by 31 October 2008</li> <li>• Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objective for 2009/10 by 15 September 2008</li> <li>• Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans</li> <li>• Monitor implementation and provide support</li> <li>• Submit approved business plan for 2008/09 to the National treasury on 31 March 2008</li> <li>• Submit quarterly performance reports to SCOF in the NCOP and National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2009/10 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SRSA provide business plan blue prints to provinces by the 15 September 2008</li> <li>• Provinces provide draft business plan to SRSA by 15 October 2008</li> <li>• SRSA evaluates draft business plan by 15 November 2008</li> <li>• Comments send to provinces by the 30 November 2008</li> <li>• Submit revised business plans to SRSA by 15 December 2008</li> <li>• HOD approves business plans by 28 February 2009</li> <li>• SRSA submit business plans to National Treasury by 31 March 2009</li> </ul>



## TRANSPORT GRANT

<b>Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transport (Vote 33)</li> </ul>
<b>Receiving department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gauteng Provincial Treasury for implementation by the Gautrain Management Agency</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To provide for national government funding contribution over a period of five years to the Gauteng Provincial Government for the construction of a fully integrated Gautrain Rapid Rail network</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The completion of the civil works and operational systems of the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link according to the specifications and milestones agreed between the Gauteng Province and the Concessionaire in the Public-Private Partnership (PPP) Concession Agreement</li> <li>• Implementation of the Gautrain Strategic Integration Plan as approved by Cabinet in December 2005</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Conditional Grant is to be used towards the payment of the Provincial Contribution for the completion of the Gautrain, as specified in the Concession Agreement</li> <li>• Interim Payments and the Final Payment made by the Province to the Concessionaire in terms of the Concession Agreement throughout the Development Period (payable according to the agreed General and Key Milestone completion schedules), will be made by the Province, drawing from the Conditional Grant payments received from the national Department of Transport in such a manner that the amounts expended on the project include any adjustment necessary to compensate for foreign exchange fluctuations as agreed by the National Treasury</li> <li>• Failure by the Province to make payments to the Concession within the stipulated 10 business days will result in the Province incurring interest on each overdue sum</li> <li>• The Province's rights and obligations in the Concession agreement will be managed by the Gautrain Management Agency, established through provincial legislation as a Schedule 3C public entity in terms of the Public Finance Management Act</li> <li>• The Gautrain Management Agency will provide the national Department of Transport, with an annual projection of payment in terms of a Milestone completion schedule, indicating the projected dates on which each General Milestone and each Key Milestone payment will be due and the quantum thereof payable from the Conditional Grant</li> <li>• The national Department of Transport will advise the SA Reserve Bank of the annual transfer schedule required for the Gautrain</li> <li>• The Gautrain Management Agency will advise the Gauteng Treasury to draw required funds from the SA Reserve Bank's Gautrain holding account and to effect payment to the Concessionaire</li> <li>• The annual transfer schedule lodged with the SA Reserve Bank may be amended from time to time by the national Department of Transport according to revisions to the annual cash flow forecasts provided by the Gautrain Management Agency</li> <li>• The Gauteng Department of Public Transport, Works and Roads must by 1 April 2008 establish a Gautrain Public Transport Integration Committee comprising of the three metros (Tshwane, Johannesburg and Ekurhuleni), DOT and the South African Rail Commuter Corporation with the primary task of commencing work immediately on the development of an Gautrain Integration Implementation Plan that will respond to the: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rail Plan corridor alignment and the Gautrain implementation parameters</li> <li>• Proposed new commuter rail links including station precinct developments, specifically Pretoria, Johannesburg, Hatfield and Rhodesfield as well as park and ride and feeder facilities</li> <li>• A single architecture integrated ticket system and the roll out of fare integration strategy to all public transport users and public transport service providers effected in the three Metropolitan Authorities</li> <li>• Operating Licence Strategies of the three Metropolitan Authorities</li> <li>• Operating contracts with Metropolitan bus services, Subsidised Bus Services, Metrorail and recapitalised taxi operators and their service specifications</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Gautrain Conditional Grant may be used only for the purposes set out in this framework</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Conditional Grant is made for a specific, large public transport infrastructure project being undertaken by the Gauteng Province, as endorsed by Cabinet. The total cost of the project is unaffordable to the Province within the limits of its equitable share. It has therefore been agreed that fifty percent of the capital costs of the project will be borne by the Province (through a combination of funds from its equitable share and a borrowing agreement with National Treasury), and fifty percent will be borne by national government and made available to the Province through a Conditional Grant</li> <li>• Cabinet has endorsed the project as a key strategic PPP project of national significance, with potential to stimulate investment in infrastructure and the economy, and to provide opportunities for public transport restructuring and integration</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Gauteng Province will submit reports to the national Department of Transport at the end of each quarter, detailing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Interim Payments and the Final Payment made to the Concessionaire according to the General and Key Milestone payment schedules in that quarter. These reports will be supported by copies of the Interim Certificates and (when applicable) the Final Certificate issued by the Independent Certifier, which effected each payment made in the previous quarter in terms of the Concession Agreement</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Progress as it relates to Gautrain Integration Implementation Plan</li> <li>• For the avoidance of doubt, these reports will be submitted by the Gauteng Province to the national</li> </ul>

<b>Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant</b>	
	Department of Transport in the first week of January, April, July and October each year of the Development Period
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Five years: 2006/07 to 2010/11 inclusive</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2008/09: R3 266 million; 2009/10: R2 507.2 million and 2010/11: R317.5 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transfer payments will be made based on an annual transfer schedule provided to the SA Reserve Bank by the national Department of Transport, according to annual cash flow forecasts provided by the Gautrain Management Agency, which transfer schedule may be amended from time to time by the national Department of Transport</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The national Department of Transport will appoint a dedicated expert by 1 April 2008 to be responsible for administering the Conditional Grant with the main purpose of ensuring that the conditions of the grant are met by the Province.</li> <li>• The national Department of Transport has the responsibility of monitoring expenditure on the conditional grant against forecast expenditure as well as receiving reports on progress in construction</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2009/10 business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If requires changes in the current business plan the national Department of Transport will be the approving authority</li> </ul>

**APPENDIX W3:**  
**FRAMEWORKS FOR CONDITIONAL  
GRANTS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

## **Appendix W3: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Municipalities**

### **Detailed frameworks on Schedules 4, 6, and 7 grants to municipalities**

#### **Introduction**

This appendix provides a brief description for each grant in Schedules 4, 6 and 7 of the 2008 Division of Revenue Bill. The following are key areas considered for each grant:

- Purpose and measurable objectives of the grant
- Conditions of the grant (additional to what is required in the Bill)
- Criteria for allocation between municipalities
- Rationale for funding through a conditional grant
- Monitoring mechanisms
- Past performance
- The projected life of the grant
- 2008 MTEF allocation
- The payment schedule
- Responsibility of national transferring department
- Process for approval of 2009 MTEF allocations

The attached frameworks are not part of the Division of Revenue Bill, but are published in order to provide more information on each grant to Parliament, legislatures, municipal councils, officials in all three spheres of government and the public. Once the 2008 Division of Revenue Bill is enacted, these frameworks will be gazetted in terms of the Act.

The financial statements and annual reports for 2008/09 will report against the Division of Revenue Act and its schedules, and the grant frameworks as gazetted in terms of the Act. Such reports must cover both financial and non-financial performance, focusing on the outputs achieved.

## MINERALS AND ENERGY GRANTS

<b>Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minerals and Energy (Vote 28)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To implement the Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to municipalities to address the electrification backlog of permanently occupied residential dwellings, the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation and refurbishment of electricity infrastructure in order to improve quality of supply</li> <li>To implement the programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to municipalities to address the electrification backlog of permanently occupied residential dwellings by utilising alternative energy solutions eg solar home systems</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable Output</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The number of connections to households, schools and clinics per annum</li> <li>Progress on reduction of electrification backlogs</li> <li>Implementation of labour intensive methods on electrification projects and the number of jobs created</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Municipalities must contractually undertake to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Account for the allocated funds on a monthly basis by the 10th of every month</li> <li>Pass all benefits to end-customers</li> <li>Not utilise the fund for any purpose other than electrification</li> <li>Ring-fence funds transferred Adhere to the approved electrification programme and agreed cash flow budgets</li> <li>Ring-fence electricity function</li> <li>Reflect all assets created under the Integrated National Electrification Program (INEP) on the municipal asset register; this is to assist the process for the formation of the REDS</li> <li>Safely operate and maintain the infrastructure</li> <li>Adhere to the labour intensive construction methods in terms of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines for activities such as trenching, planting of poles, etc. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Register the Master Plans for bulk infrastructure in terms of the INEP framework and to abide by the directives of the Department regarding the central planning and co-ordination for such bulk infrastructure. This is to maximize the economies of scale in the creation of bulk infrastructure affecting more than one municipality</li> <li>Use INEP funds for the refurbishment of critical infrastructure, only upon submission of a project plan which must be approved under a framework to be regulated by the Department</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Applications from licensed municipal distributors based on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High backlog</li> <li>Rural bias</li> <li>Integration with other programmes such as URP, ISRD, other infrastructure programmes like RDP housing, etc.</li> <li>Ability to provide top-up or seed capital for project finance</li> <li>The requirements to furnish appropriate documentation, approved tariffs, ring-fenced functions</li> <li>The financial, technical and staff capabilities to distribute electricity, to expand and maintain the networks</li> <li>Effective credit control policies</li> <li>Consultation with communities in terms of IDP process</li> <li>Ensuring that universal access objectives are fast tracked</li> <li>Infrastructure which is in a state of disrepair, unsafe and which adversely affects the quality of supply (blackouts and brownouts)</li> </ul> </li> <li>Objectives related to Project Consolidate (revenue enhancement, asset protection, local economic development and contribution to job creation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocation made to either licensed or unlicensed municipalities based on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Projects to be electrified in Eskom area of supply</li> <li>Municipalities to enter into agreement with Eskom to maintain and take over of assets</li> <li>Eskom to collect revenue from these connections</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This is a specific conditional capital transfer in support of the Integrated National Electrification Programme</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring system</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monthly reports in accordance with PFMA and Division of Revenue Act together with a technical audit process</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2006/07 audited financial outcome</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>There were no specific comments on the INEP with regards to the 2006/7 financial year</li> <li>The department's 2006/07 annual report contains a detailed explanation of grant outcomes</li> </ul> <p><b>2006/07 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For 2006/07 30,329 households and 7 schools were connected with a total expenditure of R 220 million</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Until the inception of the Regional Electricity Distributors</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Direct transfers to municipalities <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2008/09: R596 million, 2009/10: R897 million, 2010/11: R951 million</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

<b>Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant</b>	
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transfers are made monthly based on pre-agreed plans, requests for funds, cash flows and as per the Division of Revenue Act requirements</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the national department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Department report to SCOF on audited outcomes for 2007/08, identifying any corrective steps to be taken on any problems with this grant identified during audit. Also to report on outputs achieved in 2007/08</li> <li>• Detailed information on the allocation formula and data used and on monitoring system, to be submitted to SCOF in NCOP during the hearings on the Division of Revenue Bill or as agreed</li> <li>• Submission of quarterly performance (outputs) reports with a quarterly lag to SCOF in NCOP</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2009 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The distribution mechanism/ criteria to be finalised by 31 October 2008</li> </ul>

<b>Integrated National Electrification Programme (allocation in-kind) Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minerals and Energy (Vote 28)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To implement the Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to Eskom to address the electrification backlog of permanently occupied residential dwellings, the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation of electrification infrastructure</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The number of connections to households, schools and clinics per annum</li> <li>Progress on reduction of electrification backlog</li> <li>Implementation of labour intensive methods on electrification projects and the number of jobs created</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Eskom must contractually undertake to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Account for the allocated funds on a monthly basis by the 20<sup>th</sup> of every month</li> <li>Pass all benefits to end-customers</li> <li>Not utilise the fund for any purpose other than electrification</li> <li>Adhere to the approved electrification programme and agreed cash flow budgets</li> <li>Reflect all assets created under the Integrated National Electrification Program (INEP) separately from the Eskom asset register; this is to assist the process for the formation of the REDS</li> <li>Safely operate and maintain the infrastructure</li> <li>Adhere to the labour intensive construction methods in terms of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines for activities such as trenching, planting of poles, etc.</li> <li>Register the Master Plans for bulk infrastructure in terms of the INEP framework and to abide by the directives of the Department regarding the central planning and co-ordination for such bulk infrastructure. This is to maximize the economies of scale in the creation of bulk infrastructure affecting more than one municipality</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Applications from Eskom based on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High backlog</li> <li>Rural bias</li> <li>Integration with other programmes such as URP, ISRD, other infrastructure programmes like RDP housing, etc.</li> <li>Ability to provide top-up or seed capital for project finance</li> <li>The requirements to furnish appropriate documentation, approved tariffs, ring-fenced functions</li> <li>The financial, technical and staff capabilities to distribute electricity, to expand and maintain the networks</li> <li>Effective credit control policies</li> <li>Consultation with communities in terms of IDP process</li> <li>Ensuring that universal access objectives are fast tracked</li> <li>Objectives related to Project Consolidate (revenue enhancement, asset protection, local economic development and contribution to job creation)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This is a specific conditional capital transfer in support of the Integrated National Electrification Programme</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring system</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monthly reports in accordance with PFMA and Division of Revenue Act together with a technical audit process</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2006/07 audited financial outcome</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>There were no specific comments on the INEP with regards to the 2006/07 financial year</li> <li>The department's 2006/07 annual report contains a detail explanation of grant outcomes</li> </ul> <p><b>2006/07 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For 2006/07, 95 610 households and 262 schools were connected with a total expenditure of R764.9 million excluding expenditure for bulk infrastructure</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Until the inception of the Regional Electricity Distributors</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indirect transfers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>R1 151 million for 2008/09</li> <li>R1 421 million for 2009/10</li> <li>R1 649 million for 2010/11</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transfers are made monthly based on pre-agreed plans and cash flows</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Department report to SCOF on audited outcomes for 2007/08, identifying any corrective steps to be taken on any problems with this grant identified during audit. Also to report on outputs achieved in the 2007/08 financial year</li> <li>Submission of quarterly performance (outputs) reports with a quarterly lag to SCOF in NCOP</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2009 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The distribution mechanism/criteria to be finalised by 31 October 2008</li> </ul>

<b>Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (allocation in-kind)</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minerals and Energy (Vote 28)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To implement the Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to Eskom in order to address the electrification backlog of schools and clinics</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The number of schools and clinics connected per annum</li> <li>Progress on reduction of the electrification backlog in schools and clinics</li> <li>Implementation of labour intensive methods on electrification projects and the number of jobs created</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Eskom must contractually undertake to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Account for the allocated funds on a monthly basis by the 10th of every month</li> <li>Pass all benefits to end-customers</li> <li>Not utilise the fund for any purpose other than electrification</li> <li>Adhere to the approved electrification programme and agreed cash flow budgets</li> <li>Reflect all assets created under the Integrated National Electrification Program (INEP) separately from the Eskom asset register; this is to assist the process for the formation of the REDS</li> <li>Safely operate and maintain the infrastructure</li> <li>Adhere to the labour intensive construction methods in terms of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines for activities such as trenching, planting of poles, etc.</li> <li>Register the Master Plans for bulk infrastructure in terms of the INEP framework and to abide by the directives of the Department regarding the central planning and co-ordination for such bulk infrastructure. This is to maximize the economies of scale in the creation of bulk infrastructure affecting more than one municipality</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Applications from Eskom based on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High backlog</li> <li>Rural bias</li> <li>Integration with other programmes such as URP, ISRD, other infrastructure programmes like RDP housing, etc.</li> <li>Ability to provide top-up or seed capital for project finance</li> <li>The requirements to furnish appropriate documentation, approved tariffs, ring-fenced functions</li> <li>The financial, technical and staff capabilities to distribute electricity, to expand and maintain the networks</li> <li>Effective credit control policies</li> <li>Consultation with communities in terms of IDP process</li> <li>Ensuring that universal access objectives are fast tracked</li> <li>Objectives related to Project Consolidate (revenue enhancement, asset protection, local economic development and contribution to job creation)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This is a specific conditional capital transfer in support of the backlogs in the electrification of schools and clinics programme</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring mechanisms</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monthly reports in accordance with PFMA and Division of Revenue Act together with a technical audit process</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grant was introduced in 2007/08 and no audited outcomes are available yet</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This is a three-year conditional grant ending in 2009/10</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indirect transfers:</li> <li>2008/09: R90 million; 2009/10: R150 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transfers are made monthly based on pre-agreed plans and cash flows and in accordance with the Division of Revenue Act</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Department report to SCOF on audited outcomes for 2007/08 identifying any corrective steps to be taken on any problems with this grant identified during audit</li> <li>Submission of quarterly performance (outputs) reports with a quarterly lag to SCOF in NCOP</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2009 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The distribution mechanism/ criteria to be finalised by 31 October 2008</li> </ul>



## NATIONAL TREASURY GRANTS

<b>Local Government Financial Management Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>National Treasury (Vote 7)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To promote and support reforms in financial management by building the capacity in municipalities to implement the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA)</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improved and sustained skills development including internship programme on financial management</li> <li>Upgrading of IT systems to deliver reports required for financial management improvement and improve the quality of data</li> <li>Preparation and implementation of multi-year budgets meeting uniform norms and standards</li> <li>Assist in the implementation of supply chain reforms, accounting reforms, producing quality and timely financial statements</li> <li>Assist in the preparation of financial recovery plans</li> <li>Progressive improvements in audit outcomes</li> <li>Improvements to internal and external reporting on budgets, finances, SDBIP, in-year and annual reports</li> <li>Implementation of the Municipal Finance Management Act</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Councils and Municipal Managers' commitment to promote all aspects of the financial management reforms</li> <li>Establishment of a Budget and Treasury Office with positions filled by appropriately qualified (or skilled) personnel and a minimum of two interns over a multi year period</li> <li>Establishment of Supply Chain Management and Internal Audit units</li> <li>The employment of an appropriately skilled chief financial officer</li> <li>Ongoing review, revision, and submission of implementation plans to address weaknesses in financial management</li> <li>Acquisition of a financial management system that can produce multi-year budgets, in-year reports, SDBIP, annual reports and automation of financial management practices</li> <li>Expansion of the financial management internship programme</li> <li>Utilise funding to support the training of municipal officials in appropriate financial management reforms</li> <li>Preparation and submission of Annual Financial Statements for audits and implement changes required to address audit findings</li> <li>Provide technical support to municipalities in financial management</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The allocation of funds spread to as many municipalities as possible in all categories of municipalities (A, B and C) to implement financial management reforms and modernise practices to meet the conditions of the grant</li> <li>To address special requests linked to financial reforms, as pilot initiatives for wider application to all municipalities, after successful implementation</li> <li>To assist in financial and technical support to be provided to municipalities in need of such support as identified by the MFMA co-ordination team</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To provide direct support to develop municipal financial management capacity and to lend assistance for the implementation of the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring system</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monthly monitoring is undertaken by the National Treasury per the requirements contained in the Division of Revenue Act</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2006/07 audited financial outcome</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All funds have been transferred. Municipalities were required to confirm their primary bank account details by submitting certified bank account information prior to transfer of resources. Some delays in transfers were experienced due to delays by municipalities in submitting the required reports. However, these have now all been addressed. The monthly reports submitted by municipalities on actual spending show varying levels of spending largely due to staffing constraints and slow lead times for planned priorities</li> <li>No adverse audit issues were identified</li> <li>The department's 2006/07 annual report contains a detailed explanation of the grant outcomes. The audit process for municipalities receiving these grants has also not been concluded</li> </ul> <p><b>2006/07 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The MFMA became effective on 1 July 2004, with municipalities phasing-in the implementation of the Act based on capacity</li> <li>Guidelines, circulars, supporting material and training initiatives have continued during 2007, mainly in the field of budgeting, accounting, reporting, supply chain management and related financial management aspects</li> <li>All 283 municipalities are now participating in the reform programme. Over 470 graduate finance interns have been appointed in municipalities using these funds to increase finance management capacity in municipalities. A fair number of interns are also being offered permanent positions in municipalities</li> <li>Placement of 5 roving local advisors in provincial treasuries to assist all municipalities in North West, Free State, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, and Eastern Cape implement the reforms</li> </ul>

<b>Local Government Financial Management Grant</b>	
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The programme is designed to support and implement the MFMA. This initiative is also linked to government's international commitments on the Municipal Finance Management Technical Assistance Programme (MFMTAP) and other capacity building programmes. The grant forms part of government's broader capacity building initiative and focuses on building in-house municipal capacity. It is projected that the grant will increase over the next MTEF period to address significant financial management capacity needs in municipalities</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Direct transfers: 2008/09: R180 million, 2009/10: R300 million, 2010/11: R365 million</li> <li>Indirect transfers: 2008/09: R50 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant will be disbursed during July 2008</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>National Treasury is responsible for the monitoring and management of the programme</li> <li>Funds will continue to be transferred to municipalities as well as leveraging a portion of the grant to secure international expertise through the MFMTAP</li> <li>The programme will encompass implementation of the Municipal Finance Management Act and its supporting regulations</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2009 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ongoing review, revision and submission of implementation plans to address weaknesses in financial management</li> <li>The programme is based on MFMA implementation plans</li> </ul>

<b>Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>National Treasury (Vote 7)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To provide municipalities with technical assistance to develop appropriate project proposals for property developments in underserved neighbourhoods (i.e. townships generally) and new residential neighbourhoods</li> <li>To provide for the construction or upgrading of community facilities for neighbourhood development and/or renewal projects that attract private sector funding and input where appropriate</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable Outputs</b>	<p>Outputs include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Funding agreements entered into</li> <li>Appropriate plans developed</li> <li>Delegated project managers provided</li> <li>Support of implementation of plans</li> <li>Number of projects awarded</li> <li>Number of projects constructed</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The receiving officer must submit a milestone payment schedule with budgets and time frames for project implementation</li> <li>Obtain a council resolution striving to achieve measurable outputs</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<p>Allocations are made to qualifying municipalities based on capacity constraints and priority needs for neighbourhood development and/or renewal projects that facilitate commercial and social upliftment that include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Planning for neighbourhood development and/or renewal</li> <li>Implementation of plans for neighbourhood development and/or renewal projects through well-considered projects</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To facilitate neighbourhood development and/or renewal in selected municipal areas</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring system</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submission of quarterly reports by municipalities on progress made with the design and/or implementation of the plan</li> <li>Submission of monthly expenditure reports by municipalities as stipulated in the Division of Revenue Act</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>35 projects granted award status in the 2006/7 financial year</li> <li>Municipalities commenced gearing up for spending in future years</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant will be ongoing to assist municipalities in planning and implementing of projects identified above, subject to annual reviews. The allocation is earmarked for technical assistance and capital grants to municipalities, with the allocations for 2008/09 and 2009/10 being mainly focused on disbursement for capital</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Direct transfers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2008/09: R407 million; 2009/10: R700 million; 2010/11: R1 billion</li> </ul> </li> <li>Indirect transfers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2008/09: R123 million; 2009/10: R170 million; 2010/11: R49 million</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grant to be disbursed in accordance with milestone payment schedules</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the national department</b>	<p>The National Transferring Officer must:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Determine the criteria for evaluating requests for grants from municipalities</li> <li>Request applications for the grant as appropriate and</li> <li>Report in terms of the Division of Revenue Act</li> <li>Ensure that projects submitted for funding must demonstrate the inclusion of private sector funding and involvement in the project structure where appropriate</li> <li>Determine the grant allocations for the future MTEF periods</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2009 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ongoing review of performance and progress meetings where appropriate</li> <li>Progress is based on implementation plans</li> </ul>

## PROVINCIAL AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS

<b>Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provincial and Local Government (Vote 29)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<p>The Grant is intended to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provide capital finance for <i>basic</i> municipal infrastructure for <i>poor</i> households, micro enterprises and social institutions</li> <li>To provide for new, rehabilitation and upgrading of municipal infrastructure</li> <li>To eradicate the bucket sanitation system mainly in urban townships</li> <li>It is important that it is properly targeted to ensure efficient use of funds</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of new households receiving water and sanitation services per annum</li> <li>Number of additional kilometres' roads developed</li> <li>Number of additional sports facilities developed</li> <li>Number of jobs created using expanded public works guidelines for above outputs</li> <li>Number of households where the bucket sanitation system has been replaced with an alternative system</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prioritise residential infrastructure for water, sanitation, refuse removal, streets lighting, solid waste, connector and bulk infrastructure, and other municipal infrastructure like roads, in line with the MIG policy framework and/or other government sector policies established before the start of the municipal financial year</li> <li>Compliance with Chapter 5 of the Municipal Systems Act (2000). Infrastructure investment and delivery must be based on an Integrated Development Plan that provides a medium to long-term framework for sustainable human settlements and is in accordance with the principles of the National Spatial Development Perspective</li> <li>Municipalities must adhere to the labour-intensive construction methods in terms of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines</li> <li>Compliance with the Division of Revenue Act, including additional reporting requirements on spending and projects as approved by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Part 4 of Annexure W1 spells out the MIG formula in detail. The formula incorporates backlog and poverty-weighted data</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This is a specific purpose grant with conditions, objectives and distribution criteria, (e.g. backlogs on infrastructure) different from that of the equitable share</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring system</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This grant requires monitoring of the overall capital budget of municipalities as well as monitoring the overall programme implementation. Each sector national or provincial department will be expected to fulfil sectoral monitoring role</li> <li>National and provincial treasuries will monitor municipal capital budgets, and the reporting on spending information</li> <li>Department of Provincial and Local Government will monitor the overall programme implementation</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2006/07 audited financial outcome</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No matter of emphasis was raised by the Auditor-General with regard to the Municipal Infrastructure Grant</li> </ul> <p><b>2006/07 Service delivery</b></p> <p>The Division of Revenue Act 2 of 2006, Chapter 3 section 11 (3) (b) requires the municipalities to submit a quarterly performance report to the dplg within 30 days after the end of each quarter. Sector Departments need to verify information</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The cumulative households benefited from MIG by end June 2007: Water (610 293), Sanitation (343 943), Storm Water (95 859), Solid Waste (234 439)</li> <li>10 481km of roads developed</li> <li>A cumulative total of 2 438 SMMEs utilised in the implementation of MIG projects and 30 000 467 person days of employment have been created through the labour intensive up to June 2007</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The programme will continue up to 2013 subject to availability of funding</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2008/09: R8 657 million; 2009/10: R10 330 million, 2010/11: R11 678 million</li> <li>A ring-fenced allocation of R4 million for emergency funding for the West Coast District Municipality has been included in the MIG allocation for 2008/09</li> <li>Bulk allocations of R50 million is included in the total MIG allocations to deal with commitments for 2008/09</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transfers are made in terms of the Division of Revenue Act</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>dplg</b> – Administer the municipal infrastructure grant and co-ordinating Municipal Infrastructure Task Team meetings</li> <li>DWAF –support and monitor municipalities to prepare and implement Water Services Development Plans (WSDP's) and monitor progress on water and sanitation budgets</li> <li>Department of Public Works to monitor compliance with the EPWP</li> <li>National Treasury and Provincial Treasuries – ensure receipt of budgets of municipalities and monitoring of spending trends in terms of MFMA</li> <li>Sports and Recreation SA to play an advocacy role and assist the municipalities with planning of sports and recreation facilities and monitor implementation</li> </ul>

<b>Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)</b>	
<b>Process for approval of 2009 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The receiving officer of a Municipal Infrastructure Grant must by 01 August 2008, submit all the project registrations forms for the projects to be implemented in 2009/10 financial year to the National Transferring Officer</li><li>• The receiving officer must submit to the transferring officer by 31 October 2008 the detail project implementation plan of all the projects to be implemented in the 2009/10 financial year. Such details should include timelines regarding project designs, initiation of procurement, and EIA approvals</li></ul>

<b>Municipal Systems Improvement Programme Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provincial and Local Government (Vote 29)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To assist municipalities in building in-house capacity to perform their functions and stabilise institutional and governance systems as required in the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of municipalities that developed municipal rates policies and compiled valuation rolls in terms of the Local Government Municipal Property Rates, 2004</li> <li>Number of municipalities with strengthened administrative systems for effective implementation of ward participation system</li> <li>Number of municipalities supported to improve and excel in Performance Management</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submission of signed (only Municipal Manager) activity plan in a prescribed format with detailed budgets and time frames on the implementation of prioritised measurable outputs</li> <li>Submission of monthly expenditure reports in accordance with the Division of Revenue Act</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation Criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocations are made to Districts, selected category A and B municipalities based on capacity and priority needs</li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in Equitable Share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant is conditional to assist municipalities in implementing local government legislations other than the Municipal Finance Management Act</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring system</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Implementation of the monthly expenditure report tracking system</li> <li>Monthly analysis of monthly expenditure reports by municipalities as stipulated in the Division of Revenue Act</li> </ul>
<b>Past Performance</b>	<p><b>2006/07 audited financial outcome</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Auditor-General reported no matter on the conditional grant</li> </ul> <p><b>2006/07 grant performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support provided to a total of 61 municipalities on financial management aspects including the compilation of Annual Financial Statements and development of financial management policies such as investment policies, etc.</li> <li>A total of 40 municipalities were supported in the development of GAMAP/GRAP implementation plans</li> <li>Billing systems of 12 Project Consolidate municipalities were audited and data cleansing completed where Service Delivery Facilitators (SDFs) were deployed to deal with Revenue Enhancement –Billing Systems project</li> <li>Majority of receiving municipalities developed Municipal Property Rate policies as part of the implementation of the Municipal Property Rate Act, 2004</li> <li>Review of indigent policies completed by majority of receiving municipalities</li> <li>Spatial Development Plan developed and Local Economic Development strategies facilitated in some municipalities</li> </ul>
<b>Projected Life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant is conditional to assist municipalities in implementing local government legislations other than the Municipal Finance Management Act</li> </ul>
<b>2008 MTEF allocation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2008/09: R200 million, 2009/10: R200 million, 2010/11: R212 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment Schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transfers will be made in accordance with the payment schedule as stipulated in the Division of Revenue Act</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities by national department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monitoring of expenditure, compliance with the Division of Revenue Act</li> <li>Random visits to low spending and non-reporting municipalities</li> <li>Carry out duties and responsibilities of the Transferring National Officer as stipulated by the Division of Revenue Act</li> <li>Submission of quarterly and annual performance reports to SCOF and NCOP</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2009 MTEF Allocations</b>	<p>The <b>dplg</b> to align its business planning process as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Business plan format guidelines, criteria and outputs to municipalities by 30 November 2008</li> <li>Submission of business/activity plans by municipalities by January/February 2009</li> <li>Appraisal and approval of business/activity plans by April/May 2009</li> </ul>

### SPORT AND RECREATION GRANTS

<b>2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 17)
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● To fund the design and construction of new designated stadiums or the design and upgrading of designated existing stadiums and supporting bulk services (such as bulk water, sanitation and electricity management) in World Cup Host Cities</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Appropriately resourced divisions in Host City municipal offices to undertake large multi-faceted stadium development projects and contract management as required for the 2010 FIFA World Cup and thereafter</li> <li>● Project management units in place and functioning in Host City offices</li> <li>● Creation of 30 000 short-term and 10 000 long-term jobs</li> <li>● Ensure timely disbursement of the 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development funds in line with milestone payment schedule with appropriate monitoring and control mechanisms</li> <li>● Funds conversion rate to fixed asset (monitor disbursement of funds from National Department to Host City)</li> <li>● Construction contract monthly milestone achievement milestone achievement progress reports</li> <li>● Five new stadiums constructed and completed for the 2010 FIFA World Cup competition</li> <li>● Five existing stadiums upgraded for the 2010 FIFA World Cup competition</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● The project and funding must be approved by the municipal Council in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act</li> <li>● The allocation must be used for the following, subject to the specific maximum amounts allocated for each component: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● The construction of a new stadium or the upgrading of an existing stadium designated by the transferring national officer in consultation with the receiving municipality</li> <li>● The provision and installation of bulk service infrastructure to ensure a functional stadium designated stadium for the 2010 FIFA World Cup competition and thereafter to the amount indicated in Schedule 6; and transaction advisory cost</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>The municipality must:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Enter into a construction contract with a qualified construction company in accordance with its supply chain management policy. The construction contract must be consistent with best practice and, specifically require the contractor to have insurance commensurate with the risks associated with the construction and provide indemnities and guarantees in respect of the structure</li> <li>● Appoint and retain a dedicated project manager for the duration of the project that is responsible for managing the performance of the construction company in accordance with the construction contract</li> <li>● Ring-fence funds transferred to the municipality's primary bank account and interest thereon in a separate dedicated 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadium secondary account</li> <li>● Annually submit a detailed project plan to the national transferring officer by 1 April, which must provide for separate cost centres for professional fees, the stadium, bulk services infrastructure and overlay</li> <li>● Cap the professional fees as a percentage of the original project value at the time of the principal building contractor's appointment. The recipient must present proof that the fees have been capped to the transferor before funds are released</li> <li>● Calculate input cost escalation according the Joint Building Contracts Committee indices application manual dated May 2005</li> <li>● Provide proof that original budget provision for input cost escalation requires additional funds per work group index as presented in the Joint Building Contracts Committee Work Groups Composition and Weightings Sub-Indices</li> <li>● Provide detailed analysis of consumption of the funds provided for in the contingencies line item</li> <li>● Provide a detailed analysis of the budget of provisional sum items and deviations from that budget</li> <li>● Provide a detailed sources and application of funds statement of the current project value and that of the shortfall in funds</li> </ul> <p>If there is a shortfall in funding for the construction of the stadium the municipality:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● May approach the Development Bank of Southern Africa for a concessionary loan. The interest on the loan will be subsidized from the National Revenue Fund up to a maximum amount provided for in the Division of Revenue Act and only in financial years 2009/2010 and 2010/2011. To claim the interest subsidy the municipality must provide a copy of the loan agreement to the transferor</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation Criteria</b>	Grant allocated based on projected funding requirements of World Cup Host Cities

<b>2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant</b>	
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	The conditional allocation is made for specific sports facilities to be constructed or upgraded by designated World Cup Host Cities for the 2010 FIFA World Cup
<b>Monitoring system</b>	Submission of monthly professional quantity surveyor's cost report and expenditure reports by municipalities as stipulated in the Division of Revenue Act
<b>Past performance</b>	<b>2006/07</b> R600 million was allocated to municipalities to commence construction of stadiums
<b>Projected life</b>	2007/08 to 2009/10
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	2008/09: R 2.9 billion, 2009/10: R 1.4 billion, 2010/11: R 100 million
<b>Payment schedule</b>	Transfers will be made in accordance with the payment schedule determined in terms of section 33 of the Act
<b>Responsibilities of the National department</b>	Provided for in the Division of Revenue Act
<b>Process for approval of 2009 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The distribution mechanism/ criteria to be finalised by 31 October 2008</li> </ul>



<b>2010 World Cup Host City Operating Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 17)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To assist host cities with the operational response associated with the hosting of the 2009 Confederations Cup and the 2010 FIFA World Cup</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Successful hosting of 2009 Confederations Cup and the 2010 FIFA World Cup</li> <li>• Short-term jobs created</li> <li>• Expertise in event management developed</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The project and funding must be approved by the municipal Council in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act</li> <li>• The allocation must be used for the following, subject to the specific maximum amounts allocated for: - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the operations of the Confederations Cup and 2010 FIFA World Cup competitions construction</li> <li>• the recruitment of volunteers for the duration of the competition</li> <li>• the recruitment of specialists in event planning and commissioning of stadiums</li> <li>• the execution of labour intensive city beautification and environmental projects</li> <li>• the installation of appropriate signage for the competition</li> <li>• the preparation and distribution of promotional and marketing materials highlighting the host city's economic assets and investment opportunities</li> <li>• the preparation of training venues, public viewing areas and fan parks</li> <li>• the provision of ancillary event related overlay facilities</li> </ul> </li> <li>• The municipality must – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ensure that the operational plan is approved by the municipal Council</li> <li>• enter into contracts with a qualified specialists (if required) in accordance with its supply chain management policy</li> <li>• appoint and retain a dedicated operations manager for the duration of the project that is responsible for managing the performance of the volunteers and contracted specialists in accordance with the contracts</li> <li>• ring-fence funds transferred to the municipality's primary bank account and interest thereon in a separate dedicated Confederations Cup and 2010 FIFA World Cup operation secondary account</li> <li>• annually submit a detailed project plan to the national transferring officer by 1 April, which project plan must provide for separate cost centres for operations, volunteers, specialists, city beautification and environmental projects, signage and promotional material</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The allocation is based on projected funding requirements for host cities Confederations and 2010 FIFA World Cup operational budgets</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The allocation is made for specific operational budgets for the hosting of the Confederations Cup in 2009 and the FIFA World Cup in 2010</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring system</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provided for by the Division of Revenue Act</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New grant</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two financial years: 2009/10 and 2010/11</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2009/10: R 488 million, 2010/11: R 196 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transfers will be made quarterly and in accordance with an agreed cash flow by the transferor and the recipient</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The transferor is responsible for the application of the provisions in the this Act that are applicable to this oversight and monitoring of this grant</li> <li>• The transferor must present a system to monitor this grant within thirty days after this Act has been promulgated</li> <li>• The transferor must submit monthly expenditure reports</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2009 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The recipient must submit an operational plan that has been approved by the council to transferor</li> <li>• The transferor must evaluate and approve the operational and approve</li> <li>• The transferor must approve the cash flow in accordance with the provisions and allocations set out in this Act</li> </ul>

## TRANSPORT GRANT

<b>Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transport (Vote 33)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To provide for accelerated planning, establishment, construction and improvement of new and existing public transport and non-motorised transport infrastructure and systems</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome indicators</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• An improved level of service for public transport users</li> <li>• Adequate infrastructure and operations available for the successful hosting of the 2010 event</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improved public transport facilities, construction of access roads, airport- city links, public transport priority lanes, bus stops, taxi ranks, rail systems transport plans, bicycle lanes, pedestrian lanes, signage, shelters, coaches IT solution throughout the country</li> <li>• Number of households within 500 m of a public access point</li> <li>• Sufficient infrastructure and operators to meet the needs of the 2010 FIFA World Cup</li> <li>• Proper funding framework for PTIS developed and approved</li> <li>• Funding allocations made available and transferred to the Host Cities, for implementation</li> <li>• Developing and implementing monitoring and evaluation procedures for implementation progress, and intervention, where appropriate</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Authorities had to submit Priority Statements by end of July 2007</li> <li>• Projects related to new or improved infrastructure have to conform to EPWP directives and guidelines</li> <li>• There should be service level agreement between the transferor and the recipient</li> <li>• Only qualified professionals should be used to execute the projects</li> <li>• BEE guidelines and directives of government should be applied where applicable</li> <li>• Implementing authorities are expected to actively fast-track procurement processes, within the existing legal framework</li> <li>• Progress reports should be submitted to the Department of Transport on a quarterly basis</li> <li>• Should the reports show unsatisfactory progress, the Department of Transport will provide the city with external capacity, and provide intensive, direct project management and execution, until such time the project is back on track</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<p>Projects shall be evaluated on the extent to which they:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Meet the dual objective of long term mobility and support for 2010 FIFA World Cup</li> <li>• Prioritise public over private transport</li> <li>• Able to improve public transport infrastructure, systems, operations and non- motorised transport</li> <li>• Reinforce public transport policies</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This is a specific purpose grant with objectives and distribution criteria different from that of the equitable Share</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring system</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Detailed quarterly reports must be submitted by recipients</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• R241.7 million was transferred during the 2005/06 financial year, and R519 million in the 2006/07 financial year</li> <li>• The infrastructure projects are still underway, at varying stages in the different municipalities</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The fund is permanently created, with an initial, specific focus on projects linked to the 2010 FIFA World Cup</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2008/09: R3 170 million, 2009/10: R2 325 million, 2010/11: R4 465 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Quarterly payments</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the national department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide the overall vision and guidance for public transport restructuring and reform</li> <li>• Disbursement, and monitoring of allocated funds, as the national transferring department</li> <li>• Provide the necessary project management assistance to host cities, to ensure the 2010 transport guarantees are met</li> <li>• Where and when necessary, direct intervention in the form of direct project execution and management shall be provided</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2009 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The project evaluation and allocation criteria was developed at the inception of the fund</li> <li>• Allocations made within the normal government budgeting cycle</li> </ul>

## WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY GRANTS

<b>Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Water Affairs and Forestry (Vote 34)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To subsidise water schemes owned and/or operated by the department or by other agencies on behalf of the department and transfer these to local government</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This grant is used to fund over 318 water schemes and 1 348 rudimentary schemes and 7 482 staff involved with operations. Both the schemes and the appropriate staff are to be transferred to 54 municipalities. The key measurable output is on the speed and success of effecting such transfers to municipalities</li> </ul> <p>Operating outputs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Operation of water services schemes and improved revenue collection</li> <li>All transfer agreements signed and formalised by 31 March 2008</li> <li>Successful transfer of all appropriate staff, budgets and schemes to municipalities by 31 March 2008</li> </ul> <p>Transfer outputs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Schemes refurbished to standards outlined in terms of the agreed policy framework</li> <li>Sustainability assessments completed per scheme or group of schemes to be transferred</li> <li>Water Services Authority/Provider has developed sufficient capacity in line with funding requirements</li> <li>Cost recovery plan in place to support the sustainability of schemes</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The operating and transfer subsidy is a grant in kind until the effective date of transfer. The operating subsidy (grant-in-kind) will cover staff related costs (HR component), the direct operating and maintenance costs (O component), the refurbishment costs and will facilitate the transfer of schemes</li> <li>All receiving municipalities and providers will be required to conclude formal transfer agreements where the latest effective date of transfer is 31 March 2008</li> <li>The necessary capacity must be in place in the receiving institution for the implementation of the conditional grant</li> <li>2008/09 – All transfer agreements concluded. Receiving institutions receive 100 per cent for O&amp;M and HR components</li> <li>2009/10 – 2011/12 - Incorporation into the local government equitable share</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Basic allocation per Water Services Authority in accordance with the operational requirements identified and agreed to in transfer agreements</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To facilitate the transfer of schemes to Water Service Authorities/Providers, following which funds will be incorporated into the local government equitable share</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring system</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A comprehensive information and monitoring and evaluation system has been developed and is being implemented</li> <li>Submission of monthly expenditure report as stipulated in the Division of Revenue Act</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2006/07 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Progress can be summarised as follows: 53 agreements signed, 1 841 staff transferred, and 1 698 (this includes the rudimentary schemes) schemes with a total asset value of approximating R5 932 million transferred. The department conducted a joint study with dplg outlining the process of transferring over 300 water schemes with their staff to 54 municipalities</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The transfer of assets to be completed by 31 March 2007 and the transfer of appropriate staff to be completed by 31 March 2008. DWAF to continue to monitor implementation of conditional grants to the end of 2011/12</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Direct transfer to municipalities: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>R861 million in 2008/09, R855 million in 2009/10 and R570 million in 2010/11</li> </ul> </li> <li>Indirect transfers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>R269 million in 2008/09</li> </ul> </li> <li>Allocations to be reclassified in the Adjustment Budget upon conclusion of transfer agreements</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The payments will be made on a quarterly basis as agreed to in the transfer agreement for each specific scheme/municipality</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Detailed information on the allocation formula and data used, and on monitoring system, to be submitted with SCOF in NCOP during the Division of Revenue hearings or as agreed</li> <li>Submission of quarterly performance (i.e. outputs) reports with a quarter lag to SCOF in NCOP</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2009 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All transfer agreements signed and formalised by 31 March 2008</li> </ul>

<b>Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Water Affairs and Forestry (Vote 34)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To develop regional bulk infrastructure for water supply to supplement water treatment works at resource development and link such water resource development with the local bulk and local distribution networks on a regional basis cutting across several local municipal boundaries. In the case of sanitation to supplement regional bulk collection as well as regional waste water treatment works</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of project plans finalised for several regional bulk projects</li> <li>Number of funding arrangements in place for the funding of the social component of projects, and implementation started on a number of regional bulk networks, mostly in rural areas</li> <li>Number of projects completed</li> <li>Number of people or households being served due to a new regional bulk system</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The emphasis is only on the social component of regional bulk water and sanitation services</li> <li>A clear perspective on the user profile must be provided (social and economic)</li> <li>The need for a bulk solution must be confirmed and accepted</li> <li>Proposed project must be implementation ready. All preparatory work must be completed and approved</li> <li>Financing plan with associated/co-funding options and agreements must be in place</li> <li>No duplication of funding will be allowed (e.g. MIG)</li> <li>Ownership and commitment for sustainable management must be proven</li> <li>Priority in terms of national and sector objectives must be motivated</li> <li>Due to the uniqueness and individuality of each case, nominated proposal will be assessed on merit and associated motivation – no blanket allocation to be made</li> <li>In the case of internal bulk, all funding requests must be preceded and accompanied by an acceptable asset management plan</li> <li>All projects must be aligned with and referenced to the IDP (and WSDP). Such alignment will be confirmed by the feasibility studies and checked by the project assessment panel</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocations are made on a project basis and must take into account the conditions listed above</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This is a specific capital grant with objectives and criteria different from that of the equitable share</li> <li>Regional bulk projects will be closely linked to water resource development which is a national competency</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring system</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Quarterly reports, Annual report, Quarterly visits to projects</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For the 2007/08 financial year the programme consisted out of 51 implementation readiness projects and 30 infrastructure projects</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>There is a huge backlog for regional bulk infrastructure and further studies will indicate the full extend of the need. At this stage it is estimated to continue beyond 10 years depending on future financing levels</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2008/09: R450 million, 2009/10: R650 million, 2010/11: R689 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transfers and payments per invoice are made in terms of the Division of Revenue Act</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the national department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Detailed information on the selection criteria as well as the conditions</li> <li>Monitoring of implementation by Water Services Institutions (municipalities or water boards)</li> <li>Direct implementing where capacity gaps exist</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2009 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Of the 30 infrastructure projects 28 will continue for the 2008/09 financial year</li> <li>The 51 implementation readiness projects will be evaluated and approved if the feasibilities comply with the policy and criteria guidelines. These projects are awaiting additional funding for implementation</li> <li>National Treasury and <b>dplg</b> will be consulted during the process of implementation readiness project evaluation</li> </ul>

<b>Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools: Indirect Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Water Affairs and Forestry (Vote 34)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To eradicate the water supply and sanitation backlog of all clinics by 2008 and that of all schools which were never served by December 2009</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant has the following targets: 600 schools supplied with safe water and sanitation services by December 2008/2009</li> <li>Further 600 schools supplied with safe water and sanitation facility by December 2009</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provincial schools water and sanitation implementation plans submitted to DWAF by end February 2008</li> <li>Quarterly cash flows and projections and reports presented to provincial and national coordination and management structures</li> <li>Implementation plans developed and assessed by provincial management structures</li> <li>Operation and maintenance plans and budget requirements for facilities to be incorporated in Provincial Infrastructure Grants of the Departments of Education</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All funding in 2008/09 and 2009/10 to be applied to Schools</li> <li>Schools without any form of water services facilities and/or have non-functional water services facilities that require total replacement will be prioritised</li> <li>Provincial allocation be determined proportional to backlog</li> <li>To exclude cases where the only need is a toilet for the disabled</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specific focus on meeting target for schools requires ring fenced budget and dedicated focus</li> <li>Fostering the prioritisation of water services to schools that were never served to eradicate backlog by December 2009</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring system</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DWAF submits quarterly reports to national coordination structure on expenditure and physical progress</li> <li>DWAF submits expenditure and physical progress reports monthly to provincial coordinating and management structures</li> <li>National transferring officer and National Treasury will monitor the capital budgets, and reporting on expenditure</li> <li>National and provincial Departments of Education and Health will fulfil sector monitoring roles</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Clinics programme achieved practical completion in 2007/08. All schools with buckets addressed in 2007/08. Schools not previously served started in 2007/08</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2007/08 to 2009/10</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations (R000s)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2008/09: R210 million, 2009/10: R350 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Quarterly instalments</li> <li>Quarterly reviews and requests for funds from provinces</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the national department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>National Framework for water services to schools and clinics to be developed by Department of Water Affairs and Forestry, Department of Education and Department of Health</li> <li>DWAF manage water services budget, implement and report to relevant structures Department of Education to provide updated provincial programmes by February 2008</li> <li>Department of Water Affairs and Forestry, Department of Education and Department of Health support provinces in planning</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2009 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Technical reports (business plans) submitted to DWAF prior to implementation</li> </ul>

**APPENDIX W4:**  
**SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6): RECURRENT GRANTS**  
**(National and Municipal Financial Year)**

**APPENDIX W4:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant				2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>										
A	Nelson Mandela	750	750	1 000	750	750	1 000	56 600	20 788	20 788
B	EC101 Camdeboo	250	1 000	1 250	250	1 000	1 250			
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	250	750	1 000	250	750	1 000			
B	EC103 Ikwezi	750	750	1 000	750	750	1 000			
B	EC104 Makana	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000			
B	EC105 Ndlambe	1 500	750	1 000	1 500	750	1 000			
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	1 500	750	1 000	1 500	750	1 000			
B	EC107 Baviaans	500	1 000	1 000	500	1 000	1 000			
B	EC108 Kouga	750	750	1 000	750	750	1 000			
B	EC109 Koukamma	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000			
C	DC10 Cacadu District Municipality	750	750	1 250	750	750	1 250			
<b>Total: Cacadu Municipalities</b>		<b>8 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>12 500</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>12 500</b>			
B	EC121 Mbashe	500	1 000	1 250	500	1 000	1 250			
B	EC122 Mquma	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000			
B	EC123 Great Kei	1 500	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 000	1 500			
B	EC124 Amahlathi	500	1 000	1 000	500	1 000	1 250			
B	EC125 Buffalo City	500	750	1 250	500	750	1 250			
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000			
B	EC127 Nkonkobe	500	1 000	1 000	500	1 000	1 000			
B	EC128 Nxuba	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000			
C	DC12 Amatole District Municipality	750	750	1 000	750	750	1 000			
<b>Total: Amatole Municipalities</b>		<b>5 750</b>	<b>7 750</b>	<b>10 250</b>	<b>5 750</b>	<b>7 750</b>	<b>10 250</b>			
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	500	1 000	1 250	500	1 000	1 250			
B	EC132 Tsolwana	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000			
B	EC133 Inkwanca	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000			
B	EC134 Lukanji	500	750	1 250	500	750	1 250			
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu	250	1 000	1 250	250	1 000	1 250			
B	EC136 Emalahleni	500	1 000	1 250	500	1 000	1 250			
B	EC137 Engcobo	1 500	750	1 000	1 500	750	1 000			
B	EC138 Sakhiszwe	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000			
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	750	750	1 250	750	750	1 250			
<b>Total: Chris Hani Municipalities</b>		<b>7 000</b>	<b>11 500</b>	<b>14 250</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>11 500</b>	<b>14 250</b>			

**APPENDIX W4:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant				2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant							
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year					
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)			
B	EC141 Elundini	250	1 000	1 250	250	1 000	1 250						
B	EC142 Senqu	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
B	EC143 Maleswai	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250						
B	EC144 Gariep	500	1 000	1 000	500	1 000	1 000						
C	DC14 Ukahlamba District Municipality	750	750	1 000	750	750	1 000						
	<b>Total: Ukahlamba Municipalities</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>5 500</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>5 500</b>						
B	EC151 Mbizana	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
B	EC152 Ntabankulu	500	1 000	1 250	500	1 000	1 250						
B	EC153 Qaukeni	250	750	1 000	250	750	1 000						
B	EC154 Port St Johns	250	750	1 000	250	750	1 000						
B	EC155 Nyandeni	500	1 000	1 000	500	1 000	1 000						
B	EC156 Mhlontlo	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
	<b>Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>6 500</b>	<b>8 250</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>6 500</b>	<b>8 250</b>						
B	EC05b2 Umzimvubu	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
B	EC05b3 Matatiele	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
	<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>2 250</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>2 250</b>	<b>3 000</b>						
	<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>30 000</b>	<b>43 250</b>	<b>54 750</b>	<b>30 000</b>	<b>43 250</b>	<b>54 750</b>					<b>56 600</b>	<b>20 788</b>



**APPENDIX W4:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>FREE STATE</b>													
B	FS161	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
B	FS162	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
B	FS163	500	1 000	1 250	500	1 250	500	1 000	1 250				
C	DC16	500	1 000	1 000	500	1 000	1 000						
<b>Total: Xhariep Municipalities</b>		<b>2 000</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>4 250</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>4 250</b>						
B	FS171	500	1 000	1 000	500	1 000	1 000						
B	FS172	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
B	FS173	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000						
C	DC17	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
<b>Total: Motheo Municipalities</b>		<b>2 750</b>	<b>5 250</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>2 750</b>	<b>5 250</b>	<b>6 000</b>			<b>17 818</b>		<b>49 800</b>	
B	FS181	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000						
B	FS182	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
B	FS183	250	750	1 000	250	750	1 000						
B	FS184	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
B	FS185	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
C	DC18	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
<b>Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities</b>		<b>3 500</b>	<b>6 500</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>6 500</b>	<b>8 000</b>						
B	FS191	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
B	FS192	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
B	FS193	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
B	FS194	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
B	FS195	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000						
C	DC19	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
<b>Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities</b>		<b>3 750</b>	<b>6 500</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>3 750</b>	<b>6 500</b>	<b>8 000</b>						
B	FS201	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
B	FS203	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
B	FS204	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
B	FS205	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
C	DC20	250	750	1 000	250	750	1 000						
<b>Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities</b>		<b>2 250</b>	<b>3 750</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>2 250</b>	<b>3 750</b>	<b>5 000</b>						
<b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>		<b>14 250</b>	<b>25 500</b>	<b>31 250</b>	<b>14 250</b>	<b>25 500</b>	<b>31 250</b>			<b>49 800</b>	<b>17 818</b>	<b>49 800</b>	
												<b>17 818</b>	



**APPENDIX W4:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant				2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant						
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year				
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)		
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>												
A	eThekweni	750	750	1 000	750	1 000	750	1 000	52 000	23 758	52 000	23 758
B	KZ211	500	1 000	1 250	500	1 000	1 250	1 000				
B	KZ212	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000	1 250				
B	KZ213	250	1 000	1 250	250	1 000	1 250	1 000				
B	KZ214	500	1 000	1 000	500	1 000	1 000	1 000				
B	KZ215	250	1 000	1 250	250	1 000	1 250	1 250				
B	KZ216	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000	1 000				
C	DC21	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000	1 000				
	<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>6 250</b>	<b>7 750</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>6 250</b>	<b>7 750</b>	<b>9 000</b>				
B	KZ221	500	1 000	1 250	500	1 000	1 250	1 250				
B	KZ222	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000	1 000				
B	KZ223	250	1 000	1 250	250	1 000	1 250	1 250				
B	KZ224	500	1 000	1 250	500	1 000	1 250	1 250				
B	KZ225	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000	1 000				
B	KZ226	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000	1 000				
B	KZ227	250	1 000	1 250	250	1 000	1 250	1 250				
C	DC22	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000	1 000				
	<b>Total: uMgungundlovu District Municipality</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>9 000</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>9 000</b>	<b>9 000</b>				
	<b>Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>9 000</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>9 000</b>	<b>9 000</b>				
B	KZ232	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000	1 000				
B	KZ233	250	1 000	1 250	250	1 000	1 250	1 250				
B	KZ234	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000	1 000				
B	KZ235	250	750	1 000	250	750	1 000	1 000				
B	KZ236	250	1 000	1 250	250	1 000	1 250	1 250				
C	DC23	250	750	1 000	250	750	1 000	1 000				
	<b>Total: Uthukela Municipalities</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>6 500</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>6 500</b>	<b>6 500</b>				
B	KZ241	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000	1 000				
B	KZ242	500	1 000	1 250	500	1 000	1 250	1 250				
B	KZ244	500	1 000	1 000	500	1 000	1 000	1 000				
B	KZ245	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000	1 000				
C	DC24	500	1 000	1 000	500	1 000	1 000	1 000				
	<b>Total: Umzinyathi District Municipality</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>5 250</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>5 250</b>	<b>5 250</b>				
	<b>Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>5 250</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>5 250</b>	<b>5 250</b>				
B	KZ252	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000	1 000				
B	KZ253	250	1 000	1 250	250	1 000	1 250	1 250				
B	KZ254	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000	3 000				
C	DC25	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000	1 000				
	<b>Total: Amajuba District Municipality</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>5 250</b>	<b>6 250</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>5 250</b>	<b>6 250</b>	<b>6 250</b>				
	<b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>5 250</b>	<b>6 250</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>5 250</b>	<b>6 250</b>	<b>6 250</b>				

**APPENDIX W4:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant				2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant								
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year						
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)				
B	KZ261 eDumbe	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000							
B	KZ262 uPhongolo	500	1 000	1 000	500	1 000	1 000							
B	KZ263 Abaqulusi	500	1 000	1 000	500	1 000	1 000							
B	KZ265 Nongoma	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000							
B	KZ266 Ujundi	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000							
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000							
	<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>6 000</b>							
B	KZ271 Umhlabuyalingana	250	750	1 000	250	750	1 000							
B	KZ272 Jozini	500	1 000	1 000	500	1 000	1 000							
B	KZ273 The Big Five False Bay	500	1 000	1 000	500	1 000	1 000							
B	KZ274 Hlabisa	500	1 000	1 000	500	1 000	1 000							
B	KZ275 Mubatuba	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000							
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000							
	<b>Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>7 250</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>7 250</b>	<b>8 000</b>							
B	KZ281 Mbonambi	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000							
B	KZ282 uMhlatuze	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000							
B	KZ283 Ntambanana	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000							
B	KZ284 Umlalazi	500	1 000	1 000	500	1 000	1 000							
B	KZ285 Mthonjaneni	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000							
B	KZ286 Nkandla	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000							
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000							
	<b>Total: uThungulu Municipalities</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>5 500</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>5 500</b>	<b>7 000</b>							
B	KZ291 Mandeni	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000							
B	KZ292 KwaDukuza	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000							
B	KZ293 Ndwedwe	500	1 000	1 000	500	1 000	1 000							
B	KZ294 Maphumulo	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000							
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000							
	<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>							
B	KZ5a1 Ingwe	250	750	1 000	250	750	1 000							
B	KZ5a2 Kwa Sanzi	250	1 000	1 000	250	1 000	1 000							
B	KZ5a4 Greater Kokstad	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000							
B	KZ5a5 Ubuhlebezwe	500	1 000	1 000	500	1 000	1 000							
B	KZ5a6 Unzinkhulu	250	750	1 000	250	750	1 000							
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality	250	750	1 000	250	750	1 000							
	<b>Total: Sisonke Municipalities</b>	<b>2 750</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>2 750</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>8 000</b>							
	<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>	<b>29 500</b>	<b>57 500</b>	<b>69 750</b>	<b>29 500</b>	<b>57 500</b>	<b>69 750</b>					<b>52 000</b>	<b>23 758</b>	<b>23 758</b>



**APPENDIX W4:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant				2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>										
B	MP301	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000			
B	MP302	500	1 000	1 000	500	1 000	1 000			
B	MP303	500	1 000	1 000	500	1 000	1 000			
B	MP304	250	750	1 000	250	750	1 000			
B	MP305	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000			
B	MP306	500	1 000	1 000	500	1 000	1 000			
B	MP307	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000			
C	DC30	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000			
	<b>Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>8 750</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>8 750</b>	<b>10 000</b>			
B	MP311	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000			
B	MP312	1 500	750	1 000	1 500	750	1 000			
B	MP313	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000			
B	MP314	1 500	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 000	1 000			
B	MP315	1 500	2 750	3 000	1 500	2 750	3 000			
B	MP316	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000			
C	DC31	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000			
	<b>Total: Nkangala Municipalities</b>	<b>7 250</b>	<b>9 500</b>	<b>11 000</b>	<b>7 250</b>	<b>9 500</b>	<b>11 000</b>			
B	MP321	250	750	1 000	250	750	1 000			
B	MP322	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000			
B	MP323	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000			
B	MP324	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000			
B	MP325	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000			
C	DC32	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000			
	<b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>	<b>2 750</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>2 750</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>6 000</b>			
	<b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>	<b>14 500</b>	<b>22 750</b>	<b>27 000</b>	<b>14 500</b>	<b>22 750</b>	<b>27 000</b>			
								<b>35 800</b>	<b>11 879</b>	<b>11 879</b>

**APPENDIX W4:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant				2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant				
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	
<b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>										
B	NC451	500	1 000	1 000	500	1 000	1 000			
B	NC452	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000			
B	NC453	500	1 000	1 000	500	1 000	1 000			
C	DC45	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000			
	<b>Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>3 250</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>3 250</b>	<b>4 000</b>			
B	NC061	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000			
B	NC062	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000			
B	NC064	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000			
B	NC065	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000			
B	NC066	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000			
B	NC067	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000			
C	DC6	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000			
	<b>Total: Namakwa Municipalities</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>9 250</b>	<b>11 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>9 250</b>	<b>11 000</b>			
B	NC071	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000			
B	NC072	250	1 000	1 000	250	1 000	1 000			
B	NC073	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000			
B	NC074	250	750	1 000	250	750	1 000			
B	NC075	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000			
B	NC076	500	1 000	1 250	500	1 000	1 250			
B	NC077	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000			
B	NC078	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000			
C	DC7	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000			
	<b>Total: Karoo Municipalities</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>7 250</b>	<b>9 250</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>7 250</b>	<b>9 250</b>			
B	NC081	500	1 000	1 000	500	1 000	1 000			
B	NC082	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000			
B	NC083	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000			
B	NC084	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000			
B	NC085	500	1 000	1 000	500	1 000	1 000			
B	NC086	500	1 000	1 250	500	1 000	1 250			
C	DC8	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000			
	<b>Total: Siyanda Municipalities</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>7 250</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>7 250</b>			
B	NC091	750	750	1 000	750	750	1 000			
B	NC092	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000			
B	NC093	500	750	1 250	500	750	1 250			
B	NC094	500	750	1 250	500	750	1 250			
C	DC9	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000			
	<b>Total: Frances Baard Municipalities</b>	<b>2 750</b>	<b>3 750</b>	<b>5 500</b>	<b>2 750</b>	<b>3 750</b>	<b>5 500</b>			
	<b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>17 250</b>	<b>29 500</b>	<b>37 000</b>	<b>17 250</b>	<b>29 500</b>	<b>37 000</b>			





**APPENDIX W4:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant				2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant						
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year				
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)			
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>												
A	City of Cape Town	750	750	1 000	750	750	1 000		54 800	26 727	54 800	26 727
B	WC011 Matzikama	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000					
B	WC012 Cederberg	750	1 000	1 000	750	1 000	1 000					
B	WC013 Bergrivier	750	750	1 000	750	750	1 000					
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000					
B	WC015 Swartland	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000					
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000					
	<b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>4 750</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>4 750</b>	<b>6 000</b>					
B	WC022 Witzenberg	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000					
B	WC023 Drakenstein	250	750	1 000	250	750	1 000					
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	250	750	1 000	250	750	1 000					
B	WC025 Breede Valley	250	750	1 000	250	750	1 000					
B	WC026 Breede River Winelands	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000					
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000					
	<b>Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>6 500</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>6 500</b>	<b>8 000</b>					
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000					
B	WC032 Overstrand	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000					
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	500	1 000	1 250	500	1 000	1 250					
B	WC034 Swellendam	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000					
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000					
	<b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>	<b>3 250</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>7 250</b>	<b>3 250</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>7 250</b>					
B	WC041 Kannaland	250	750	1 000	250	750	1 000					
B	WC042 Hessequa	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000					
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000					
B	WC044 George	750	750	1 000	750	750	1 000					
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000					
B	WC047 Bitou	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000					
B	WC048 Knysna	750	750	1 000	750	750	1 000					
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000					
	<b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>					
B	WC051 Laingsburg	500	750	1 250	500	750	1 250					
B	WC052 Prince Albert	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000					
B	WC053 Beaufort West	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000					
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	750	750	1 000	750	750	1 000					
	<b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>	<b>2 250</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>4 250</b>	<b>2 250</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>4 250</b>					
	<b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>17 750</b>	<b>29 000</b>	<b>36 500</b>	<b>17 750</b>	<b>29 000</b>	<b>36 500</b>		<b>54 800</b>	<b>26 727</b>	<b>54 800</b>	<b>26 727</b>
	<b>Unallocated:</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>20 490</b>	<b>20 589</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>20 490</b>	<b>20 589</b>					
	<b>National Total</b>	<b>180 000</b>	<b>299 990</b>	<b>364 589</b>	<b>180 000</b>	<b>299 990</b>	<b>364 589</b>		<b>488 000</b>	<b>196 000</b>	<b>488 000</b>	<b>196 000</b>



**APPENDIX W4:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant					Municipal Systems Improvement Programme Grant					SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
B	EC141 Elundini			735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	985	1 735	1 985	985	1 735	1 985
B	EC142 Senqu			400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	900	1 500	1 400	900	1 150	1 400
B	EC143 Maletswai			400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	1 900	1 400	1 650	1 900	1 400	1 650
B	EC144 Garden			400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	900	1 400	1 400	900	1 400	1 400
C	DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality	2 936		735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	4 421	1 485	1 735	3 687	1 485	1 735
	<b>Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities</b>	<b>2 936</b>		<b>2 670</b>	<b>2 670</b>	<b>2 670</b>	<b>2 670</b>	<b>2 670</b>	<b>2 670</b>	<b>2 670</b>	<b>2 670</b>	<b>9 106</b>	<b>7 170</b>	<b>8 170</b>	<b>8 372</b>	<b>7 170</b>	<b>8 170</b>
B	EC151 Mbrizana			735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	1 235	1 485	1 735	1 235	1 485	1 735
B	EC152 Ntabankulu			735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	1 235	1 735	1 985	1 235	1 735	1 985
B	EC153 Qaukeni			735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	985	1 485	1 735	985	1 485	1 735
B	EC154 Port St Johns			735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	985	1 485	1 735	985	1 485	1 735
B	EC155 Nyandeni			735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	1 235	1 735	1 735	1 235	1 735	1 735
B	EC156 Mthondo			735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	1 235	1 485	1 735	1 235	1 485	1 735
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	23 296	22 187	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	24 531	23 672	21 116	24 254	22 971	16 270
	<b>Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities</b>	<b>23 296</b>	<b>22 187</b>	<b>5 880</b>	<b>5 880</b>	<b>5 880</b>	<b>5 880</b>	<b>5 880</b>	<b>5 880</b>	<b>5 880</b>	<b>5 880</b>	<b>32 676</b>	<b>34 567</b>	<b>33 511</b>	<b>32 399</b>	<b>33 866</b>	<b>28 665</b>
B	EC0562 Umzimvubu			735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	1 235	1 485	1 735	1 235	1 485	1 735
B	EC0563 Matatiele			800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	1 300	1 550	1 800	1 300	1 550	1 800
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	7 654	7 644	7 653	7 632	5 697	7 653	7 653	7 653	7 653	7 653	8 889	9 129	9 329	8 888	9 117	7 432
	<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>	<b>7 654</b>	<b>7 644</b>	<b>2 270</b>	<b>2 270</b>	<b>2 270</b>	<b>2 270</b>	<b>2 270</b>	<b>2 270</b>	<b>2 270</b>	<b>2 270</b>	<b>11 424</b>	<b>12 164</b>	<b>12 864</b>	<b>11 423</b>	<b>12 152</b>	<b>10 967</b>
	<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>67 216</b>	<b>56 231</b>	<b>49 171</b>	<b>49 171</b>	<b>36 879</b>	<b>64 473</b>	<b>55 043</b>	<b>29 130</b>	<b>29 130</b>	<b>29 130</b>	<b>126 346</b>	<b>185 211</b>	<b>153 839</b>	<b>123 603</b>	<b>184 023</b>	<b>141 547</b>

APPENDIX W4:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				Municipal Systems Improvement Programme Grant				SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year			
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)		
<b>FREE STATE</b>															
B	FS161 Lesemeng				400	400	400	400	400	400	1 150	1 400	900	1 150	1 400
B	FS162 Komanong				735	735	735	735	735	735	1 485	1 735	1 235	1 485	1 735
B	FS163 Mhokare				735	735	735	735	735	735	1 735	1 985	1 235	1 735	1 985
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality				735	735	735	735	735	735	1 735	1 735	1 235	1 735	1 735
	<b>Total: Xhariep Municipalities</b>				<b>2 605</b>	<b>2 605</b>	<b>2 605</b>	<b>2 605</b>	<b>2 605</b>	<b>2 605</b>	<b>6 105</b>	<b>6 855</b>	<b>4 605</b>	<b>6 105</b>	<b>6 855</b>
B	FS171 Naledi				735	735	735	735	735	735	1 735	1 735	1 235	1 735	1 735
B	FS172 Mangaung				400	400	400	400	400	400	50 950	19 218	900	50 950	19 218
B	FS173 Mantsopa				735	735	735	735	735	735	1 985	3 485	1 985	3 485	3 735
C	DC17 Motheo District Municipality				735	735	735	735	735	735	1 485	1 735	1 235	1 485	1 735
	<b>Total: Motheo Municipalities</b>				<b>2 605</b>	<b>2 605</b>	<b>2 605</b>	<b>2 605</b>	<b>2 605</b>	<b>2 605</b>	<b>57 655</b>	<b>26 423</b>	<b>5 355</b>	<b>57 655</b>	<b>26 423</b>
B	FS181 Masilonyana				735	735	735	735	735	735	3 485	3 735	1 985	3 485	3 735
B	FS182 Tokologo				735	735	735	735	735	735	1 485	1 735	1 235	1 485	1 735
B	FS183 Tswelopele				735	735	735	735	735	735	1 485	1 735	985	1 485	1 735
B	FS184 Matjhabeng				735	735	735	735	735	735	1 485	1 735	1 235	1 485	1 735
B	FS185 Nala				735	735	735	735	735	735	1 485	1 735	1 235	1 485	1 735
C	DC18 Leywebutswa District Municipality				735	735	735	735	735	735	1 485	1 735	1 235	1 485	1 735
	<b>Total: Leywebutswa Municipalities</b>				<b>4 410</b>	<b>4 410</b>	<b>4 410</b>	<b>4 410</b>	<b>4 410</b>	<b>4 410</b>	<b>10 910</b>	<b>12 410</b>	<b>7 910</b>	<b>10 910</b>	<b>12 410</b>
B	FS191 Seisoto				735	735	735	735	735	735	1 485	1 735	1 235	1 485	1 735
B	FS192 Drihabeng				735	735	735	735	735	735	1 485	1 735	1 235	1 485	1 735
B	FS193 Nketoana				735	735	735	735	735	735	1 485	1 735	1 235	1 485	1 735
B	FS194 Maluti-a-Phofung	19 877	14 749	10 944	8 208	13 797	8 208	8 208	8 208	8 208	16 234	12 679	19 829	15 282	9 943
B	FS195 Phumela				735	735	735	735	735	735	3 485	3 735	1 985	3 485	3 735
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality				735	735	735	735	735	735	1 485	1 735	1 235	1 485	1 735
	<b>Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities</b>	<b>19 877</b>	<b>14 749</b>	<b>10 944</b>	<b>8 208</b>	<b>13 797</b>	<b>8 208</b>	<b>8 208</b>	<b>8 208</b>	<b>8 208</b>	<b>25 659</b>	<b>23 354</b>	<b>26 754</b>	<b>24 707</b>	<b>20 618</b>
B	FS201 Mochlaka				735	735	735	735	735	735	1 485	1 735	1 235	1 485	1 735
B	FS203 Ngwathe				735	735	735	735	735	735	1 485	1 735	1 235	1 485	1 735
B	FS204 Metsimaholo	501	1 168	1 120	840	1 156	840	840	840	840	2 653	2 855	1 902	2 641	2 575
B	FS205 Mathibe				735	735	735	735	735	735	1 485	1 735	1 235	1 485	1 735
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality				735	735	735	735	735	735	1 485	1 735	985	1 485	1 735
	<b>Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities</b>	<b>501</b>	<b>1 168</b>	<b>1 120</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>1 156</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>8 593</b>	<b>9 795</b>	<b>6 592</b>	<b>8 581</b>	<b>9 515</b>
	<b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>	<b>20 378</b>	<b>15 917</b>	<b>12 064</b>	<b>19 261</b>	<b>14 953</b>	<b>9 048</b>	<b>17 705</b>	<b>17 705</b>	<b>17 705</b>	<b>108 922</b>	<b>78 837</b>	<b>51 216</b>	<b>107 958</b>	<b>75 821</b>



APPENDIX W4:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant						Municipal Systems Improvement Programme Grant						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year			
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)			
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>																			
A	eThekweni	679	293		586	219								53 043	24 758		1 336	52 969	24 758
B	KZ211 Vulamehlo				735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	750	1 985	1 735	1 235	750	1 985
B	KZ212 Umdoni				400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	1 150	1 400	900	1 235	1 150	1 400
B	KZ213 Umzambe				735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	1 735	1 985	985	985	1 735	1 985
B	KZ214 uMuziwabantu				400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	1 400	1 400	900	900	1 400	1 400
B	KZ215 Ezinqolweni				735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	1 985	1 985	985	985	1 735	1 985
B	KZ216 Hibiscus Coast				400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	1 150	1 400	900	900	1 150	1 400
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	138	81		125	60								1 566	1 735	1 360	1 566	1 545	1 735
	<b>Total Ugu Municipalities</b>	<b>138</b>	<b>81</b>		<b>125</b>	<b>60</b>		<b>4 140</b>	<b>4 140</b>	<b>4 140</b>	<b>4 140</b>	<b>4 140</b>	<b>4 140</b>	<b>10 471</b>	<b>11 890</b>	<b>7 265</b>	<b>10 450</b>	<b>11 890</b>	<b>11 890</b>
B	KZ221 uMshwathi				735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	1 735	1 985	1 235	1 235	1 735	1 985
B	KZ222 uMgeni				735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	1 485	1 735	1 235	1 235	1 485	1 735
B	KZ223 Mpofana				735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	1 735	1 985	985	985	1 735	1 985
B	KZ224 Impendle				735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	1 235	1 735	1 235	1 235	1 735	1 985
B	KZ225 Msunduzi				400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	1 150	1 400	900	900	1 150	1 400
B	KZ226 Mkhambathini				735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	1 485	1 735	1 235	1 235	1 485	1 735
B	KZ227 Richmond				735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	1 735	1 985	985	985	1 735	1 985
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality				735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	1 485	1 735	1 235	1 235	1 485	1 735
	<b>Total uMgungundlovu Municipalities</b>				<b>5 545</b>	<b>5 545</b>	<b>5 545</b>	<b>5 545</b>	<b>5 545</b>	<b>5 545</b>	<b>5 545</b>	<b>5 545</b>	<b>5 545</b>	<b>12 545</b>	<b>14 545</b>	<b>9 045</b>	<b>12 545</b>	<b>14 545</b>	<b>14 545</b>
B	KZ232 Emmambithi/Ladysmith				735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	1 485	1 735	1 235	1 235	1 485	1 735
B	KZ233 Indaka				735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	1 735	1 985	985	985	1 735	1 985
B	KZ234 Umshezi				735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	1 485	1 735	1 235	1 235	1 485	1 735
B	KZ235 Okhahlamba				735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	1 485	1 735	985	985	1 485	1 735
B	KZ236 Imbabazane				735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	1 735	1 985	985	985	1 735	1 985
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality	1 302	960		1 215	720								2 287	2 445	1 735	2 200	2 205	2 445
	<b>Total Uthukela Municipalities</b>	<b>1 302</b>	<b>960</b>		<b>1 215</b>	<b>720</b>		<b>4 410</b>	<b>4 410</b>	<b>4 410</b>	<b>4 410</b>	<b>4 410</b>	<b>4 410</b>	<b>10 370</b>	<b>10 910</b>	<b>7 625</b>	<b>10 130</b>	<b>10 910</b>	<b>10 910</b>
B	KZ241 Endumeni				735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	1 485	1 735	1 235	1 235	1 485	1 735
B	KZ242 Nquthu				735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	1 235	1 985	1 235	1 235	1 235	1 985
B	KZ244 Msinga				735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	1 735	1 735	1 235	1 235	1 735	1 735
B	KZ245 Umvoti				735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	1 485	1 735	1 235	1 235	1 485	1 735
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality	907	658		846	495								2 393	1 735	2 081	2 230	2 230	1 735
	<b>Total Umzinyathi Municipalities</b>	<b>907</b>	<b>658</b>		<b>846</b>	<b>495</b>		<b>3 675</b>	<b>3 675</b>	<b>3 675</b>	<b>3 675</b>	<b>3 675</b>	<b>3 675</b>	<b>8 833</b>	<b>8 925</b>	<b>7 021</b>	<b>8 670</b>	<b>8 925</b>	<b>8 925</b>
B	KZ252 Newcastle				400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	1 150	1 400	900	900	1 150	1 400
B	KZ253 eMadlangeni				735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	1 735	1 985	985	985	1 735	1 985
B	KZ254 Dannhauser				735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	3 485	3 735	1 985	1 985	3 485	3 735
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	381	165		326	123								1 616	1 650	1 735	1 561	1 608	1 735
	<b>Total Amajuba Municipalities</b>	<b>381</b>	<b>165</b>		<b>326</b>	<b>123</b>		<b>2 605</b>	<b>2 605</b>	<b>2 605</b>	<b>2 605</b>	<b>2 605</b>	<b>2 605</b>	<b>8 020</b>	<b>8 855</b>	<b>5 431</b>	<b>8 855</b>	<b>7 978</b>	<b>8 855</b>

APPENDIX W4:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant						Municipal Systems Improvement Programme Grant						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
B	KZ261 eDumbe				400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	900	1 150	1 400	900	900	1 150	1 400
B	KZ262 uPhongolo				400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	900	1 400	1 400	900	1 400	1 400	1 400
B	KZ263 Abaqulusi				735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	1 235	1 735	1 735	1 235	1 735	1 735	1 735
B	KZ265 Nongoma				735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	1 235	1 485	1 735	1 235	1 485	1 735	1 735
B	KZ266 Ulundi				735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	1 235	1 485	1 735	1 235	1 485	1 735	1 735
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	6 654	4 441		5 102	3 330		735	735	735	735	735	7 889	5 926	1 735	6 337	4 815	1 735	1 735
	<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>	<b>6 654</b>	<b>4 441</b>		<b>5 102</b>	<b>3 330</b>		<b>3 740</b>	<b>3 740</b>	<b>3 740</b>	<b>3 740</b>	<b>3 740</b>	<b>13 394</b>	<b>13 181</b>	<b>9 740</b>	<b>11 842</b>	<b>12 070</b>	<b>9 740</b>	<b>9 740</b>
B	KZ271 Umhlabyalingana				735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	985	1 485	1 735	985	1 485	1 735	1 735
B	KZ272 Jozini				735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	1 235	1 735	1 735	1 235	1 735	1 735	1 735
B	KZ273 The Big Five False Bay				735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	1 235	1 735	1 735	1 235	1 735	1 735	1 735
B	KZ274 Hlabisa				735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	1 235	1 735	1 735	1 235	1 735	1 735	1 735
B	KZ275 Mtubatuba				735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	1 985	3 485	3 735	1 985	3 485	3 735	3 735
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality	2 102	1 443		1 939	1 083		735	735	735	735	735	3 337	2 928	1 735	3 174	2 568	1 735	1 735
	<b>Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities</b>	<b>2 102</b>	<b>1 443</b>		<b>1 939</b>	<b>1 083</b>		<b>4 410</b>	<b>4 410</b>	<b>4 410</b>	<b>4 410</b>	<b>4 410</b>	<b>10 012</b>	<b>13 103</b>	<b>12 410</b>	<b>9 849</b>	<b>12 743</b>	<b>12 410</b>	<b>12 410</b>
B	KZ281 Mbonambi				735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	1 235	1 485	1 735	1 235	1 485	1 735	1 735
B	KZ282 uMhlathuze				400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	900	1 150	1 400	900	1 150	1 400	1 400
B	KZ283 Ntambama				735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	1 235	1 485	1 735	1 235	1 485	1 735	1 735
B	KZ284 Umhlazi				735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	1 235	1 735	1 735	1 235	1 735	1 735	1 735
B	KZ285 Mthonjaneni				735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	1 235	1 485	1 735	1 235	1 485	1 735	1 735
B	KZ286 Nkanda				735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	1 235	1 485	1 735	1 235	1 485	1 735	1 735
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	193	127	93	176	119		735	735	735	735	735	1 428	1 612	1 828	1 411	1 604	1 735	1 735
	<b>Total: uThungulu Municipalities</b>	<b>193</b>	<b>127</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>176</b>	<b>119</b>		<b>4 810</b>	<b>4 810</b>	<b>4 810</b>	<b>4 810</b>	<b>4 810</b>	<b>8 503</b>	<b>10 437</b>	<b>11 903</b>	<b>8 486</b>	<b>10 429</b>	<b>11 810</b>	<b>11 810</b>
B	KZ291 Mandeni				400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	900	1 150	1 400	900	1 150	1 400	1 400
B	KZ292 KwaDukuza				400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	900	1 150	1 400	900	1 150	1 400	1 400
B	KZ293 Ndwedwe				735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	1 235	1 735	1 735	1 235	1 735	1 735	1 735
B	KZ294 Maphumulo				735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	1 235	1 485	1 735	1 235	1 485	1 735	1 735
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality				735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	1 235	1 485	1 735	1 235	1 485	1 735	1 735
	<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>				<b>3 005</b>	<b>3 005</b>		<b>3 005</b>	<b>3 005</b>	<b>3 005</b>	<b>3 005</b>	<b>3 005</b>	<b>5 505</b>	<b>7 005</b>	<b>8 005</b>	<b>5 505</b>	<b>7 005</b>	<b>8 005</b>	<b>8 005</b>
B	KZ5a1 Ingwe				735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	985	1 485	1 735	985	1 485	1 735	1 735
B	KZ5a2 Kwa Sani				735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	985	1 735	1 735	985	1 735	1 735	1 735
B	KZ5a4 Greater Kokstad				735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	1 985	3 485	3 735	1 985	3 485	3 735	3 735
B	KZ5a5 Ushalebeze				735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	1 235	1 735	1 735	1 235	1 735	1 735	1 735
B	KZ5a6 Umzimkhulu				800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	1 050	1 550	1 800	1 050	1 550	1 800	1 800
C	DC33 Sisonke District Municipality	478	507	447	487	493		735	735	735	735	735	1 463	1 992	2 182	1 472	1 978	2 071	2 071
	<b>Total: Sisonke Municipalities</b>	<b>478</b>	<b>507</b>	<b>447</b>	<b>487</b>	<b>493</b>		<b>4 475</b>	<b>4 475</b>	<b>4 475</b>	<b>4 475</b>	<b>7 703</b>	<b>11 982</b>	<b>12 922</b>	<b>7 712</b>	<b>11 968</b>	<b>12 811</b>	<b>12 811</b>	<b>12 811</b>
	<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>	<b>12 834</b>	<b>8 675</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>10 802</b>	<b>6 642</b>		<b>40 815</b>	<b>40 815</b>	<b>40 815</b>	<b>40 815</b>	<b>83 149</b>	<b>158 990</b>	<b>134 863</b>	<b>81 117</b>	<b>156 957</b>	<b>134 659</b>	<b>134 659</b>	<b>134 659</b>

APPENDIX W4:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				Municipal Systems Improvement Programme Grant				SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT							
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year					
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)				
<b>LIMPOPO</b>																	
B	NP03a2																
B	NP03a3																
B	NP03a4																
B	NP03a5																
B	NP03a6																
C	DC47																
	<b>Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities</b>	71 036	74 450	46 378	71 890	67 434	34 785	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 675	77 461	83 625	56 803	78 315	76 609	45 210
B	NP331																
B	NP332																
B	NP333																
B	NP334																
B	NP335																
C	DC33																
	<b>Total: Mopani Municipalities</b>	55 127	125 108	80 900	72 623	114 056	60 675	4 075	4 075	4 075	4 075	61 952	133 933	91 225	79 448	122 881	71 000
B	NP341																
B	NP342																
B	NP343																
B	NP344																
C	DC34																
	<b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>	203 376	200 202	124 002	202 583	181 153	93 000	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 675	204 611	201 687	125 737	203 818	182 638	94 735
B	NP351																
B	NP352																
B	NP353																
B	NP354																
B	NP355																
C	DC35																
	<b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>	95 349	107 550	69 568	17 065	24 691	12 666	4 075	4 075	4 075	4 075	103 424	154 425	93 772	25 140	71 566	36 870
B	NP361																
B	NP362																
B	NP364																
B	NP365																
B	NP366																
C	DC36																
	<b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>	40 014	35 378	22 925	38 792	32 213	17 315	5 145	5 145	5 145	5 145	50 909	48 023	37 070	49 687	44 858	31 460
	<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>	464 902	542 688	343 773	402 953	419 547	218 441	20 645	20 645	20 645	20 645	504 047	629 883	413 547	442 098	506 742	288 215



APPENDIX W4:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant						Municipal Systems Improvement Programme Grant						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT							
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year					
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)		
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>																					
B	MP301	12 304	13 368	9 633	12 570	12 434	7 224	7 35	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	14 289	16 853	13 368	14 555	15 919	10 959
B	MP302							735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	1 235	1 735	1 735	1 235	1 735	1 735
B	MP303							735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	1 235	1 735	1 735	1 235	1 735	1 735
B	MP304							735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	985	1 485	1 735	985	1 485	1 735
B	MP305							735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	1 235	1 485	1 735	1 235	1 485	1 735
B	MP306							735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	1 235	1 735	1 735	1 235	1 735	1 735
B	MP307							735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	1 235	1 485	1 735	1 235	1 485	1 735
C	DC30							735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	1 235	1 485	1 735	1 235	1 485	1 735
<b>Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities</b>		<b>12 304</b>	<b>13 368</b>	<b>9 633</b>	<b>12 570</b>	<b>12 434</b>	<b>7 224</b>	<b>5 880</b>	<b>5 880</b>	<b>5 880</b>	<b>5 880</b>	<b>5 880</b>	<b>5 880</b>	<b>5 880</b>	<b>5 880</b>	<b>22 684</b>	<b>27 998</b>	<b>25 513</b>	<b>22 950</b>	<b>27 064</b>	<b>23 104</b>
B	MP311							735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	1 235	1 485	1 735	1 235	1 485	1 735
B	MP312							735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	1 235	1 485	1 735	1 235	1 485	1 735
B	MP313							735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	1 235	1 485	1 735	1 235	1 485	1 735
B	MP314							735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	2 235	1 735	1 735	2 235	1 735	1 735
B	MP315	13 800	13 633	9 672	13 758	12 642	7 254	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	16 035	17 118	13 407	15 993	16 127	10 989	
B	MP316	40 607	36 033	25 678	39 464	33 444	19 260	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	42 592	39 518	29 413	41 449	36 929	22 995	
C	DC31							735	735	735	735	735	735	735	1 235	1 485	1 735	1 235	1 485	1 735	
<b>Total: Nkangala Municipalities</b>		<b>54 407</b>	<b>49 666</b>	<b>35 350</b>	<b>53 222</b>	<b>46 086</b>	<b>26 514</b>	<b>5 145</b>	<b>5 145</b>	<b>5 145</b>	<b>5 145</b>	<b>5 145</b>	<b>5 145</b>	<b>5 145</b>	<b>66 802</b>	<b>64 311</b>	<b>51 495</b>	<b>65 617</b>	<b>60 731</b>	<b>42 659</b>	
B	MP321	865	636	455	807	591	342	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	1 850	2 121	2 190	1 792	2 076	2 077	
B	MP322	14 680	20 682	15 000	16 180	19 260	11 250	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	15 915	57 967	28 614	17 415	56 545	24 864	
B	MP323							735	735	735	735	735	735	735	1 235	1 485	1 735	1 235	1 485	1 735	
B	MP324	34 200	19 984	14 264	30 646	18 554	10 690	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	35 435	21 469	15 999	31 881	20 039	12 425	
B	MP325	28 000	36 305	26 443	30 076	33 839	19 833	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	29 235	37 790	28 178	31 311	35 324	21 568	
C	DC32							735	735	735	735	735	735	735	1 235	1 485	1 735	1 235	1 485	1 735	
<b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>		<b>77 745</b>	<b>77 607</b>	<b>56 162</b>	<b>77 709</b>	<b>72 244</b>	<b>42 115</b>	<b>4 410</b>	<b>4 410</b>	<b>4 410</b>	<b>4 410</b>	<b>4 410</b>	<b>4 410</b>	<b>4 410</b>	<b>84 905</b>	<b>122 317</b>	<b>78 451</b>	<b>84 869</b>	<b>116 954</b>	<b>64 404</b>	
<b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>		<b>144 456</b>	<b>140 641</b>	<b>101 145</b>	<b>143 501</b>	<b>130 764</b>	<b>75 853</b>	<b>15 435</b>	<b>15 435</b>	<b>15 435</b>	<b>15 435</b>	<b>15 435</b>	<b>15 435</b>	<b>15 435</b>	<b>174 391</b>	<b>214 626</b>	<b>155 459</b>	<b>173 436</b>	<b>204 749</b>	<b>130 167</b>	

**APPENDIX W4:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				Municipal Systems Improvement Programme Grant				SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT								
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year						
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)					
<b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>																		
B	NC451 Moshaweng	10 054	7 460	5 535	9 404	6 979	4 152	735	735	735	735	735	11 289	9 195	7 270	10 639	8 714	5 887
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	3 419	2 850	2 115	3 278	2 669	1 707	735	735	735	735	735	4 654	4 335	3 850	4 513	4 154	3 442
B	NC453 Gammagara							735	735	735	735	735	1 235	1 485	1 735	1 235	1 485	1 735
C	DC45 Kgalagadi District Municipality							735	735	735	735	735	1 235	1 485	1 735	1 235	1 485	1 735
	<b>Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities</b>	<b>13 473</b>	<b>10 310</b>	<b>7 650</b>	<b>12 682</b>	<b>9 648</b>	<b>5 859</b>	<b>2 940</b>	<b>2 940</b>	<b>2 940</b>	<b>2 940</b>	<b>2 940</b>	<b>18 413</b>	<b>16 500</b>	<b>14 590</b>	<b>17 622</b>	<b>15 838</b>	<b>12 799</b>
B	NC061 Richtersveld							735	735	735	735	735	1 235	1 485	1 735	1 235	1 485	1 735
B	NC062 Nama Khoi							735	735	735	735	735	1 235	1 485	1 735	1 235	1 485	1 735
B	NC064 Kamiesberg							735	735	735	735	735	1 235	1 485	1 735	1 235	1 485	1 735
B	NC065 Hantam							735	735	735	735	735	1 235	1 485	1 735	1 235	1 485	1 735
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland							735	735	735	735	735	1 235	1 485	1 735	1 235	1 485	1 735
B	NC067 Khai-Ma							735	735	735	735	735	1 985	3 485	3 735	1 985	3 485	3 735
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality							735	735	735	735	735	1 235	1 485	1 735	1 235	1 485	1 735
	<b>Total: Namakwa Municipalities</b>							<b>5 145</b>	<b>5 145</b>	<b>5 145</b>	<b>5 145</b>	<b>5 145</b>	<b>10 145</b>	<b>14 395</b>	<b>16 145</b>	<b>10 145</b>	<b>14 395</b>	<b>16 145</b>
B	NC071 Ubuntu							735	735	735	735	735	1 235	1 485	1 735	1 235	1 485	1 735
B	NC072 Umsebovu							735	735	735	735	735	985	1 735	1 735	985	1 735	1 735
B	NC073 Emthanjani							735	735	735	735	735	1 235	1 485	1 735	1 235	1 485	1 735
B	NC074 Kareberg							735	735	735	735	735	985	1 485	1 735	985	1 485	1 735
B	NC075 Renosterberg							735	735	735	735	735	1 235	1 485	1 735	1 235	1 485	1 735
B	NC076 Thembelile							735	735	735	735	735	1 235	1 735	1 985	1 235	1 735	1 985
B	NC077 Siyathamba							735	735	735	735	735	1 235	1 485	1 735	1 235	1 485	1 735
B	NC078 Siyanama							735	735	735	735	735	1 235	1 485	1 735	1 235	1 485	1 735
C	DC7 Karoo District Municipality							735	735	735	735	735	1 235	1 485	1 735	1 235	1 485	1 735
	<b>Total: Karoo Municipalities</b>							<b>6 615</b>	<b>6 615</b>	<b>6 615</b>	<b>6 615</b>	<b>6 615</b>	<b>10 615</b>	<b>13 865</b>	<b>15 865</b>	<b>10 615</b>	<b>13 865</b>	<b>15 865</b>
B	NC081 Mier							735	735	735	735	735	1 235	1 735	1 735	1 235	1 735	1 735
B	NC082 iKaiti Garib							735	735	735	735	735	1 235	1 485	1 735	1 235	1 485	1 735
B	NC083 //Khara Hais							735	735	735	735	735	1 235	1 485	1 735	1 235	1 485	1 735
B	NC084 iKheis							735	735	735	735	735	1 235	1 485	1 735	1 235	1 485	1 735
B	NC085 Tsamtsabane							735	735	735	735	735	1 235	1 485	1 735	1 235	1 485	1 735
B	NC086 Kgatelopele							735	735	735	735	735	1 235	1 735	1 985	1 235	1 735	1 985
C	DC8 Siyanda District Municipality							735	735	735	735	735	1 235	1 485	1 735	1 235	1 485	1 735
	<b>Total: Siyanda Municipalities</b>							<b>5 145</b>	<b>5 145</b>	<b>5 145</b>	<b>5 145</b>	<b>5 145</b>	<b>8 645</b>	<b>11 145</b>	<b>12 395</b>	<b>8 645</b>	<b>11 145</b>	<b>12 395</b>
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje							735	735	735	735	735	1 485	1 485	1 735	1 485	1 485	1 735
B	NC092 Dikgatlong							735	735	735	735	735	1 235	1 485	1 735	1 235	1 485	1 735
B	NC093 Magareng							735	735	735	735	735	1 235	1 485	1 985	1 235	1 485	1 985
B	NC094 Phokwane	6 265	2 768	1 163	5 390	2 367	873	735	735	735	735	735	7 500	4 253	3 148	6 625	3 852	2 858
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality							735	735	735	735	735	1 235	1 485	1 735	1 235	1 485	1 735
	<b>Total: Frances Baard Municipalities</b>	<b>6 265</b>	<b>2 768</b>	<b>1 163</b>	<b>5 390</b>	<b>2 367</b>	<b>873</b>	<b>3 675</b>	<b>3 675</b>	<b>3 675</b>	<b>3 675</b>	<b>3 675</b>	<b>12 690</b>	<b>10 193</b>	<b>10 338</b>	<b>11 815</b>	<b>9 792</b>	<b>10 048</b>
	<b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>19 738</b>	<b>13 078</b>	<b>8 813</b>	<b>18 072</b>	<b>12 015</b>	<b>6 732</b>	<b>23 520</b>	<b>23 520</b>	<b>23 520</b>	<b>23 520</b>	<b>23 520</b>	<b>60 508</b>	<b>66 098</b>	<b>69 333</b>	<b>58 842</b>	<b>65 035</b>	<b>67 252</b>

APPENDIX W4:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				Municipal Systems Improvement Programme Grant				SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT								
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year						
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)					
<b>NORTH WEST</b>																		
B	NW371	8 814	6 540	4 578	8 247	6 050	3 435	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	10 314	8 290	6 578	9 747	7 800	5 435
B	NW372	14 093	7 980	5 586	12 564	7 381	4 188	735	735	735	735	735	15 328	9 465	7 321	13 799	8 866	5 923
B	NW373	2 167	1 237	866	1 935	1 144	651	400	400	400	400	400	3 067	52 187	20 084	2 835	52 094	19 869
B	NW374							735	735	735	735	735	2 235	3 485	3 735	2 235	3 485	3 735
B	NW375	9 810	5 187	3 631	8 655	4 796	2 724	735	735	735	735	735	11 045	6 672	5 366	9 890	6 281	4 459
C	DC37												500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000
	<b>Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities</b>	<b>34 884</b>	<b>20 944</b>	<b>14 661</b>	<b>31 401</b>	<b>19 371</b>	<b>10 998</b>	<b>3 605</b>	<b>3 605</b>	<b>3 605</b>	<b>3 605</b>	<b>3 605</b>	<b>42 489</b>	<b>80 849</b>	<b>44 084</b>	<b>39 006</b>	<b>79 276</b>	<b>40 421</b>
B	NW381							735	735	735	735	735	1 735	1 735	1 985	1 735	1 735	1 985
B	NW382							735	735	735	735	735	1 985	3 485	3 735	1 985	3 485	3 735
B	NW383							1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	2 000	2 000	1 500	2 000	2 000
B	NW384							735	735	735	735	735	2 235	1 735	1 735	2 235	1 735	1 735
B	NW385							735	735	735	735	735	2 235	1 735	1 985	2 235	1 735	1 985
C	DC38	44 890	25 054	17 538	39 933	23 177	13 155	735	735	735	735	735	46 125	26 789	19 273	41 168	24 912	14 890
	<b>Total: Central Municipalities</b>	<b>44 890</b>	<b>25 054</b>	<b>17 538</b>	<b>39 933</b>	<b>23 177</b>	<b>13 155</b>	<b>4 675</b>	<b>4 675</b>	<b>4 675</b>	<b>4 675</b>	<b>4 675</b>	<b>55 815</b>	<b>37 479</b>	<b>30 713</b>	<b>50 858</b>	<b>35 602</b>	<b>26 330</b>
B	NW391							735	735	735	735	735	1 235	1 485	1 735	1 235	1 485	1 735
B	NW392							735	735	735	735	735	1 235	1 485	1 985	1 235	1 485	1 985
B	NW393							735	735	735	735	735	1 735	1 485	1 735	1 735	1 485	1 735
B	NW394							735	735	735	735	735	1 235	1 485	1 735	1 235	1 485	1 735
B	NW395							735	735	735	735	735	1 235	1 735	1 985	1 235	1 735	1 985
B	NW396							735	735	735	735	735	1 235	1 735	1 985	1 235	1 735	1 985
C	DC39	21 247	14 267	9 987	19 503	13 198	7 491						21 747	15 017	10 987	20 003	13 948	8 491
	<b>Total: Bophirima Municipalities</b>	<b>21 247</b>	<b>14 267</b>	<b>9 987</b>	<b>19 503</b>	<b>13 198</b>	<b>7 491</b>	<b>4 410</b>	<b>4 410</b>	<b>4 410</b>	<b>4 410</b>	<b>4 410</b>	<b>29 657</b>	<b>24 427</b>	<b>22 147</b>	<b>27 913</b>	<b>23 358</b>	<b>19 651</b>
B	NW401							735	735	735	735	735	1 985	3 485	3 735	1 985	3 485	3 735
B	NW402							400	400	400	400	400	900	1 150	1 400	900	1 150	1 400
B	NW403							400	400	400	400	400	900	1 150	1 400	900	1 150	1 400
B	NW404							735	735	735	735	735	2 235	1 485	1 735	2 235	1 485	1 735
B	NW405							735	735	735	735	735	1 235	1 485	1 735	1 235	1 485	1 735
C	DC40							735	735	735	735	735	1 235	1 485	1 735	1 235	1 485	1 735
	<b>Total: Southern Municipalities</b>							<b>3 740</b>	<b>3 740</b>	<b>3 740</b>	<b>3 740</b>	<b>3 740</b>	<b>8 490</b>	<b>10 240</b>	<b>11 740</b>	<b>8 490</b>	<b>10 240</b>	<b>11 740</b>
	<b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>	<b>101 021</b>	<b>60 265</b>	<b>42 186</b>	<b>90 837</b>	<b>55 746</b>	<b>31 644</b>	<b>16 430</b>	<b>16 430</b>	<b>16 430</b>	<b>16 430</b>	<b>16 430</b>	<b>136 451</b>	<b>152 995</b>	<b>108 684</b>	<b>126 267</b>	<b>148 476</b>	<b>98 142</b>

APPENDIX W4:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				Municipal Systems Improvement Programme Grant				SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT				
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>														
A	City of Cape Town													
B	WC011 Matzikama													
B	WC012 Cederberg	473	394	276	453	366	207							
B	WC013 Bergervier													
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay													
B	WC015 Swartland													
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	741	618	433	710	573	324							
	<b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>	<b>1 214</b>	<b>1 012</b>	<b>709</b>	<b>1 163</b>	<b>939</b>	<b>531</b>							
B	WC022 Witzberg													
B	WC023 Drakenstein													
B	WC024 Stellenbosch													
B	WC025 Breede Valley													
B	WC026 Breede River Wineands													
C	DC2 Cape Wineands District Municipality													
	<b>Total: Cape Wineands Municipalities</b>													
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof													
B	WC032 Overstrand													
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas													
B	WC034 Swellendam													
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality													
	<b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>													
B	WC041 Kamalands													
B	WC042 Hessequa													
B	WC043 Mossel Bay													
B	WC044 George													
B	WC045 Oudshoorn													
B	WC047 Bitou	4 634	3 865	2 706	4 441	3 576	2 031							
B	WC048 Knysna													
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality													
	<b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>	<b>4 634</b>	<b>3 865</b>	<b>2 706</b>	<b>4 441</b>	<b>3 576</b>	<b>2 031</b>							
B	WC051 Laingsburg													
B	WC052 Prince Albert													
B	WC053 Beaufort West													
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality													
	<b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>													
<b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>		<b>5 848</b>	<b>4 877</b>	<b>3 415</b>	<b>5 604</b>	<b>4 515</b>	<b>2 562</b>							
<b>Unallocated</b>														
<b>National Total</b>		<b>861 467</b>	<b>855 000</b>	<b>570 000</b>	<b>777 467</b>	<b>710 919</b>	<b>388 164</b>							

**APPENDIX W5:**  
**INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6)**  
**(National and Municipal Financial Year)**



APPENDIX WS:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6)

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant				Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant				Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)									
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)						
B	EC141 Elundini	12 016	15 617	17 639	11 975	16 167	13 229												
B	EC142 Sengu	12 394	16 049	18 127	13 724	16 614	13 595												
B	EC143 Maleswai	6 151	8 926	10 070	6 512	9 240	7 552												
B	EC144 Gariep	4 552	7 103	8 007	4 820	7 353	6 005												
C	DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality	84 333	98 120	110 965	81 195	101 574	83 223												
	<b>Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities</b>	<b>119 446</b>	<b>145 815</b>	<b>164 807</b>	<b>117 626</b>	<b>150 949</b>	<b>123 605</b>												
B	EC151 Mbizana	16 169	20 356	22 999	17 121	21 073	17 249												
B	EC152 Ntabankulu	10 348	13 714	15 486	10 956	14 197	11 614												
B	EC153 Qaukeni	17 418	21 781	24 611	18 443	22 548	18 458												
B	EC154 Port St Johns	10 699	14 115	15 939	11 328	14 612	11 954												
B	EC155 Nvondeni	18 149	22 615	25 554	19 217	23 411	19 166												
B	EC156 Mhlonfo	15 511	19 605	22 149	16 423	20 295	16 612												
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	26 190	31 788	35 931	27 731	32 907	26 948												
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	407 396	466 682	527 879	430 778	483 113	395 909												
	<b>Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities</b>	<b>521 880</b>	<b>610 655</b>	<b>690 547</b>	<b>551 398</b>	<b>632 155</b>	<b>517 911</b>												
B	EC052 Umzimvubu	15 781	19 912	22 497	16 709	20 614	16 873												
B	EC053 Matielde	17 262	21 603	24 409	18 778	23 363	18 307												
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	105 232	125 384	141 806	114 298	129 799	106 354												
	<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>	<b>141 275</b>	<b>166 899</b>	<b>188 712</b>	<b>149 285</b>	<b>172 776</b>	<b>141 534</b>												
	<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>1 639 906</b>	<b>1 956 783</b>	<b>2 212 259</b>	<b>1 693 072</b>	<b>2 025 681</b>	<b>1 659 195</b>	<b>314 076</b>	<b>178 292</b>	<b>394 536</b>	<b>314 076</b>	<b>178 292</b>	<b>394 536</b>	<b>46 300</b>	<b>81 595</b>	<b>118 033</b>	<b>46 300</b>	<b>81 595</b>	<b>118 033</b>





APPENDIX WS:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6)

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant			Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant			Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)													
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)											
<b>GAUTENG</b>																					
A	Ekurhuleni	357 597	409 870	463 614	378 634	424 301	347 710	7 637	27 745	63 537	13 000	23 772	34 161								
A	City of Johannesburg	397 011	454 835	514 478	420 368	470 850	385 859	661 171	600 214	950 471	105 865	193 589	278 188								
A	City of Tshwane	273 602	314 044	355 217	288 935	325 102	266 413	510 169	565 245	864 180	7 000	12 801	18 394								
B	GT02b1 Nokeng tsa Taemane	10 752	14 176	16 008	11 385	14 675	12 006														
B	GT02b2 Kungwini	20 293	25 061	28 321	21 487	25 943	21 241														
C	DC46 Metsweding District Municipality																				
	<b>Total: Metsweding Municipalities</b>	<b>31 046</b>	<b>39 237</b>	<b>44 329</b>	<b>32 872</b>	<b>40 618</b>	<b>33 247</b>														
B	GT421 Emfuleni	74 230	86 594	97 927	76 588	89 643	73 445				46 000	64 325	92 435								
B	GT422 Midvaal	12 241	15 874	17 929	12 961	16 433	13 447														
B	GT423 Lesedi	12 416	16 074	18 156	13 147	16 640	13 617														
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality																				
	<b>Total: Sedibeng Municipalities</b>	<b>98 887</b>	<b>118 542</b>	<b>134 011</b>	<b>102 696</b>	<b>122 716</b>	<b>100 509</b>				<b>46 000</b>	<b>64 325</b>	<b>92 435</b>								
B	GT481 Mogale City	42 475	50 367	56 947	44 974	52 140	42 710														
B	GT482 Randfontein	16 669	20 926	23 644	17 650	21 663	17 733														
B	GT483 Westonaria	30 895	37 156	42 003	32 713	38 464	31 502														
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality	3 000	5 331	6 003	3 176	5 519	4 502														
	<b>Total: West Rand Municipalities</b>	<b>93 039</b>	<b>113 780</b>	<b>128 597</b>	<b>98 513</b>	<b>117 786</b>	<b>96 448</b>														
	<b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>	<b>1 251 183</b>	<b>1 450 308</b>	<b>1 640 246</b>	<b>1 322 018</b>	<b>1 501 372</b>	<b>1 230 185</b>	<b>1 178 977</b>	<b>1 193 204</b>	<b>1 878 188</b>	<b>1 178 977</b>	<b>1 193 204</b>	<b>1 878 188</b>	<b>294 487</b>	<b>423 178</b>	<b>171 865</b>	<b>294 487</b>	<b>171 865</b>	<b>64 325</b>	<b>64 325</b>	<b>92 435</b>



**APPENDIX WS:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6)**

Category	National Financial Year			Municipal Infrastructure Grant			Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant			Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)							
	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)					
B	6 230	9 016	10 172	6 596	9 334	7 629											
B	8 639	11 765	13 281	9 147	12 179	9 961											
B	11 128	14 604	16 493	11 783	15 119	12 370											
B	11 064	14 532	16 411	11 715	15 043	12 308				1 500		1 500					
B	11 744	15 307	17 288	12 435	15 846	12 966											
C	133 824	154 581	174 833	141 697	160 023	131 125											
<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>	<b>182 629</b>	<b>219 805</b>	<b>248 477</b>	<b>193 373</b>	<b>227 545</b>	<b>186 358</b>				<b>1 500</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>1 500</b>					
B	10 268	13 623	15 383	10 872	14 103	11 537											
B	12 806	16 519	18 659	13 560	17 101	13 994											
B	3 914	6 375	7 184	4 145	6 599	5 388											
B	9 150	12 347	13 940	9 688	12 782	10 455											
B	3 768	6 208	6 994	3 989	6 426	5 246											
C	111 044	128 592	145 435	117 577	133 120	136 393											
<b>Total: Umkhanyakade Municipalities</b>	<b>150 950</b>	<b>183 665</b>	<b>207 595</b>	<b>159 830</b>	<b>190 132</b>	<b>183 013</b>											
B	7 259	10 190	11 499	7 686	10 549	8 625											
B	41 146	48 850	55 231	43 566	50 570	41 423											
B	4 710	7 282	8 210	4 987	7 539	6 158											
B	11 907	15 493	17 498	12 607	16 039	13 124											
B	5 048	7 668	8 646	5 345	7 938	6 485											
B	9 290	12 507	14 121	9 836	12 948	10 590											
C	94 438	109 648	124 005	99 994	113 509	93 004											
<b>Total: uThungulu Municipalities</b>	<b>173 796</b>	<b>211 638</b>	<b>239 211</b>	<b>184 021</b>	<b>219 090</b>	<b>179 408</b>											
B	11 234	14 725	16 629	11 894	15 243	12 472											
B	15 890	20 037	22 639	16 825	20 743	16 979				1 500	1 500	1 500					
B	10 663	14 074	15 893	11 290	14 569	11 919				6 992	10 047	10 047					
B	8 691	11 824	13 348	9 202	12 240	10 011				1 500	1 500	1 500					
C	86 621	100 730	113 917	91 717	104 276	85 438											
<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>	<b>133 098</b>	<b>161 390</b>	<b>182 425</b>	<b>140 938</b>	<b>167 072</b>	<b>136 819</b>				<b>5 000</b>	<b>9 992</b>	<b>13 047</b>					
B	8 505	11 612	13 108	9 006	12 021	9 831											
B	3 337	5 716	6 439	3 533	5 918	4 829											
B	8 123	11 176	12 615	8 601	11 570	9 461											
B	9 005	12 183	13 753	9 535	12 612	10 315											
B	22 267	27 312	30 867	23 577	28 274	23 151											
C	79 960	93 130	105 321	84 664	96 409	78 990											
<b>Total: Siomonke Municipalities</b>	<b>131 196</b>	<b>161 129</b>	<b>182 103</b>	<b>138 915</b>	<b>166 803</b>	<b>136 577</b>											
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>	<b>1 890 832</b>	<b>2 273 597</b>	<b>2 570 196</b>	<b>2 002 069</b>	<b>2 353 649</b>	<b>1 954 964</b>	<b>627 079</b>	<b>384 663</b>	<b>547 564</b>	<b>627 079</b>	<b>384 663</b>	<b>547 564</b>	<b>68 700</b>	<b>132 476</b>	<b>186 436</b>	<b>132 476</b>	<b>186 436</b>

**APPENDIX WS:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6)**

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant				Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant				Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)			
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
<b>LIMPOPO</b>													
B	NP0342	18 975	23 557	26 620	20 092	19 965							
B	NP0343	7 814	10 824	12 216	8 274	11 205	9 162						
B	NP0344	9 280	12 496	14 108	9 826	10 581	10 581						
B	NP0345	15 927	20 079	22 686	16 864	20 786	17 014						
B	NP0346	20 257	25 019	28 274	21 449	25 900	21 206						
C	DC47	228 553	234 107	264 793	240 929	234 974	198 594						
	<b>Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities</b>	<b>300 786</b>	<b>326 082</b>	<b>368 697</b>	<b>317 433</b>	<b>330 188</b>	<b>276 523</b>						
B	NP331	16 470	20 699	23 387	17 439	21 428	17 540						
B	NP332	18 284	22 768	25 728	19 360	23 570	19 296						
B	NP333	26 448	32 082	36 264	28 004	33 212	27 198	10 000	13 934	10 000	13 934	20 095	20 095
B	NP334	8 838	11 993	13 538	9 358	12 415	10 154	5 000	6 992	5 000	6 992	10 047	10 047
B	NP335	23 449	17 252	19 488	29 492	15 542	14 616						
C	DC33	155 324	179 109	202 579	164 461	185 415	151 934						
	<b>Total: Mpumali Municipalities</b>	<b>248 814</b>	<b>283 903</b>	<b>320 984</b>	<b>268 115</b>	<b>291 581</b>	<b>240 738</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>20 926</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>20 926</b>	<b>30 142</b>	<b>20 926</b>
B	NP341	5 809	8 536	9 628	6 150	8 837	7 221						
B	NP342	6 973	9 864	11 131	7 383	10 212	8 348						
B	NP343	35 129	41 985	47 466	37 195	43 464	35 599	2 000	2 797	2 000	2 797	4 019	4 019
B	NP344	31 716	38 092	43 062	33 582	39 433	32 296						
C	DC34	175 001	201 558	227 973	185 297	208 654	170 980						
	<b>Total: Vhembe District Municipality</b>	<b>254 628</b>	<b>300 035</b>	<b>339 260</b>	<b>269 607</b>	<b>310 599</b>	<b>254 445</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 797</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 797</b>	<b>4 019</b>	<b>4 019</b>
B	NP351	13 807	17 661	19 951	14 620	18 283	14 963						
B	NP352	11 583	15 124	17 080	12 264	15 656	12 810						
B	NP353	10 378	13 749	15 525	10 989	14 233	11 644						
B	NP354	107 339	124 366	140 654	113 654	128 745	105 491	143 207	66 146	143 207	66 146	6 028	4 195
B	NP355	15 737	19 862	22 440	16 662	20 561	16 830						
C	DC35	102 165	118 462	133 976	107 047	122 633	100 482						
	<b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>	<b>261 009</b>	<b>309 224</b>	<b>349 627</b>	<b>275 235</b>	<b>320 112</b>	<b>262 220</b>	<b>143 207</b>	<b>66 146</b>	<b>143 207</b>	<b>66 146</b>	<b>6 028</b>	<b>4 195</b>
B	NP361	19 327	23 958	27 074	20 464	24 802	20 305						
B	NP362	20 016	24 744	27 963	21 194	25 616	20 972						
B	NP364	6 700	9 553	10 778	7 094	9 889	8 084						
B	NP365	18 974	23 556	26 618	20 090	24 385	19 964						
B	NP366	7 880	10 899	12 301	8 343	11 283	9 226						
B	NP367	66 038	77 248	87 355	69 923	79 968	65 516						
C	DC36												
	<b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>	<b>138 935</b>	<b>169 958</b>	<b>192 090</b>	<b>147 109</b>	<b>175 942</b>	<b>144 067</b>					<b>1 500</b>	<b>1 500</b>
	<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>	<b>1 204 171</b>	<b>1 389 203</b>	<b>1 570 657</b>	<b>1 277 499</b>	<b>1 428 422</b>	<b>1 177 993</b>	<b>143 207</b>	<b>66 146</b>	<b>143 207</b>	<b>66 146</b>	<b>41 689</b>	<b>29 417</b>
												<b>20 000</b>	<b>29 417</b>
												<b>41 689</b>	<b>41 689</b>

**APPENDIX WS:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6)**

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant				Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant				Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>														
B	MP301 Albert Luthuli	36 542	43 598	49 290	38 300	45 133	36 968							
B	MP302 Msukaligwa	18 455	22 964	25 949	19 541	23 772	19 462							
B	MP303 Mkhondo	27 633	33 434	37 793	29 259	34 612	28 345							
B	MP304 Pixley Ka Seme	14 462	18 408	20 795	15 312	19 056	15 506							
B	MP305 Lekwa	19 998	24 724	27 940	21 174	25 594	20 955							
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	9 286	12 503	14 116	9 833	12 944	10 587							
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	43 736	51 805	58 573	46 309	53 629	43 930							
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality													
<b>Total:</b>	<b>Gert Sibande Municipalities</b>	<b>170 112</b>	<b>207 436</b>	<b>234 457</b>	<b>179 728</b>	<b>214 739</b>	<b>175 843</b>					<b>5 000</b>	<b>6 992</b>	<b>10 047</b>
B	MP311 Delmas	10 858	14 296	16 144	11 496	14 799	12 108							
B	MP312 Emalaheni	45 145	53 412	60 392	47 801	55 293	45 294							
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	17 070	21 383	24 161	18 074	22 136	18 120							
B	MP314 Emakhozen	6 459	9 278	10 468	6 839	9 605	7 851							
B	MP315 Thembisile	51 683	60 871	68 830	54 724	63 015	51 622							
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	53 004	62 378	70 534	56 122	64 574	52 900							
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality													
<b>Total:</b>	<b>Nkangala Municipalities</b>	<b>184 218</b>	<b>221 619</b>	<b>250 528</b>	<b>195 056</b>	<b>229 422</b>	<b>187 896</b>					<b>5 000</b>	<b>6 992</b>	<b>10 047</b>
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	14 530	18 485	20 883	15 385	19 136	15 662							
B	MP322 Mboabela	89 626	104 158	117 795	94 899	107 825	88 346							
B	MP323 Umjindi	11 980	15 577	17 593	12 685	16 125	13 195							
B	MP324 Nkomazi	64 136	75 078	84 900	67 909	77 721	63 675							
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	129 842	159 050	179 866	139 581	167 430	134 899							
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	25 421	4 806	5 409	26 916	3 623	4 057							
<b>Total:</b>	<b>Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>	<b>335 534</b>	<b>377 133</b>	<b>426 445</b>	<b>357 374</b>	<b>391 861</b>	<b>319 834</b>					<b>60 833</b>	<b>60 833</b>	<b>60 833</b>
<b>Total:</b>	<b>Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>	<b>689 865</b>	<b>806 188</b>	<b>911 430</b>	<b>732 158</b>	<b>836 022</b>	<b>683 573</b>					<b>60 833</b>	<b>60 833</b>	<b>60 833</b>
<b>Total:</b>	<b>Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>	<b>689 865</b>	<b>806 188</b>	<b>911 430</b>	<b>732 158</b>	<b>836 022</b>	<b>683 573</b>					<b>170 544</b>	<b>170 544</b>	<b>170 544</b>
<b>Total:</b>	<b>Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>	<b>689 865</b>	<b>806 188</b>	<b>911 430</b>	<b>732 158</b>	<b>836 022</b>	<b>683 573</b>					<b>135 893</b>	<b>135 893</b>	<b>135 893</b>
<b>Total:</b>	<b>Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>	<b>689 865</b>	<b>806 188</b>	<b>911 430</b>	<b>732 158</b>	<b>836 022</b>	<b>683 573</b>					<b>22 000</b>	<b>22 000</b>	<b>22 000</b>
<b>Total:</b>	<b>Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>	<b>689 865</b>	<b>806 188</b>	<b>911 430</b>	<b>732 158</b>	<b>836 022</b>	<b>683 573</b>					<b>33 376</b>	<b>33 376</b>	<b>33 376</b>
<b>Total:</b>	<b>Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>	<b>689 865</b>	<b>806 188</b>	<b>911 430</b>	<b>732 158</b>	<b>836 022</b>	<b>683 573</b>					<b>48 536</b>	<b>48 536</b>	<b>48 536</b>
<b>Total:</b>	<b>Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>	<b>689 865</b>	<b>806 188</b>	<b>911 430</b>	<b>732 158</b>	<b>836 022</b>	<b>683 573</b>					<b>135 893</b>	<b>135 893</b>	<b>135 893</b>
<b>Total:</b>	<b>Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>	<b>689 865</b>	<b>806 188</b>	<b>911 430</b>	<b>732 158</b>	<b>836 022</b>	<b>683 573</b>					<b>22 000</b>	<b>22 000</b>	<b>22 000</b>
<b>Total:</b>	<b>Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>	<b>689 865</b>	<b>806 188</b>	<b>911 430</b>	<b>732 158</b>	<b>836 022</b>	<b>683 573</b>					<b>33 376</b>	<b>33 376</b>	<b>33 376</b>
<b>Total:</b>	<b>Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>	<b>689 865</b>	<b>806 188</b>	<b>911 430</b>	<b>732 158</b>	<b>836 022</b>	<b>683 573</b>					<b>48 536</b>	<b>48 536</b>	<b>48 536</b>
<b>Total:</b>	<b>Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>	<b>689 865</b>	<b>806 188</b>	<b>911 430</b>	<b>732 158</b>	<b>836 022</b>	<b>683 573</b>					<b>135 893</b>	<b>135 893</b>	<b>135 893</b>
<b>Total:</b>	<b>Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>	<b>689 865</b>	<b>806 188</b>	<b>911 430</b>	<b>732 158</b>	<b>836 022</b>	<b>683 573</b>					<b>22 000</b>	<b>22 000</b>	<b>22 000</b>
<b>Total:</b>	<b>Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>	<b>689 865</b>	<b>806 188</b>	<b>911 430</b>	<b>732 158</b>	<b>836 022</b>	<b>683 573</b>					<b>33 376</b>	<b>33 376</b>	<b>33 376</b>
<b>Total:</b>	<b>Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>	<b>689 865</b>	<b>806 188</b>	<b>911 430</b>	<b>732 158</b>	<b>836 022</b>	<b>683 573</b>					<b>48 536</b>	<b>48 536</b>	<b>48 536</b>
<b>Total:</b>	<b>Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>	<b>689 865</b>	<b>806 188</b>	<b>911 430</b>	<b>732 158</b>	<b>836 022</b>	<b>683 573</b>					<b>135 893</b>	<b>135 893</b>	<b>135 893</b>
<b>Total:</b>	<b>Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>	<b>689 865</b>	<b>806 188</b>	<b>911 430</b>	<b>732 158</b>	<b>836 022</b>	<b>683 573</b>					<b>22 000</b>	<b>22 000</b>	<b>22 000</b>
<b>Total:</b>	<b>Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>	<b>689 865</b>	<b>806 188</b>	<b>911 430</b>	<b>732 158</b>	<b>836 022</b>	<b>683 573</b>					<b>33 376</b>	<b>33 376</b>	<b>33 376</b>
<b>Total:</b>	<b>Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>	<b>689 865</b>	<b>806 188</b>	<b>911 430</b>	<b>732 158</b>	<b>836 022</b>	<b>683 573</b>					<b>48 536</b>	<b>48 536</b>	<b>48 536</b>



APPENDIX WS:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6)

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant				Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant				Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	
<b>NORTH WEST</b>														
B	NW371 Moretele	49 663	58 566	66 222	52 584	60 629	49 667							
B	NW372 Mafikeng	96 228	111 690	126 315	101 889	115 622	94 736							
B	NW373 Rustenburg	98 018	113 732	128 625	103 784	117 736	96 469							
B	NW374 Kgatelopele	8 524	11 633	13 132	9 025	12 043	9 849							
B	NW375 Moosikotane	59 391	69 665	78 777	62 885	72 118	59 083							
C	DC37 Bopanala Platinum District Municipality													
<b>Total:</b>	<b>Bojanala Platinum Municipalities</b>	<b>311 824</b>	<b>365 287</b>	<b>413 072</b>	<b>330 168</b>	<b>378 148</b>	<b>309 804</b>							
B	NW381 Ratou	9 400	12 634	14 264	9 953	13 078	10 698							
B	NW382 Tswaing	11 124	14 600	16 487	11 778	15 114	12 366							
B	NW383 Mafikeng	19 703	24 387	27 559	20 862	25 246	20 669							
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	13 758	17 605	19 887	14 567	18 225	14 915							
B	NW385 Ramotshabane	12 088	15 700	17 732	12 799	16 253	13 299							
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	98 325	114 082	129 021	100 078	118 099	96 766							
<b>Total:</b>	<b>Central Municipalities</b>	<b>164 398</b>	<b>199 007</b>	<b>224 951</b>	<b>170 039</b>	<b>206 014</b>	<b>168 713</b>							
B	NW391 Kagisano	8 389	11 480	12 959	8 883	11 884	9 719							
B	NW392 Naledi	5 790	8 515	9 605	6 131	8 815	7 204							
B	NW393 Mmusa	6 857	9 731	10 981	7 260	10 074	8 235							
B	NW394 Greater Tlangu	14 699	18 679	21 102	15 564	19 337	15 826							
B	NW395 Molepo	3 547	5 955	6 709	3 755	5 032	4 165							
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teumane	6 488	9 311	10 504	6 869	9 638	7 878							
C	DC39 Bophirima District Municipality	53 158	62 554	70 733	49 840	64 757	53 050							
<b>Total:</b>	<b>Bophirima Municipalities</b>	<b>98 928</b>	<b>126 226</b>	<b>142 993</b>	<b>98 303</b>	<b>130 670</b>	<b>106 945</b>							
B	NW401 Ventersdorp	10 575	13 974	15 780	11 085	14 466	11 835							
B	NW402 Tlokwe	18 995	23 579	26 645	20 112	24 409	19 984							
B	NW403 City of Mafosana	58 530	68 683	77 666	50 181	71 101	58 250							
B	NW404 Maunabo Hills	15 557	19 657	22 209	12 444	20 349	16 656							
B	NW405 Memfont City	35 034	41 878	47 344	35 383	43 352	35 508							
C	DC40 Southern District Municipality													
<b>Total:</b>	<b>Southern Municipalities</b>	<b>138 692</b>	<b>167 771</b>	<b>189 643</b>	<b>129 206</b>	<b>173 678</b>	<b>142 233</b>							
<b>Total:</b>	<b>North West Municipalities</b>	<b>713 842</b>	<b>858 291</b>	<b>970 259</b>	<b>727 716</b>	<b>888 511</b>	<b>727 694</b>							
<b>Total:</b>	<b>North West Municipalities</b>	<b>1 527 684</b>	<b>1 713 578</b>	<b>1 940 512</b>	<b>1 454 432</b>	<b>1 777 189</b>	<b>1 454 388</b>							

APPENDIX WS:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6)

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant				Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant				Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)								
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)					
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>																		
A	City of Cape Town	273 357	313 765	354 901	289 438	324 812	266 176	424 843	291 912	527 270	424 842	291 911	527 270	38 150	69 763	100 249	69 763	100 249
B	WC011 Matzikama	6 381	9 189	10 367	6 756	9 512	7 775											
B	WC012 Cederberg	4 889	7 487	8 441	5 176	7 750	6 331											
B	WC013 Bergvliet	4 432	6 966	7 852	4 693	7 211	5 889											
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	6 287	9 082	10 246	6 657	9 402	7 684											
B	WC015 Swartland	5 770	8 492	9 578	6 109	8 791	7 184											
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	6 786	5 088	5 728	7 185	5 267	4 296											
	<b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>	<b>34 545</b>	<b>46 303</b>	<b>52 212</b>	<b>36 577</b>	<b>47 933</b>	<b>39 159</b>											
B	WC022 Witzenberg	7 491	10 455	11 799	7 932	10 823	8 850											
B	WC023 Driekstein	15 857	19 999	22 595	16 789	20 703	16 946											
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	11 116	14 591	16 478	11 770	15 105	12 358											
B	WC025 Breede Valley	11 809	15 381	17 371	12 503	15 922	13 028											
B	WC026 Breede River Winelands	7 660	10 648	12 017	8 111	11 023	9 013											
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	2 647	4 929	5 548	2 803	5 102	4 161											
	<b>Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>	<b>56 579</b>	<b>76 003</b>	<b>85 809</b>	<b>59 908</b>	<b>78 679</b>	<b>64 357</b>											
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	11 486	15 013	16 955	9 775	15 542	12 716											
B	WC032 Overstrand	6 958	9 848	11 112	7 368	10 194	8 334											
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	3 689	6 118	6 893	3 906	6 333	5 170											
B	WC034 Swellendam	4 099	6 585	7 422	4 340	6 817	5 566											
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	3	4	4	3	4	3											
	<b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>	<b>26 236</b>	<b>37 568</b>	<b>42 386</b>	<b>25 393</b>	<b>38 891</b>	<b>31 790</b>											
B	WC041 Kamalaland	4 294	6 808	7 673	3 393	7 047	5 755											
B	WC042 Hessequa	4 923	7 526	8 486	4 635	7 791	6 364											
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	7 061	9 965	11 245	7 477	10 316	8 434											
B	WC044 George	15 356	19 427	21 949	15 311	20 112	16 462											
B	WC045 Oudshoorn	7 232	10 160	11 465	7 658	10 518	8 599											
B	WC047 Bifou	5 834	8 565	9 661	6 177	8 866	7 246											
B	WC048 Kiyana	10 508	13 897	15 692	10 954	14 386	11 769											
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality	3 542	5 950	6 703	3 750	6 160	5 027											
	<b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>	<b>58 749</b>	<b>82 297</b>	<b>92 874</b>	<b>59 355</b>	<b>85 195</b>	<b>69 655</b>											
B	WC051 Laingsburg	2 664	4 948	5 570	2 820	5 122	4 177											
B	WC052 Prince Albert	2 842	5 152	5 800	3 009	5 333	4 350											
B	WC053 Beaufort West	3 821	6 268	7 063	4 045	6 489	5 297											
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	3 984	6 454	7 273	4 218	6 681	5 455											
	<b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>	<b>13 310</b>	<b>22 822</b>	<b>25 706</b>	<b>14 093</b>	<b>23 625</b>	<b>19 279</b>											
	<b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>462 776</b>	<b>578 757</b>	<b>653 888</b>	<b>484 764</b>	<b>599 135</b>	<b>490 416</b>	<b>424 843</b>	<b>291 912</b>	<b>527 270</b>	<b>424 842</b>	<b>291 911</b>	<b>527 270</b>	<b>38 150</b>	<b>71 263</b>	<b>101 749</b>	<b>71 263</b>	<b>101 749</b>
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant: Unallocated																		
	<b>National Total</b>	<b>8 657 090</b>	<b>10 330 230</b>	<b>11 678 044</b>	<b>9 003 507</b>	<b>10 698 739</b>	<b>8 785 850</b>	<b>3 170 000</b>	<b>2 325 000</b>	<b>4 464 500</b>	<b>3 169 999</b>	<b>2 324 999</b>	<b>4 464 500</b>	<b>407 015</b>	<b>700 000</b>	<b>1 000 000</b>	<b>407 015</b>	<b>1 000 000</b>



**APPENDIX W5:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6)**

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				SUB-TOTAL - INFRASTRUCTURE							
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year					
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)				
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>																	
A	Nelson Mandela	30 790	46 493	51 142	30 790	46 493	51 142	296 000	21 482	296 000	21 482	794 593	454 493	651 418	799 777	459 755	609 163
B	EC101 Camdeboo	4 500	6 012	8 000	4 500	6 012	8 000					9 845	14 019	17 030	10 160	14 301	14 773
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	10 000	13 360	13 500	10 000	13 360	13 500					7 607	10 588	11 949	8 055	10 960	8 962
B	EC103 Hwazi	10 000	13 360	13 500	10 000	13 360	13 500					3 670	6 096	6 868	3 886	6 310	5 151
B	EC104 Makana	10 000	13 360	13 500	10 000	13 360	13 500					24 114	34 565	31 124	23 193	32 222	29 801
B	EC105 Ndlambe	10 000	13 360	13 500	10 000	13 360	13 500					22 005	28 964	22 711	19 514	26 718	26 718
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	2 640	3 527	2 500	2 640	3 527	2 500					9 233	12 443	14 047	8 121	12 881	10 536
B	EC107 Baviaans	6 000	8 016	2 500	6 000	8 016	2 500					6 482	9 819	9 590	5 622	10 040	7 817
B	EC108 Kouga	6 000	8 016	2 500	6 000	8 016	2 500					18 334	25 496	22 049	17 646	26 059	17 537
B	EC109 Koukamma	3 340	4 427	40 000	3 340	4 427	40 000					6 340	9 142	10 314	6 266	9 464	7 735
B	EC110 Cacadu District Municipality	33 140	44 274	40 000	33 140	44 274	40 000					3 738	6 173	6 956	3 579	6 391	5 217
<b>Total: Cacadu Municipalities</b>		<b>33 140</b>	<b>44 274</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>33 140</b>	<b>44 274</b>	<b>40 000</b>					<b>111 366</b>	<b>154 368</b>	<b>164 493</b>	<b>109 237</b>	<b>158 142</b>	<b>134 247</b>
B	EC121 Mbashe											18 172	22 641	25 584	19 241	23 438	19 188
B	EC122 Mquma											25 049	30 487	34 459	26 523	31 560	25 844
B	EC123 Great Kei											10 721	10 437	12 516	11 058	10 734	10 137
B	EC124 Amathlali											12 264	15 901	17 959	12 986	16 460	13 469
B	EC125 Buffalo City											183 255	248 504	318 485	191 154	254 072	273 768
B	EC126 Ngqushwa											10 915	14 377	17 656	11 440	14 802	14 247
B	EC127 Nkomke											11 556	15 092	17 045	12 235	15 624	12 784
B	EC128 Ntuba											4 398	6 927	7 808	4 657	7 171	5 856
B	EC129 Amatole District Municipality											189 910	218 566	247 313	195 654	226 263	185 410
<b>Total: Amatole Municipalities</b>		<b>37 712</b>	<b>52 000</b>	<b>58 000</b>	<b>37 712</b>	<b>52 000</b>	<b>58 000</b>					<b>466 241</b>	<b>582 930</b>	<b>698 724</b>	<b>484 948</b>	<b>600 122</b>	<b>560 702</b>
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	4 000	6 000	6 000	4 000	6 000	6 000					9 133	13 766	15 357	9 435	14 039	13 168
B	EC132 Tsoolwana											4 375	6 901	7 779	4 633	7 144	5 834
B	EC133 Inkwanca											3 545	5 954	6 707	3 754	6 164	5 031
B	EC134 Lukhanji											14 405	18 343	20 722	15 252	18 989	15 541
B	EC135 Insika Yethu											14 080	17 973	20 303	14 909	18 606	15 227
B	EC136 Emahlhleni											10 082	13 411	15 142	10 675	13 883	11 357
B	EC137 Engcobo											11 512	15 043	16 989	12 190	15 573	12 742
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	3 000	4 530	4 983	3 000	4 530	4 983					9 637	14 011	15 680	10 027	14 345	13 006
B	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	7 000	10 530	11 583	7 000	10 530	11 583					168 053	193 650	219 068	159 646	200 448	164 254
<b>Total: Chris Hani Municipalities</b>		<b>7 000</b>	<b>10 530</b>	<b>11 583</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>10 530</b>	<b>11 583</b>					<b>244 823</b>	<b>299 031</b>	<b>337 685</b>	<b>240 520</b>	<b>309 189</b>	<b>256 159</b>

**APPENDIX W5:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6)**

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant						SUB-TOTAL - INFRASTRUCTURE					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year			
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
B	EC141	5 000	7 550	8 305	5 000	7 550	8 305												
B	EC142																		
B	EC143	13 600	20 536	22 590	13 600	20 536	22 590												
B	EC144	864	864		864														
C	DC14																		
	<b>Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities</b>	<b>19 464</b>	<b>28 086</b>	<b>30 895</b>	<b>19 464</b>	<b>28 086</b>	<b>30 895</b>												
B	EC151																		
B	EC152																		
B	EC153																		
B	EC154																		
B	EC155																		
B	EC156																		
B	EC157	6 800	10 268	11 295	6 800	10 268	11 295												
C	DC15																		
	<b>Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities</b>	<b>6 800</b>	<b>10 268</b>	<b>11 295</b>	<b>6 800</b>	<b>10 268</b>	<b>11 295</b>												
B	EC0562																		
B	EC0563	3 224	4 868	5 355	3 224	4 868	5 355												
C	DC44																		
	<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>	<b>3 224</b>	<b>4 868</b>	<b>5 355</b>	<b>3 224</b>	<b>4 868</b>	<b>5 355</b>												
	<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>138 130</b>	<b>196 519</b>	<b>208 270</b>	<b>138 130</b>	<b>196 519</b>	<b>208 270</b>	<b>296 000</b>	<b>51 135</b>	<b>21 482</b>	<b>296 000</b>	<b>51 135</b>	<b>21 482</b>	<b>2 464 324</b>	<b>2 954 581</b>	<b>2 487 578</b>	<b>2 533 222</b>	<b>2 401 516</b>	



**APPENDIX WS:**  
**INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6)**

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year			
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
GAUTENG	Ekurhuleni	8 962	26 000	30 000	30 000														
	City of Johannesburg	50 000	66 799	70 000	70 000	634 000	60 770	15 794	15 794	15 794	1 848 047	1 871 404	1 871 404	1 871 404	1 871 404	1 871 404	1 871 404	1 871 404	1 871 404
	City of Tshwane	60 500	80 826	85 000	85 000	46 000	1 166	1 691	1 691	897 271	974 082	1 324 482	912 604	912 604	912 604	912 604	912 604	912 604	912 604
B	GT0261	8 385	12 578	13 836	13 836														
B	GT0262																		
B	GT0263																		
C	DC-46																		
	<b>Total: Metsweding Municipalities</b>	<b>8 385</b>	<b>12 578</b>	<b>13 836</b>	<b>13 836</b>														
B	GT421	1 000	7 000	10 000	10 000														
B	GT422																		
B	GT423																		
C	DC-42																		
	<b>Total: Sedibeng Municipalities</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>														
B	GT481																		
B	GT482																		
B	GT483																		
C	DC-48																		
	<b>Total: West Rand Municipalities</b>																		
	<b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>	<b>128 847</b>	<b>193 203</b>	<b>208 836</b>	<b>208 836</b>	<b>680 000</b>	<b>61 936</b>	<b>17 485</b>	<b>17 485</b>	<b>680 000</b>	<b>61 936</b>	<b>17 485</b>	<b>17 485</b>	<b>3 410 872</b>	<b>3 193 137</b>	<b>4 167 933</b>	<b>3 481 707</b>	<b>3 244 202</b>	<b>3 757 872</b>



APPENDIX W5:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6)

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE						
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year				
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	
B	KZ261 eDumbe																			
B	KZ262 uPhongolo																			
B	KZ263 Abaqusili	8 800	13 288	14 617	14 617															
B	KZ265 Nongoma																			
B	KZ266 Ulundi																			
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality																			
	<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>	<b>8 800</b>	<b>13 288</b>	<b>14 617</b>	<b>14 617</b>															
B	KZ271 Umhlabuyalingana																			
B	KZ272 Jozini																			
B	KZ273 The Big Five False Bay																			
B	KZ274 Hlabisa																			
B	KZ275 Mbabamba																			
C	DC27 Umkhanyakade District Municipality																			
	<b>Total: Umkhanyakade Municipalities</b>	<b>150 950</b>	<b>183 665</b>	<b>207 595</b>	<b>207 595</b>															
B	KZ281 Mbonambi																			
B	KZ282 uMhlabuze	1 200	1 812	1 993	1 993															
B	KZ283 Ntshabana																			
B	KZ284 Umhlatzi																			
B	KZ285 Mthopani																			
B	KZ286 Nkandla																			
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality																			
	<b>Total: uThungulu Municipalities</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>1 812</b>	<b>1 993</b>	<b>1 993</b>															
B	KZ291 Mandeni																			
B	KZ292 KwaDukuza	2 400	3 240	3 986	3 986															
B	KZ293 Ndwebwe																			
B	KZ294 Maphumulo																			
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality																			
	<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>	<b>2 400</b>	<b>3 240</b>	<b>3 986</b>	<b>3 986</b>															
B	KZ581 Ingwe																			
B	KZ582 Kwa Sani																			
B	KZ584 Greater Kosiad																			
B	KZ585 Ubulhebeve																			
B	KZ586 Umzimkhulu																			
C	DC43 Siomke District Municipality																			
	<b>Total: Siomke Municipalities</b>	<b>131 196</b>	<b>161 129</b>	<b>182 103</b>	<b>182 103</b>															
	<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>	<b>89 696</b>	<b>123 072</b>	<b>130 467</b>	<b>130 467</b>	<b>690 000</b>	<b>299 432</b>	<b>26 768</b>	<b>690 000</b>	<b>299 432</b>	<b>26 768</b>	<b>690 000</b>	<b>299 432</b>	<b>26 768</b>	<b>3 366 307</b>	<b>3 213 241</b>	<b>3 461 431</b>	<b>3 477 544</b>	<b>3 293 293</b>	<b>2 846 198</b>









APPENDIX WS:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6)

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE						
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	
<b>NORTH WEST</b>																				
B	NW371 Moretele	4 000	6 000	4 000	6 000	6 600	6 600							49 663	58 566	66 222	52 584	60 629	49 667	
B	NW372 Mmabeng	24 000	36 340	24 000	37 864	37 864	37 864							100 228	117 690	132 915	105 889	121 622	101 336	
B	NW373 Rustenburg	5 000	6 040	5 000	6 644	6 644	6 644							274 375	226 023	328 567	280 141	230 027	296 411	
B	NW374 Kgellengrivier							78 700	78 700	1 177	1 177	1 694	1 694	13 524	17 673	19 776	14 025	18 083	16 493	
B	NW375 Moses Kowane													59 391	69 665	78 777	62 885	72 118	59 083	
C	DC37 Botswana Platinum District Municipality																			
	<b>Total: Botswana Platinum Municipalities</b>	<b>33 000</b>	<b>48 380</b>	<b>33 000</b>	<b>51 108</b>	<b>51 108</b>	<b>51 108</b>	<b>78 700</b>	<b>78 700</b>	<b>1 177</b>	<b>1 694</b>	<b>1 694</b>	<b>1 694</b>	<b>497 181</b>	<b>489 618</b>	<b>626 258</b>	<b>515 525</b>	<b>502 479</b>	<b>522 990</b>	
B	NW381 Ratlou													9 400	12 634	14 264	9 953	13 078	10 698	
B	NW382 Tswaing													11 124	14 600	16 487	11 778	15 114	12 366	
B	NW383 Marikong													19 703	24 387	27 559	20 862	25 246	20 669	
B	NW384 Ditsabola													13 758	17 605	19 887	14 567	18 225	14 915	
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moilwa													13 088	17 098	19 242	13 799	17 651	14 809	
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality													98 325	114 082	129 021	100 078	118 099	96 766	
	<b>Total: Central Municipalities</b>													<b>165 398</b>	<b>200 406</b>	<b>226 460</b>	<b>171 039</b>	<b>207 413</b>	<b>170 222</b>	
B	NW391 Kagisano													8 389	11 480	12 959	8 883	11 884	9 719	
B	NW392 Naledi													5 700	8 515	9 605	6 131	8 815	7 204	
B	NW393 Mmusa													6 857	9 731	10 981	7 260	10 074	8 235	
B	NW394 Greater Taung													13 699	20 077	23 111	16 564	20 735	17 836	
B	NW395 Molepo	868	1 311	868	1 442	1 442	1 442							3 547	5 955	6 709	3 755	6 165	5 032	
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane													12 356	17 613	21 994	12 737	17 941	19 367	
C	DC39 Bophirima District Municipality													53 158	62 554	70 733	49 840	64 757	53 050	
	<b>Total: Bophirima Municipalities</b>	<b>868</b>	<b>1 311</b>	<b>868</b>	<b>1 442</b>	<b>1 442</b>	<b>1 442</b>							<b>105 796</b>	<b>135 927</b>	<b>156 091</b>	<b>105 171</b>	<b>140 371</b>	<b>120 443</b>	
B	NW401 Venterdorp													10 575	13 974	15 780	11 085	14 466	11 835	
B	NW402 Tlokwe	10 000	15 059	10 000	16 565	16 565	16 565							34 995	46 978	54 267	36 112	47 808	47 605	
B	NW403 City of Mantsosana	2 400	5 000	2 400	5 500	5 500	5 500							60 930	75 183	84 666	52 581	77 601	65 250	
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	316	500	316	550	550	550							15 873	20 157	22 759	12 760	20 849	17 206	
B	NW405 Merafong City	3 000	10 000	3 000	11 000	11 000	11 000							38 034	51 878	58 344	38 383	53 352	46 508	
C	DC40 Southern District Municipality																			
	<b>Total: Southern Municipalities</b>	<b>15 716</b>	<b>30 559</b>	<b>15 716</b>	<b>33 615</b>	<b>33 615</b>	<b>33 615</b>							<b>160 408</b>	<b>208 170</b>	<b>235 815</b>	<b>150 922</b>	<b>214 077</b>	<b>188 404</b>	
	<b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>	<b>49 584</b>	<b>80 250</b>	<b>49 584</b>	<b>86 165</b>	<b>86 165</b>	<b>86 165</b>	<b>78 700</b>	<b>78 700</b>	<b>1 177</b>	<b>1 694</b>	<b>1 694</b>	<b>1 694</b>	<b>928 783</b>	<b>1 084 120</b>	<b>1 244 624</b>	<b>942 657</b>	<b>1 064 340</b>	<b>1 002 060</b>	

APPENDIX WS:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6)

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year			
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)		
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>																			
A	City of Cape Town	26 200	49 156	41 824	26 200	49 156	41 824	686 000	776 023	22 225	686 000	776 023	22 225	1 046 618	1 464 630	1 511 665	957 743		
B	WC011 Matieland	4 500	7 000	7 176	4 500	7 000	7 176							16 189	17 543	16 512	14 951		
B	WC012 Cederberg	5 752	9 000	9 320	5 752	9 000	9 320							16 487	17 761	16 750	15 651		
B	WC013 Bergvliet													4 432	6 966	4 693	7 211		
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay													6 287	10 246	6 657	9 402		
B	WC015 Swartland	2 500	3 765	3 860	2 500	3 765	3 860							8 270	12 257	12 556	11 044		
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality													5 786	5 088	5 267	4 296		
	<b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>	<b>12 752</b>	<b>19 765</b>	<b>20 356</b>	<b>12 752</b>	<b>19 765</b>	<b>20 356</b>							<b>66 068</b>	<b>72 568</b>	<b>67 698</b>	<b>59 515</b>		
B	WC022 Witzenberg													7 491	11 799	7 932	8 850		
B	WC023 Drakenstein	800	1 200	1 320	800	1 200	1 320							16 657	23 915	17 589	21 903		
B	WC024 Stellenbosch													11 116	14 591	11 770	12 358		
B	WC025 Breede Valley	152	230	253	152	230	253							11 961	15 610	16 152	15 105		
B	WC026 Breede River Wineyards													7 660	10 648	12 017	11 023		
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality													2 647	4 929	5 548	4 161		
	<b>Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>	<b>952</b>	<b>1 430</b>	<b>1 573</b>	<b>952</b>	<b>1 430</b>	<b>1 573</b>							<b>77 433</b>	<b>87 382</b>	<b>80 109</b>	<b>65 930</b>		
B	WC031 Theewatersdooif													11 486	15 013	9 775	15 542		
B	WC032 Overstrand													6 958	9 848	11 112	8 334		
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas													3 689	6 118	3 906	5 170		
C	DC3 Swellendam													4 099	6 585	7 422	5 566		
	<b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>													<b>26 236</b>	<b>37 568</b>	<b>25 393</b>	<b>38 891</b>		
B	WC041 Kammanhad													4 294	6 808	7 673	5 755		
B	WC042 Hessequa													4 923	7 526	8 486	6 364		
B	WC043 Mossel Bay													7 061	9 965	11 245	7 791		
B	WC044 George	216	289	500	216	289	500							15 572	19 716	22 449	16 962		
B	WC045 Oudshoorn													7 232	10 160	11 465	8 599		
B	WC047 Bitou	800	1 069	1 500	800	1 069	1 500							6 634	9 633	11 161	9 935		
B	WC048 Knysna	240	321	500	240	321	500							10 748	15 717	17 692	13 769		
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality													3 542	5 950	6 703	5 027		
	<b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>	<b>1 256</b>	<b>1 678</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>1 256</b>	<b>1 678</b>	<b>2 500</b>							<b>60 005</b>	<b>85 475</b>	<b>60 611</b>	<b>73 655</b>		
B	WC051 Langesburg													2 664	4 948	2 820	4 177		
B	WC052 Prince Albert													2 842	5 152	5 800	4 350		
B	WC053 Beaufort West	10 000	15 000	16 500	10 000	15 000	16 500							13 821	21 268	23 565	14 045		
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality													3 984	6 454	7 273	6 681		
	<b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>16 500</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>16 500</b>							<b>23 310</b>	<b>37 822</b>	<b>42 206</b>	<b>35 779</b>		
	<b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>51 160</b>	<b>87 028</b>	<b>82 753</b>	<b>51 160</b>	<b>87 028</b>	<b>82 753</b>	<b>686 000</b>	<b>776 023</b>	<b>22 225</b>	<b>686 000</b>	<b>776 023</b>	<b>22 225</b>	<b>1 804 983</b>	<b>1 387 885</b>	<b>1 684 916</b>	<b>1 825 360</b>		
Unallocated														500 000			500 000		
<b>National Total</b>		<b>595 637</b>	<b>897 008</b>	<b>950 828</b>	<b>595 637</b>	<b>897 008</b>	<b>950 828</b>	<b>2 895 000</b>	<b>1 400 000</b>	<b>100 000</b>	<b>2 895 000</b>	<b>1 400 000</b>	<b>100 000</b>	<b>15 724 742</b>	<b>15 652 238</b>	<b>16 020 746</b>	<b>15 301 177</b>		

**APPENDIX W6:**  
**ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)**  
**(National and Municipal Financial Year)**

**APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)**

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (DWAF)			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant			Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools Grant			
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>											
A	Nelson Mandela										
B	EC101 Camdeboo										
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route										
B	EC103 Ikwazi										
B	EC104 Makana										
B	EC105 Ndlambe										
B	EC106 Sunday's River Valley				750	926	1 075				
B	EC107 Baviaans										
B	EC108 Kouga										
B	EC109 Koukamma										
C	DC10 Cacadu District Municipality				750	926	1 075				
	<b>Total: Cacadu Municipalities</b>				<b>750</b>	<b>926</b>	<b>1 075</b>				
B	EC121 Mbashe				30 101	37 163	43 142				
B	EC122 Mquma				34 012	41 991	48 748				
B	EC123 Great Kei										
B	EC124 Amahlathi				13 508	16 677	19 360				
B	EC125 Buffalo City	1 056			2 132	2 632	3 056				
B	EC126 Ngushwa				2 678	3 306	3 838				
B	EC127 Nkonkobe				2 920	3 605	4 185				
B	EC128 Nxuba	5 100									
C	DC12 Amatole District Municipality				3 825						
	<b>Total: Amatole Municipalities</b>	<b>6 156</b>			<b>85 351</b>	<b>105 374</b>	<b>122 329</b>	<b>14 590</b>	<b>24 307</b>	<b>24 307</b>	<b>24 307</b>
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba										
B	EC132 Tsolwana										
B	EC133 Inkwanca										
B	EC134 Likhonji										
B	EC135 Intsika Yelhu				18 913	23 350	27 107	150	250		
B	EC136 Enataleni				5 902	7 287	8 459	752	1 252		
B	EC137 Engcobo				14 275	17 624	20 460	151	251		
B	EC138 Sokhizwe				1 560	1 926	2 236	151	251		
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	5 689			4 267						
	<b>Total: Chris Hani Municipalities</b>	<b>5 689</b>			<b>40 650</b>	<b>50 186</b>	<b>58 261</b>	<b>1 203</b>	<b>2 004</b>	<b>2 004</b>	<b>2 004</b>

**APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)**

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (DWAF)						Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant						Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools Grant					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year			
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)		
B	EC141 Elandini																		
B	EC142 Senqu																		
B	EC143 Maleswai																		
B	EC144 Gariep																		
C	DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality																		
	<b>Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities</b>																		
B	EC151 Mbizana																		
B	EC152 Ntabankulu																		
B	EC153 Qaukeni																		
B	EC154 Port St Johns																		
B	EC155 Nyandeni																		
B	EC156 Mlotloto																		
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo																		
C	O.R. Tambo District Municipality																		
	<b>Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities</b>																		
B	EC0362 Unzimvubu																		
B	EC0363 Matatiele																		
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality																		
	<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>																		
	<b>Unallocated</b>																		
	<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>																		

## APPENDIX W6:

## ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (DWAF)			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant			Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools Grant		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>FREE STATE</b>										
B	FS161 Letseng									
B	FS162 Kopanong				129	159	185			
B	FS163 Mhokare									185
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality				129	159	185			
	<b>Total: Xhariep Municipalities</b>				<b>129</b>	<b>159</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>129</b>	<b>159</b>	<b>185</b>
B	FS171 Naledi									
B	FS172 Mangaung				1 908	2 356	2 735	1 908	2 356	2 735
B	FS173 Maantsopa									
C	DC17 Mofheo District Municipality									
	<b>Total: Mofheo Municipalities</b>				<b>1 908</b>	<b>2 356</b>	<b>2 735</b>	<b>1 908</b>	<b>2 356</b>	<b>2 735</b>
B	FS181 Masifonyana				1 665	2 056	2 386	1 665	2 056	2 386
B	FS182 Tokologo									
B	FS183 Tswelopele				1 801	2 224	2 581	1 801	2 224	2 581
B	FS184 Matjhabeng				56	69	80	56	69	80
B	FS185 Nala									
C	DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality									
	<b>Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities</b>				<b>3 522</b>	<b>4 348</b>	<b>5 048</b>	<b>3 522</b>	<b>4 348</b>	<b>5 048</b>
B	FS191 Setsoo									
B	FS192 Dhlhabeng				2 453	3 028	3 516	2 453	3 028	3 516
B	FS193 Nketoana									
B	FS194 Maluti-a-Phofung				1 102	1 360	1 579	1 102	1 360	1 579
B	FS195 Phumelela				90	112	130	90	112	130
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality									
	<b>Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities</b>				<b>3 645</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>5 224</b>	<b>3 645</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>5 224</b>
B	FS201 Mochlaka									
B	FS203 Ngwathe									
B	FS204 Metsimaholo	751			563					
B	FS205 Matibe									
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality									
	<b>Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities</b>	<b>751</b>			<b>563</b>					
	<b>Unallocated</b>									
	<b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>	<b>751</b>			<b>9 404</b>	<b>11 610</b>	<b>13 478</b>	<b>9 404</b>	<b>11 610</b>	<b>13 478</b>

**APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)**

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (DWAF)				Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools Grant				
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	
<b>GAUTENG</b>														
A	Ekurhuleni													
A	City of Johannesburg				3 894	4 808	5 581	3 894	4 808	5 581				
A	City of Tshwane				32 703	40 375	46 872	32 703	40 375	46 872				
					19 176	23 675	27 484	19 176	23 675	27 484				
B	GT02b1 Nokeng Isa Tseamane				11 300	13 951	16 196	11 300	13 951	16 196				
B	GT02b2 Kungwini	1 234						926						
C	DC46 Memsvoed District Municipality													
	<b>Total: Metsweding Municipalities</b>	<b>1 234</b>			<b>11 300</b>	<b>13 951</b>	<b>16 196</b>	<b>11 300</b>	<b>13 951</b>	<b>16 196</b>				
B	GT421 Enfuleni				1 593	1 967	2 283	1 593	1 967	2 283				
B	GT422 Midvaal													
B	GT423 Lesedi													
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality													
	<b>Total: Sedibeng Municipalities</b>				<b>1 593</b>	<b>1 967</b>	<b>2 283</b>	<b>1 593</b>	<b>1 967</b>	<b>2 283</b>				
B	GT481 Megale City													
B	GT482 Randfontein				3 051	3 767	4 373	3 051	3 767	4 373				
B	GT483 Westonaria													
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality													
	<b>Total: West Rand Municipalities</b>				<b>3 051</b>	<b>3 767</b>	<b>4 373</b>	<b>3 051</b>	<b>3 767</b>	<b>4 373</b>				
<b>Unallocated</b>														
	<b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>	<b>1 234</b>			<b>75 440</b>	<b>93 139</b>	<b>108 125</b>	<b>75 440</b>	<b>93 139</b>	<b>108 125</b>				



**APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)**

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (DWAF)			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant			Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools Grant				
		National Financial Year			National Financial Year			National Financial Year				
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)		
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>												
A	eThekweni											
B	KZ211 Vulamehlo											
B	KZ212 Umdoni											
B	KZ213 Unzambe											
B	KZ214 uMuzwabantu											
B	KZ215 Ezinqolweni											
B	KZ216 Hibiscus Coast											
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality											
	<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>				<b>10 912</b>	<b>13 472</b>	<b>15 640</b>	<b>10 912</b>	<b>13 472</b>	<b>15 640</b>	<b>4 200</b>	<b>6 997</b>
B	KZ221 uMshwathi											
B	KZ222 uMngeni											
B	KZ223 Mpoiana											
B	KZ224 Impendle											
B	KZ225 Msunduzi											
B	KZ226 Mkhambathini											
B	KZ227 Richmond											
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality											
	<b>Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities</b>				<b>28 025</b>	<b>34 600</b>	<b>40 167</b>	<b>28 025</b>	<b>34 600</b>	<b>40 167</b>	<b>2 100</b>	<b>3 499</b>
B	KZ232 Ennambithi/Lady Smith											
B	KZ233 Indaka											
B	KZ234 Umshezi											
B	KZ235 Okhahlamba											
B	KZ236 Imbabazane											
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality											
	<b>Total: Uthukela Municipalities</b>				<b>29 446</b>	<b>36 354</b>	<b>42 204</b>	<b>29 446</b>	<b>36 354</b>	<b>42 204</b>	<b>2 625</b>	<b>4 373</b>
B	KZ241 Endumeni											
B	KZ242 Ngquthu											
B	KZ244 Msinga											
B	KZ245 Unvoti											
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality											
	<b>Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities</b>				<b>11 015</b>	<b>13 599</b>	<b>15 787</b>	<b>11 015</b>	<b>13 599</b>	<b>15 787</b>	<b>14 768</b>	<b>24 603</b>
B	KZ252 Newcastle											
B	KZ253 eNadlangeni											
B	KZ254 Damausier											
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality											
	<b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>				<b>4 786</b>	<b>5 908</b>	<b>6 859</b>	<b>4 786</b>	<b>5 908</b>	<b>6 859</b>		

**APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)**

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (DWAF)						Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant						Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools Grant					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year			
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)			
B	KZ261 eDunbe				608	751	871		608	751	871		2 625	4 373		2 625	4 373		
B	KZ262 uPhongolo				1 160	1 432	1 663		1 160	1 432	1 663		1 225	2 041		1 225	2 041		
B	KZ263 Abaqulusi				1 527	1 885	2 188		1 527	1 885	2 188		9 975	16 618		9 975	16 618		
B	KZ265 Ngongoma				19 996	24 687	28 659		19 996	24 687	28 659		2 100	3 499		2 100	3 499		
B	KZ266 Ulundi				8 446	10 427	12 105		8 446	10 427	12 105								
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality																		
	<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>				<b>31 736</b>	<b>39 182</b>	<b>45 486</b>		<b>31 736</b>	<b>39 182</b>	<b>45 486</b>		<b>15 925</b>	<b>26 531</b>		<b>15 925</b>	<b>26 531</b>		
B	KZ271 Umhlabiyahingana																		
B	KZ272 Jozini																		
B	KZ273 The Big Five False Bay																		
B	KZ274 Hlabisa				1 375	1 698	1 971		1 375	1 698	1 971		350	583		350	583		
B	KZ275 Mtubatuba				4 412	5 447	6 323		4 412	5 447	6 323		2 450	4 082		2 450	4 082		
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality																		
	<b>Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities</b>				<b>5 787</b>	<b>7 145</b>	<b>8 294</b>		<b>5 787</b>	<b>7 145</b>	<b>8 294</b>		<b>2 975</b>	<b>4 956</b>		<b>2 975</b>	<b>4 956</b>		
B	KZ281 Mbonambi				5 870	7 247	8 413		5 870	7 247	8 413								
B	KZ282 uMhlabuze				2 481	3 063	3 556		2 481	3 063	3 556								
B	KZ283 Ntambanana				3 182	3 929	4 561		3 182	3 929	4 561		350	643		350	643		
B	KZ284 Umhlalazi				895	1 105	1 283		895	1 105	1 283		4 550	7 580		4 550	7 580		
B	KZ285 Mthonjaneni				4 079	5 036	5 847		4 079	5 036	5 847								
B	KZ286 Nkandla				10 510	12 976	15 063		10 510	12 976	15 063								
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality																		
	<b>Total: uThungulu Municipalities</b>				<b>27 018</b>	<b>33 356</b>	<b>38 723</b>		<b>27 018</b>	<b>33 356</b>	<b>38 723</b>		<b>4 900</b>	<b>8 223</b>		<b>4 900</b>	<b>8 223</b>		
B	KZ291 Mandeni				31 584	38 994	45 268		31 584	38 994	45 268								
B	KZ292 KwaDukuza				26 039	32 148	37 320		26 039	32 148	37 320								
B	KZ293 Ndwedwe																		
B	KZ294 Maphumulo																		
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality																		
	<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>				<b>57 623</b>	<b>71 142</b>	<b>82 588</b>		<b>57 623</b>	<b>71 142</b>	<b>82 588</b>								
B	KZ5a1 Ingwe				1 065	1 315	1 527		1 065	1 315	1 527		3 150	5 248		3 150	5 248		
B	KZ5a2 Kwa Sani				345	426	494		345	426	494		700	1 166		700	1 166		
B	KZ5a4 Greater Kokstad																		
B	KZ5a5 Uhublebezwe				45 206	55 811	64 791		45 206	55 811	64 791								
B	KZ5a6 Umzimkhulu				13 859	17 110	19 863		13 859	17 110	19 863								
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality																		
	<b>Total: Sisonke Municipalities</b>				<b>60 475</b>	<b>74 662</b>	<b>86 676</b>		<b>60 475</b>	<b>74 662</b>	<b>86 676</b>		<b>3 850</b>	<b>6 414</b>		<b>3 850</b>	<b>6 414</b>		
	<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>				<b>296 213</b>	<b>365 705</b>	<b>424 547</b>		<b>296 213</b>	<b>365 705</b>	<b>424 547</b>		<b>51 343</b>	<b>85 597</b>		<b>51 343</b>	<b>85 597</b>		

**APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)**

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (DWAF)			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant			Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools Grant					
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)			
<b>LIMPOPO</b>													
B	NP03a2				5 424	6 696	7 774	5 424	6 696	7 774			
B	NP03a3				800	988	1 147	800	988	1 147			
B	NP03a4				960	1 185	1 376	960	1 185	1 376			
B	NP03a5				15 336	18 934	21 980	15 336	18 934	21 980			
B	NP03a6				1 280	1 580	1 835	1 280	1 580	1 835			
C	DC47	21 135											
	<b>Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality</b>				15 851	15 851		23 800	29 383	34 111			
	<b>Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities</b>				15 851	15 851		23 800	29 383	34 111			
B	NP331				3 568	4 405	5 114	3 568	4 405	5 114			
B	NP332				800	988	1 147	800	988	1 147			
B	NP333				3 023	3 732	4 333	3 023	3 732	4 333			
B	NP334				6 304	7 783	9 035	6 304	7 783	9 035			
B	NP335												
C	DC33	91 070											
	<b>Mopani Municipality</b>				68 303	68 303		13 695	16 908	19 629			
	<b>Mopani Municipalities</b>				68 303	68 303		13 695	16 908	19 629			
B	NP341				29 205	36 056	41 858	29 205	36 056	41 858			
B	NP342				1 400	1 728	2 007	1 400	1 728	2 007			
B	NP343				15 900	19 630	22 789	15 900	19 630	22 789			
B	NP344												
C	DC34	8 996											
	<b>Vhembe District Municipality</b>				6 747	6 747		46 505	57 415	66 653			
	<b>Vhembe Municipalities</b>				6 747	6 747		46 505	57 415	66 653			
B	NP351				16 755	20 686	24 014	16 755	20 686	24 014			
B	NP352				6 668	8 233	9 558	6 668	8 233	9 558			
B	NP353				11 040	13 630	15 823	11 040	13 630	15 823			
B	NP354	18 624			3 040	3 753	4 357	3 040	3 753	4 357			
B	NP355				3 200	3 951	4 586	3 200	3 951	4 586			
C	DC35	18 780			6 408	7 911	9 184	6 408	7 911	9 184			
	<b>Capricorn District Municipality</b>				28 053	28 053		47 112	58 164	67 523			
	<b>Capricorn Municipalities</b>				28 053	28 053		47 112	58 164	67 523			
B	NP361												
B	NP362	280											
B	NP364												
B	NP365												
B	NP366	333											
B	NP367	6 126											
C	DC36												
	<b>Waterberg District Municipality</b>				5 055	5 055		10 000	12 346	14 332			
	<b>Waterberg Municipalities</b>				5 055	5 055		10 000	12 346	14 332			
	<b>Unallocated</b>												
	<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>	165 344			124 009	124 009		141 112	174 217	202 248	141 112	174 217	202 248

**APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)**

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (DWAF)			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant			Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools Grant			
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>											
B	MP301 Albert Luthuli										
B	MP302 Maukatlaga		7 650		9 488	11 714	13 599	9 488	11 714	13 599	
B	MP303 Mkhondo				10 064	12 425	14 424	10 064	12 425	14 424	
B	MP304 Pixley Ka Seme				10 816	13 353	15 502	10 816	13 353	15 502	
B	MP305 Lekwa				800	988	1 147	800	988	1 147	
B	MP306 Dipaleseng										
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki										
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality										
<b>Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities</b>		<b>10 200</b>	<b>7 650</b>		<b>31 168</b>	<b>38 480</b>	<b>44 671</b>	<b>31 168</b>	<b>38 480</b>	<b>44 671</b>	
B	MP311 Delmas										
B	MP312 Enalahleni										
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete										
B	MP314 Enakhezani										
B	MP315 Thembiile	8 400	6 300		12 800	15 803	18 346	12 800	15 803	18 346	
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	14 600	10 950		12 793	15 794	18 336	12 793	15 794	18 336	
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality										
<b>Total: Nkangala Municipalities</b>		<b>23 000</b>	<b>17 250</b>		<b>25 593</b>	<b>31 597</b>	<b>36 681</b>	<b>25 593</b>	<b>31 597</b>	<b>36 681</b>	
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu										
B	MP322 Mboombela	17 900	13 425		9 200	11 358	13 186	9 200	11 358	13 186	
B	MP323 Urjindi										
B	MP324 Nkomazi				5 840	7 210	8 370	5 840	7 210	8 370	
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	33 700	25 275		18 000	22 223	25 798	18 000	22 223	25 798	
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality										
<b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>		<b>51 600</b>	<b>38 700</b>		<b>33 040</b>	<b>40 791</b>	<b>47 354</b>	<b>33 040</b>	<b>40 791</b>	<b>47 354</b>	
<b>Unallocated</b>											
<b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>		<b>84 800</b>	<b>63 600</b>		<b>94 801</b>	<b>117 041</b>	<b>135 873</b>	<b>94 801</b>	<b>117 041</b>	<b>135 873</b>	

**APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)**

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (DWAF)			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant			Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools Grant						
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)				
<b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>														
B	NC451 Moshaweng				2 511	3 100	3 599	2 511	3 100	3 599				
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana				12 088	14 924	17 325	12 088	14 924	17 325				
B	NC453 Gamaagana													
C	DC45 Kagalagadi District Municipality													
	<b>Total: Kagalagadi Municipalities</b>				<b>14 599</b>	<b>18 024</b>	<b>20 924</b>	<b>14 599</b>	<b>18 024</b>	<b>20 924</b>				
B	NC061 Richtersveld													
B	NC062 Nama Khoi													
B	NC064 Kamiesberg													
B	NC065 Hantam													
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland													
B	NC067 Khai-Ma													
C	DC6 Namaakwa District Municipality													
	<b>Total: Namaakwa Municipalities</b>													
B	NC071 Ubuntu													
B	NC072 Unsoobomvu													
B	NC073 Enthanjeni													
B	NC074 Kareeberg													
B	NC075 Renosterberg													
B	NC076 Thembehle													
B	NC077 Siyathemba													
B	NC078 Sivancauma													
C	DC7 Karoo District Municipality													
	<b>Total: Karoo Municipalities</b>													
B	NC081 Mier													
B	NC082 !Kai! Garib													
B	NC083 //Kara Hais				713	880	1 021	713	880	1 021				
B	NC084 !Kheis													
B	NC085 Tsantsabane				6 945	8 575	9 954	6 945	8 575	9 954				
B	NC086 Kgatelopele													
C	DC8 Siyanda District Municipality													
	<b>Total: Siyanda Municipalities</b>				<b>7 658</b>	<b>9 454</b>	<b>10 976</b>	<b>7 658</b>	<b>9 454</b>	<b>10 976</b>				
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje													
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	5 066			1 517	1 872	2 174	1 517	1 872	2 174				
B	NC093 Magareng													
B	NC094 Phokwane													
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality													
	<b>Total: Frances Baard Municipalities</b>	<b>5 066</b>			<b>1 517</b>	<b>1 872</b>	<b>2 174</b>	<b>1 517</b>	<b>1 872</b>	<b>2 174</b>				
	<b>Unallocated</b>													
	<b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>5 066</b>			<b>25 773</b>	<b>31 820</b>	<b>36 940</b>	<b>25 773</b>	<b>31 820</b>	<b>36 940</b>				

APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (DWAF)			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant			Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools Grant							
		National Financial Year			National Financial Year			National Financial Year							
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)					
<b>NORTH WEST</b>															
B	NW371				5 104	6 301	7 315	5 104	6 301	7 315					
B	NW372				14 300	17 655	20 495	14 300	17 655	20 495					
B	NW373				5 600	6 914	8 026	5 600	6 914	8 026					
B	NW374														
B	NW375				6 080	7 506	8 714	6 080	7 506	8 714					
C	DC37														
<b>Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipality</b>					<b>31 084</b>	<b>38 376</b>	<b>44 551</b>	<b>31 084</b>	<b>38 376</b>	<b>44 551</b>					
<b>Bojanala Platinum Municipalities</b>															
B	NW381				4 000	4 938	5 733	4 000	4 938	5 733					
B	NW382				7 493	9 250	10 739	7 493	9 250	10 739					
B	NW383				36 467	45 022	52 266	36 467	45 022	52 266					
B	NW384				4 923	6 078	7 056	4 923	6 078	7 056					
B	NW385				1 679	2 073	2 407	1 679	2 073	2 407					
C	DC38														
<b>Total: Central Municipalities</b>					<b>54 561</b>	<b>67 362</b>	<b>78 200</b>	<b>54 561</b>	<b>67 362</b>	<b>78 200</b>					
<b>Central Municipalities</b>															
B	NW391				3 768	4 652	5 400	3 768	4 652	5 400					
B	NW392				2 896	3 575	4 150	2 896	3 575	4 150					
B	NW393														
B	NW394				14 874	18 364	21 318	14 874	18 364	21 318					
B	NW395				1 760	2 173	2 523	1 760	2 173	2 523					
B	NW396														
C	DC39														
<b>Total: Bophirima Municipality</b>					<b>23 298</b>	<b>28 763</b>	<b>33 391</b>	<b>23 298</b>	<b>28 763</b>	<b>33 391</b>					
<b>Bophirima Municipalities</b>															
B	NW401														
B	NW402				4 000	4 938	5 733	4 000	4 938	5 733					
B	NW403				2 000	2 469	2 866	2 000	2 469	2 866					
B	NW404				2 000	2 469	2 866	2 000	2 469	2 866					
B	NW405														
C	DC40														
<b>Total: Southern District Municipality</b>					<b>8 000</b>	<b>9 877</b>	<b>11 466</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>9 877</b>	<b>11 466</b>					
<b>Southern District Municipality</b>															
<b>Unallocated</b>															
<b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>					<b>126 943</b>	<b>156 724</b>	<b>181 941</b>	<b>126 943</b>	<b>156 724</b>	<b>181 941</b>					

**APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)**

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (DWAF)			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant			Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools Grant							
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)					
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>															
A	City of Cape Town				83 543	103 143	119 738	83 543	103 143	119 738					
B	WC011 Matzikama														
B	WC012 Cederberg														
B	WC013 Bergivier														
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay														
B	WC015 Swartland														
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality														
<b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>															
B	WC022 Witzenberg														
B	WC023 Drakenstein														
B	WC024 Stellenbosch														
B	WC025 Breede Valley														
B	WC026 Breede River Winelands														
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality														
<b>Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>															
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof				3 711	4 581	5 318	3 711	4 581	5 318					
B	WC032 Overstrand														
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas														
B	WC034 Swellendam														
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality														
<b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>															
B	WC041 Kamalald														
B	WC042 Hessequa														
B	WC043 Mossel Bay														
B	WC044 George														
B	WC045 Outshoorn														
B	WC047 Bitou														
B	WC048 Knysna														
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality														
<b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>															
B	WC051 Laingsburg														
B	WC052 Prince Albert														
B	WC053 Beaufort West														
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality														
<b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>															
<b>Unallocated</b>															
<b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>					87 254	107 724	125 056	87 254	107 724	125 056					
<b>Unallocated</b>															
<b>National Total</b>		269 040			1 150 758	1 420 770	1 649 309	1 150 758	1 420 770	1 649 309	90 000	150 000	90 000	150 000	

**APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)**

Category	Municipality	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant				
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>										
A	Nelson Mandela	7 000	10 764	3 103	7 000	10 764	3 103			
B	EC101 Camdeboo									
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route									
B	EC103 Ikwezi									
B	EC104 Makana	1 000	1 176	339	1 000	1 176	339			
B	EC105 Ndlambe									
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley									
B	EC107 Baviaans									
B	EC108 Kouga	450	529	153	450	529	153			
B	EC109 Koukamma									
C	DC10 Cacadu District Municipality									
	<b>Total Cacadu Municipalities</b>	<b>1 450</b>	<b>1 705</b>	<b>491</b>	<b>1 450</b>	<b>1 705</b>	<b>491</b>	<b>2 725</b>	<b>4 541</b>	<b>4 541</b>
B	EC121 Mbhashe									
B	EC122 Mquma									
B	EC123 Great Kei									
B	EC124 Amahlathi									
B	EC125 Buffalo City	2 000	3 075	886	2 000	3 075	886			
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	4 000	4 704	1 356	4 000	4 704	1 356			
B	EC127 Nkonkobe									
B	EC128 Nxuba									
C	DC12 Amatole District Municipality									
	<b>Total Amatole Municipalities</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>7 779</b>	<b>2 242</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>7 779</b>	<b>2 242</b>	<b>17 656</b>	<b>29 426</b>	<b>29 426</b>
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba									
B	EC132 Tsolwana									
B	EC133 Inkwanca									
B	EC134 Lukhanji									
B	EC135 Insika Yethu									
B	EC136 Emalahleni									
B	EC137 Engcobo									
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe									
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality									
	<b>Total Chris Hani Municipalities</b>							<b>10 354</b>	<b>17 256</b>	<b>17 256</b>
	<b>Total</b>	<b>10 354</b>	<b>17 256</b>	<b>17 256</b>	<b>10 354</b>	<b>17 256</b>	<b>17 256</b>	<b>10 354</b>	<b>17 256</b>	<b>17 256</b>



**APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)**

Category	Municipality	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year			
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)		
B	EC141 Elundini	500	588	169	500	588	169				
B	EC142 Sengu										
B	EC143 Matsiweni										
B	EC144 Gariep										
C	DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality										
	<b>Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>588</b>	<b>169</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>588</b>	<b>169</b>	<b>1 962</b>	<b>1 962</b>	<b>3 270</b>	<b>3 270</b>
B	EC151 Mbizana										
B	EC152 Niabankulu										
B	EC153 Qutheni										
B	EC154 Port St Johns										
B	EC155 Nyandeni										
B	EC156 Mhlontlo										
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	185	218	63	185	218	63	26 374	26 374	43 957	43 957
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality										
	<b>Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>218</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>218</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>26 374</b>	<b>26 374</b>	<b>43 957</b>	<b>43 957</b>
B	EC05b2 Umzimvubu										
B	EC05b3 Matatiele										
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality										
	<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>							<b>6 539</b>	<b>6 539</b>	<b>10 898</b>	<b>10 898</b>
	<b>EC Province (Planning and programme management)</b>							<b>3 937</b>	<b>3 937</b>	<b>6 561</b>	<b>6 561</b>
	<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>15 135</b>	<b>21 054</b>	<b>6 068</b>	<b>15 135</b>	<b>21 054</b>	<b>6 068</b>	<b>69 545</b>	<b>69 545</b>	<b>115 909</b>	<b>115 909</b>

**APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)**

Category	Municipality	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant				
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>FREE STATE</b>										
B	FS161									
B	FS162									
B	FS163									
C	DC16									
<b>Total: Xhariep Municipalities</b>										
B	FS171									
B	FS172									
B	FS173									
C	DC17									
<b>Total: Motheo Municipalities</b>										
B	FS181									
B	FS182									
B	FS183		2 352	678						
B	FS184				2 000					
B	FS185	2 000								
C	DC18		2 352	678	2 000	2 352	678	4 820	8 033	8 033
<b>Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities</b>										
B	FS191									
B	FS192		2 352	678	2 000	2 352	678			
B	FS193	2 000								
B	FS194									
B	FS195									
C	DC19		2 352	678	2 000	2 352	678	4 379	7 298	7 298
<b>Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities</b>										
B	FS201									
B	FS203									
B	FS204									
B	FS205									
C	DC20							1 717	2 861	2 861
<b>Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities</b>										
<b>FS Province (Planning and programme management)</b>								655	1 092	1 092
<b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>		<b>4 000</b>	<b>4 704</b>	<b>1 356</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>4 704</b>	<b>1 356</b>	<b>11 570</b>	<b>19 284</b>	<b>19 284</b>

**APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)**

Category	Municipality	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)						Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant						
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	
<b>GAUTENG</b>														
A	Ekurhuleni	11 450	17 607	5 075	11 450	17 607	5 075	1 966	3 276			1 966	3 276	
A	City of Johannesburg	20 100	30 908	8 909	20 100	30 908	8 909	2 906	4 844			2 906	4 844	
A	City of Tshwane	4 000	6 151	1 773	4 000	6 151	1 773	885	1 475			885	1 475	
B	GT02b1 Nokeng tsa Taemane													
B	GT02b2 Kungwini													
C	DC46 Metsweding District Municipality							624	1 040			624	1 040	
<b>Total: Metsweding Municipalities</b>								<b>624</b>	<b>1 040</b>			<b>624</b>	<b>1 040</b>	
B	GT421 Emfuleni	5 000	5 880	1 695	5 000	5 880	1 695							
B	GT422 Midvaal													
B	GT423 Lesedi							1 139	1 899			1 139	1 899	
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality							1 139	1 899			1 139	1 899	
<b>Total: Sedibeng Municipalities</b>		<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 880</b>	<b>1 695</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 880</b>	<b>1 695</b>	<b>1 139</b>	<b>1 899</b>			<b>1 139</b>	<b>1 899</b>	
B	GT481 Mogale City													
B	GT482 Randfontein													
B	GT483 Westonaria													
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality							597	995			597	995	
<b>Total: West Rand Municipalities</b>								<b>597</b>	<b>995</b>			<b>597</b>	<b>995</b>	
<b>Gauteng Province (Planning and programme management)</b>														
		40 550	60 545	17 451	40 550	60 545	17 451	487	812			487	812	
<b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>		<b>40 550</b>	<b>60 545</b>	<b>17 451</b>	<b>40 550</b>	<b>60 545</b>	<b>17 451</b>	<b>8 604</b>	<b>14 340</b>			<b>8 604</b>	<b>14 340</b>	

**APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)**

Category	Municipality	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)						Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>													
A	eThekweni	10 800	16 607	4 787	10 800	16 607	4 787	1 666	2 777		1 666	2 777	
B	KZ211 Vulamehlo												
B	KZ212 Umdoni												
B	KZ213 Umzombe												
B	KZ214 uMuziwabantu												
B	KZ215 Ezinqolweni												
B	KZ216 Hibiscus Coast												
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality							4 199	5 332		4 199	5 332	
	<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>							<b>4 199</b>	<b>5 332</b>		<b>4 199</b>	<b>5 332</b>	
B	KZ221 uMshwathi												
B	KZ222 uMngeni	100	118	34	100	118	34						
B	KZ223 Mpolana												
B	KZ224 Impendle												
B	KZ225 Msunduzi	1 900	2 234	644	1 900	2 234	644						
B	KZ226 Mkhambathini												
B	KZ227 Richmond												
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality							2 542	4 237		2 542	4 237	
	<b>Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 352</b>	<b>678</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 352</b>	<b>678</b>	<b>2 542</b>	<b>4 237</b>		<b>2 542</b>	<b>4 237</b>	
B	KZ232 Emmambithi/Ladysmith												
B	KZ233 Indaka												
B	KZ234 Umsheshezi												
B	KZ235 Okhahlamba												
B	KZ236 Imbabazane							4 389	8 316		4 389	8 316	
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality							<b>4 389</b>	<b>8 316</b>		<b>4 389</b>	<b>8 316</b>	
	<b>Total: Uthukela Municipalities</b>												
B	KZ241 Endumeni												
B	KZ242 Nquthu												
B	KZ244 Misinga												
B	KZ245 Umvoti							5 561	9 602		5 561	9 602	
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality							<b>5 561</b>	<b>9 602</b>		<b>5 561</b>	<b>9 602</b>	
	<b>Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities</b>												
B	KZ252 Newcastle	800	941	271	800	941	271						
B	KZ253 eMadlangeni												
B	KZ254 Dannhauser							2 350	2 250		2 350	2 250	
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality							<b>2 350</b>	<b>2 250</b>		<b>2 350</b>	<b>2 250</b>	
	<b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>941</b>	<b>271</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>941</b>	<b>271</b>	<b>2 350</b>	<b>2 250</b>		<b>2 350</b>	<b>2 250</b>	

**APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)**

Category	Municipality	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)					Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant						
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
B	KZ261 eDumbe												
B	KZ262 uPhongolo												
B	KZ263 Abaqulusi												
B	KZ265 Nongoma	1 000	1 176	339	1 000	1 176	339						
B	KZ266 Ulundi												
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality												
	<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 176</b>	<b>339</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 176</b>	<b>339</b>	4 551	5 918	4 551	5 918		
B	KZ271 Umhlabuyalingana												
B	KZ272 Jozini												
B	KZ273 The Big Five False Bay												
B	KZ274 Hlabisa												
B	KZ275 Mtubatuba												
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality												
	<b>Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities</b>							4 752	8 253	4 752	8 253		
B	KZ281 Mbonambi												
B	KZ282 uMhlathuze												
B	KZ283 Ntambana												
B	KZ284 Umialazi												
B	KZ285 Mthonjaneni												
B	KZ286 Nkandla												
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality												
	<b>Total: uThungulu Municipalities</b>							4 802	7 337	4 802	7 337		
B	KZ291 Mandeni	1 000	1 176	339	1 000	1 176	339						
B	KZ292 KwaDukuza	1 000	1 176	339	1 000	1 176	339						
B	KZ293 Ndwedwe	2 400	2 822	813	2 400	2 822	813						
B	KZ294 Maphumulo												
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality												
	<b>Total: Ilembe Municipalities</b>	<b>4 400</b>	<b>5 174</b>	<b>1 491</b>	<b>4 400</b>	<b>5 174</b>	<b>1 491</b>	1 276	2 127	1 276	2 127		
B	KZ5a1 Ingwe												
B	KZ5a2 Kwa Sani												
B	KZ5a4 Greater Kokstad												
B	KZ5a5 Ubuhlebezwe												
B	KZ5a6 Umzimkhulu												
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality												
	<b>Total: Sisonke Municipalities</b>							7 052	12 087	7 052	12 087		
	<b>KZN Province (Planning and programme management)</b>							2 588	3 877	2 588	3 877		
	<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>	<b>19 000</b>	<b>26 250</b>	<b>7 566</b>	<b>19 000</b>	<b>26 250</b>	<b>7 566</b>	<b>45 729</b>	<b>72 112</b>	<b>45 729</b>	<b>72 112</b>		

**APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)**

Category	Municipality	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)						Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant						
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	
<b>LIMPOPO</b>														
B	NP03a2													
B	NP03a3													
B	NP03a4													
B	NP03a5													
B	NP03a6													
C	DC47													
	<b>Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality</b>													
	<b>Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities</b>													
B	NP331													
B	NP332													
B	NP333	2 500	2 940	847	2 500	2 940	847							
B	NP334	1 000	1 176	339	1 000	1 176	339							
B	NP335													
C	DC33													
	<b>Mopani District Municipality</b>													
	<b>Total: Mopani Municipalities</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>4 116</b>	<b>1 186</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>4 116</b>	<b>1 186</b>	<b>4 116</b>	<b>8 109</b>	<b>8 109</b>	<b>1 186</b>	<b>5 865</b>	<b>8 109</b>	<b>8 109</b>
B	NP341													
B	NP342													
B	NP343	3 000	3 528	1 017	3 000	3 528	1 017							
B	NP344													
C	DC34													
	<b>Vhembe District Municipality</b>													
	<b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 528</b>	<b>1 017</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 528</b>	<b>1 017</b>	<b>3 528</b>	<b>9 063</b>	<b>9 063</b>	<b>1 017</b>	<b>6 638</b>	<b>9 063</b>	<b>9 063</b>
B	NP351													
B	NP352													
B	NP353													
B	NP354	1 500	1 764	508	1 500	1 764	508							
B	NP355													
C	DC35													
	<b>Capricorn District Municipality</b>													
	<b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>1 764</b>	<b>508</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>1 764</b>	<b>508</b>	<b>1 764</b>	<b>7 860</b>	<b>7 860</b>	<b>508</b>	<b>5 516</b>	<b>7 860</b>	<b>7 860</b>
B	NP361													
B	NP362													
B	NP364													
B	NP365													
B	NP366													
B	NP367	3 500	4 116	1 186	3 500	4 116	1 186							
C	DC36													
	<b>Waterberg District Municipality</b>													
	<b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>4 116</b>	<b>1 186</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>4 116</b>	<b>1 186</b>	<b>4 116</b>	<b>2 743</b>	<b>2 743</b>	<b>1 186</b>	<b>3 046</b>	<b>2 743</b>	<b>2 743</b>
<b>LP Province (Planning and programme management)</b>														
	<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>	<b>11 500</b>	<b>13 523</b>	<b>3 898</b>	<b>11 500</b>	<b>13 523</b>	<b>3 898</b>	<b>13 523</b>	<b>40 747</b>	<b>40 747</b>	<b>3 898</b>	<b>29 194</b>	<b>40 747</b>	<b>40 747</b>

**APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)**

Category	Municipality	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)						Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant						
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>														
B	MP301													
B	MP302													
B	MP303													
B	MP304			508										
B	MP305	1 500	1 764		1 500	1 764	508							
B	MP306													
B	MP307													
C	DC:30													
	Gert Sibande District Municipality													
	<b>Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>1 764</b>	<b>508</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>1 764</b>	<b>508</b>	<b>5 584</b>	<b>5 584</b>	<b>9 306</b>	<b>9 306</b>	<b>5 584</b>	<b>5 584</b>	<b>9 306</b>
B	MP311													
B	MP312													
B	MP313	1 000	1 176	339	1 000	1 176	339							
B	MP314													
B	MP315													
B	MP316													
C	DC:31													
	Nkangala District Municipality													
	<b>Total: Nkangala Municipalities</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 176</b>	<b>339</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 176</b>	<b>339</b>	<b>2 182</b>	<b>2 182</b>	<b>3 636</b>	<b>3 636</b>	<b>2 182</b>	<b>2 182</b>	<b>3 636</b>
B	MP321													
B	MP322	1 500	1 764	508	1 500	1 764	508							
B	MP323													
B	MP324													
B	MP325	2 000	2 352	678	2 000	2 352	678							
C	DC:32													
	Ehlanzeni District Municipality													
	<b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>4 116</b>	<b>1 186</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>4 116</b>	<b>1 186</b>	<b>4 034</b>	<b>4 034</b>	<b>6 724</b>	<b>6 724</b>	<b>4 034</b>	<b>4 034</b>	<b>6 724</b>
<b>MP Province (Planning and programme management)</b>														
	<b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>7 055</b>	<b>2 034</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>7 055</b>	<b>2 034</b>	<b>12 508</b>	<b>12 508</b>	<b>20 846</b>	<b>20 846</b>	<b>12 508</b>	<b>12 508</b>	<b>20 846</b>

**APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)**

Category	Municipality	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)						Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant						
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	
<b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>														
B	NC451													
B	NC452													
B	NC453													
C	DC45						5 464	9 107				5 464	9 107	
	<b>Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities</b>						<b>5 464</b>	<b>9 107</b>				<b>5 464</b>	<b>9 107</b>	
B	NC061													
B	NC062													
B	NC064													
B	NC065													
B	NC066													
B	NC067													
C	DC6						1 267	2 446				1 267	2 446	
	<b>Total: Namakwa Municipalities</b>						<b>1 267</b>	<b>2 446</b>				<b>1 267</b>	<b>2 446</b>	
B	NC071													
B	NC072													
B	NC073													
B	NC074													
B	NC075													
B	NC076													
B	NC077													
B	NC078													
C	DC7						2 190	9 650				2 190	9 650	
	<b>Total: Karoo Municipalities</b>						<b>2 190</b>	<b>9 650</b>				<b>2 190</b>	<b>9 650</b>	
B	NC081													
B	NC082													
B	NC083													
B	NC084													
B	NC085													
B	NC086													
C	DC8						2 054	10 090				2 054	10 090	
	<b>Total: Siyanda Municipalities</b>						<b>2 054</b>	<b>10 090</b>				<b>2 054</b>	<b>10 090</b>	
B	NC091	2 000	2 352	678	2 000	2 352								
B	NC092													
B	NC093	1 000	1 176	339	1 000	1 176								
B	NC094													
C	DC9	3 000	3 528	1 017	3 000	3 528	2 325	6 647				2 325	6 647	
	<b>Total: Frances Baard Municipalities</b>						<b>2 325</b>	<b>6 647</b>				<b>2 325</b>	<b>6 647</b>	
	<b>NC Province (Planning and programme management)</b>						798	2 276				798	2 276	
	<b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 528</b>	<b>1 017</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 528</b>	<b>14 099</b>	<b>40 217</b>				<b>14 099</b>	<b>40 217</b>	



**APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)**

Category	Municipality	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)						Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>NORTH WEST</b>													
B	NW371												
B	NW372												
B	NW373	2 000	2 352	678	2 000	2 352	678						
B	NW374												
B	NW375												
C	DC37												
	<b>Total: Bojanala Platinum District Municipality</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 352</b>	<b>678</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 352</b>	<b>678</b>						
	<b>Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities</b>												
B	NW381												
B	NW382												
B	NW383												
B	NW384												
B	NW385	700	823	237	700	823	237						
C	DC38												
	<b>Total: Central Municipalities</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>823</b>	<b>237</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>823</b>	<b>237</b>						
B	NW391												
B	NW392												
B	NW393												
B	NW394	2 000	2 352	678	2 000	2 352	678						
B	NW395												
B	NW396	1 500	1 764	508	1 500	1 764	508						
C	DC39												
	<b>Total: Bophirima District Municipality</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>4 116</b>	<b>1 186</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>4 116</b>	<b>1 186</b>						
	<b>Total: Bophirima Municipalities</b>												
B	NW401												
B	NW402	1 000	1 176	339	1 000	1 176	339						
B	NW403	1 000	1 176	339	1 000	1 176	339						
B	NW404												
B	NW405												
C	DC40												
	<b>Total: Southern District Municipality</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 352</b>	<b>678</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 352</b>	<b>678</b>						
	<b>Total: Southern Municipalities</b>												
<b>NW Province (Planning and programme management)</b>													
	<b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>	<b>8 200</b>	<b>9 642</b>	<b>2 779</b>	<b>8 200</b>	<b>9 642</b>	<b>2 779</b>	<b>12 928</b>	<b>21 546</b>	<b>12 928</b>	<b>21 546</b>	<b>21 546</b>	

**APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)**

Category	Municipality	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)					Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant						
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>													
A	City of Cape Town	14 800	22 758	6 560	14 800	22 758	6 560						
B	WC011 Matzikama												
B	WC012 Cederberg												
B	WC013 Bergivier												
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay												
B	WC015 Swartland												
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality							600				600	
	<b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>							<b>600</b>				<b>600</b>	
B	WC022 Witzenberg												
B	WC023 Drakenstein												
B	WC024 Stellenbosch												
B	WC025 Breede Valley												
B	WC026 Breede River Winelands												
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality							400				400	
	<b>Total: Cape Winelands District Municipality</b>							<b>400</b>				<b>400</b>	
B	WC031 Theewatersloof												
B	WC032 Overstrand												
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas												
B	WC034 Swellendam												
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality							120				120	
	<b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>							<b>120</b>				<b>120</b>	
B	WC041 Kannaland												
B	WC042 Hessequa												
B	WC043 Mossel Bay												
B	WC044 George												
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn												
B	WC047 Bitou		941	271	800	941	271						
B	WC048 Knysna	800						600				600	
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality							600				600	
	<b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>941</b>	<b>271</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>941</b>	<b>271</b>	<b>600</b>				<b>600</b>	
B	WC051 Laingsburg												
B	WC052 Prince Albert												
B	WC053 Beaufort West												
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality							103				103	
	<b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>							<b>103</b>				<b>103</b>	
<b>WC Province (Planning and programme management)</b>													
	<b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>15 600</b>	<b>23 699</b>	<b>6 831</b>	<b>15 600</b>	<b>23 699</b>	<b>6 831</b>	<b>1 823</b>				<b>1 823</b>	
<b>National Programme Management</b>													
	<b>National Total</b>	<b>122 985</b>	<b>170 000</b>	<b>49 000</b>	<b>122 985</b>	<b>170 000</b>	<b>49 000</b>	<b>210 000</b>	<b>350 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>350 000</b>	

**APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)**

Category	Municipality	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS						
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>														
A	Nelson Mandela							10 764	3 103			7 000	10 764	3 103
B	EC101 Camdeboo													
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route													
B	EC103 Ikwezi							1 176	339			1 000	1 176	339
B	EC104 Makana													
B	EC105 Ndlambe							926	1 075			750	926	1 075
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley													
B	EC107 Bavians							529	153			450	529	153
B	EC108 Kouga													
B	EC109 Koukamma													
B	EC110 Cacadu District Municipality			13 000				4 541	13 000			2 725	4 541	13 000
C	DC10 Cacadu District Municipality			13 000				7 172	14 566			4 925	7 172	14 566
<b>Total: Cacadu Municipalities</b>														
B	EC121 Mbashe							47 187	43 142			36 118	47 187	43 142
B	EC122 Mquma							56 275	48 748			42 585	56 275	48 748
B	EC123 Great Kei													
B	EC124 Amahlathi							16 677	19 360			13 508	16 677	19 360
B	EC125 Buffalo City							5 708	3 942			4 924	5 708	3 942
B	EC126 Ngqushwa							8 010	5 194			6 678	8 010	5 194
B	EC127 Nkonkobe							3 605	4 185			2 920	3 605	4 185
B	EC128 Nxuba													
B	EC129 Amatole District Municipality	15 000	40 000	14 000				69 426	14 000			36 481	69 426	14 000
C	DC12 Amatole District Municipality	15 000	40 000	14 000				206 887	138 571			143 214	206 887	138 571
<b>Total: Amatole Municipalities</b>														
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba													
B	EC132 Tsolwana													
B	EC133 Inkwanca													
B	EC134 Luukhanji							250				150	250	
B	EC135 Insika Yethu							24 602	27 107			19 665	24 602	27 107
B	EC136 Emalahleni							7 287	8 459			5 902	7 287	8 459
B	EC137 Engcobo							17 875	20 460			14 426	17 875	20 460
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe							2 177	2 236			1 711	2 177	2 236
B	EC139 Chris Hani District Municipality	35 000	53 000	19 000				70 256	19 000			49 621	70 256	19 000
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	35 000	53 000	19 000				122 446	77 261			91 473	122 446	77 261
<b>Total: Chris Hani Municipalities</b>														

**APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)**

Category	Municipality	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
B	EC141 Elundini							19 472	21 441	15 562	19 472	21 441	
B	EC142 Senqu							17 491	18 628	13 981	17 491	18 628	
B	EC143 Maletswai												
B	EC144 Gariep												
C	DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality			5 000				3 270	5 000	1 962	3 270	5 000	
	<b>Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities</b>			<b>5 000</b>				<b>40 233</b>	<b>45 070</b>	<b>31 504</b>	<b>40 233</b>	<b>45 070</b>	
B	EC151 Mbizana							22 358	10 048	15 236	22 358	10 048	
B	EC152 Ntabankulu							5 919	3 149	4 122	5 919	3 149	
B	EC153 Qaukeni							42 990	47 870	34 453	42 990	47 870	
B	EC154 Port St Johns							10 819	12 269	8 711	10 819	12 269	
B	EC155 Nyandeni							7 282	8 162	5 846	7 282	8 162	
B	EC156 Mhlontlo							20 892	22 215	16 554	20 892	22 215	
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo							51 157	57 162	41 077	51 157	57 162	
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	40 200	40 000	21 000	40 200	40 000	21 000	83 957	21 000	66 574	83 957	21 000	
	<b>Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities</b>	<b>40 200</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>21 000</b>	<b>40 200</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>21 000</b>	<b>245 374</b>	<b>181 876</b>	<b>192 572</b>	<b>245 374</b>	<b>181 876</b>	
B	EC05b2 Umzimvubu							10 496		6 300	10 496		
B	EC05b3 Matatiele							2 916		1 750	2 916		
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality			15 000				10 898	15 000	6 539	10 898	15 000	
	<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>			<b>15 000</b>				<b>24 310</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>14 589</b>	<b>24 310</b>	<b>15 000</b>	
	<b>Unallocated</b>							38 691	37 300	29 962	38 691	37 300	
	<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>90 200</b>	<b>133 000</b>	<b>87 000</b>	<b>90 200</b>	<b>133 000</b>	<b>87 000</b>	<b>695 877</b>	<b>512 747</b>	<b>515 238</b>	<b>695 877</b>	<b>512 747</b>	

**APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)**

Category	Municipality	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant					SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS							
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		2010/11 (R'000)	National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		2010/11 (R'000)			
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)						
<b>FREE STATE</b>														
B	FS161 Letsemeng													
B	FS162 Kopanong	18 700												
B	FS163 Mhokare													
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality		14 000											
	<b>Total: Xhariep Municipalities</b>	<b>18 700</b>	<b>14 000</b>	<b>18 700</b>	<b>14 000</b>									
B	FS171 Naledi													
B	FS172 Mangaung													
B	FS173 Mantsopa													
C	DC17 Motheo District Municipality		7 000											
	<b>Total: Motheo Municipalities</b>		<b>7 000</b>		<b>7 000</b>									
B	FS181 Masilonyana													
B	FS182 Tokologo													
B	FS183 Tswelopele													
B	FS184 Matjhabeng													
B	FS185 Nala													
C	DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality		35 000											
	<b>Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities</b>		<b>35 000</b>		<b>35 000</b>									
B	FS191 Setsoto													
B	FS192 Dhlabeng													
B	FS193 Nketoana													
B	FS194 Matui-a-Phofung	20 600	19 700	20 600	19 700									
B	FS195 Phumelela													
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality		31 000											
	<b>Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities</b>	<b>20 600</b>	<b>19 700</b>	<b>20 600</b>	<b>19 700</b>									
B	FS201 Mqohaka													
B	FS203 Ngvathe	4 500		4 500										
B	FS204 Meisimaholo													
B	FS205 Mafube													
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality		8 000											
	<b>Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>8 000</b>									
<b>Unallocated</b>														
	<b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>	<b>43 800</b>	<b>19 700</b>	<b>43 800</b>	<b>19 700</b>	<b>95 000</b>	<b>109 834</b>	<b>69 337</b>	<b>55 298</b>	<b>109 834</b>	<b>69 337</b>	<b>55 298</b>	<b>109 834</b>	<b>109 834</b>



**APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)**

Category	Municipality	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant					SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS						
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		2010/11 (R'000)	National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		2010/11 (R'000)		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)		2009/10 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)				
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>													
A	eThekweni						12 466	19 385	4 787			19 385	4 787
B	KZ211						3 150	5 248				3 150	5 248
B	KZ212						8 332	10 287	11 942			8 332	10 287
B	KZ213						525	875				525	875
B	KZ214						1 595	1 970	2 287			1 595	1 970
B	KZ215						350	583				350	583
B	KZ216						1 160	1 507	1 412			1 160	1 507
C	DC21	3 900		12 000	3 900	12 000	8 099	5 332	12 000		8 099	5 332	12 000
	<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>	<b>3 900</b>		<b>12 000</b>	<b>3 900</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>23 211</b>	<b>25 801</b>	<b>27 640</b>		<b>23 211</b>	<b>25 801</b>	<b>27 640</b>
B	KZ221						175	292				175	292
B	KZ222						450	550	536			450	550
B	KZ223												
B	KZ224						175	292				175	292
B	KZ225						2 075	2 526	644			2 075	2 526
B	KZ226						5 661	6 989	8 113			5 661	6 989
B	KZ227						23 589	29 803	31 552			23 589	29 803
C	DC22			12 000		12 000	2 542	4 237	12 000			2 542	4 237
	<b>Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities</b>			<b>12 000</b>		<b>12 000</b>	<b>34 667</b>	<b>44 687</b>	<b>52 845</b>		<b>34 667</b>	<b>44 687</b>	<b>52 845</b>
B	KZ232						19 261	24 309	25 851			19 261	24 309
B	KZ233						2 836	3 501	4 064			2 836	3 501
B	KZ234						8 260	10 802	9 832			8 260	10 802
B	KZ235						100	123	143			100	123
B	KZ236						1 614	1 993	2 313			1 614	1 993
C	DC23			11 000		11 000	4 389	8 316	11 000			4 389	8 316
	<b>Total: Uthukela Municipalities</b>			<b>11 000</b>		<b>11 000</b>	<b>36 461</b>	<b>49 043</b>	<b>53 204</b>		<b>36 461</b>	<b>49 043</b>	<b>53 204</b>
B	KZ241						9 422	13 595	6 982			9 422	13 595
B	KZ242						6 543	10 900				6 543	10 900
B	KZ244						9 818	13 707	8 805			9 818	13 707
B	KZ245						5 561	9 602	9 000			5 561	9 602
C	DC24			9 000		9 000							
	<b>Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities</b>			<b>9 000</b>		<b>9 000</b>	<b>31 344</b>	<b>47 804</b>	<b>24 787</b>		<b>31 344</b>	<b>47 804</b>	<b>24 787</b>
B	KZ252						1 654	1 995	1 495			1 654	1 995
B	KZ253						2 550	3 148	3 655			2 550	3 148
B	KZ254						1 382	1 706	1 980			1 382	1 706
C	DC25			8 000		8 000	2 350	2 250	8 000			2 350	2 250
	<b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>			<b>8 000</b>		<b>8 000</b>	<b>7 936</b>	<b>9 099</b>	<b>15 130</b>		<b>7 936</b>	<b>9 099</b>	<b>15 130</b>

**APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)**

Category	Municipality	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant					SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS				
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		2010/11 (R'000)	National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		2010/11 (R'000)
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)			
B	KZ261 eDumbe					3 233	5 124	871	3 233	5 124	871
B	KZ262 uPhongolo					2 385	3 473	1 663	2 385	3 473	1 663
B	KZ263 Abaqulusi					1 527	1 885	2 188	1 527	1 885	2 188
B	KZ265 Nongoma					30 971	42 481	28 998	30 971	42 481	28 998
B	KZ266 Ulundi					10 546	13 926	12 105	10 546	13 926	12 105
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	30 300	3 800	9 000		34 851	9 718	9 000	34 851	9 718	9 000
	<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>	<b>30 300</b>	<b>3 800</b>	<b>9 000</b>		<b>83 512</b>	<b>76 607</b>	<b>54 825</b>	<b>83 512</b>	<b>76 607</b>	<b>54 825</b>
B	KZ271 Umhlabuyalingana					175	292		175	292	
B	KZ272 Jozini					350	583		350	583	
B	KZ273 The Big Five False Bay					3 825	5 779	1 971	3 825	5 779	1 971
B	KZ274 Hlabisa					4 412	5 447	6 323	4 412	5 447	6 323
B	KZ275 Mtubatuba					27 552	9 953	6 000	27 552	9 953	6 000
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality	22 800	1 700	6 000		27 552	9 953	6 000	27 552	9 953	6 000
	<b>Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities</b>	<b>22 800</b>	<b>1 700</b>	<b>6 000</b>		<b>36 314</b>	<b>22 054</b>	<b>14 294</b>	<b>36 314</b>	<b>22 054</b>	<b>14 294</b>
B	KZ281 Mbonambi					5 870	7 247	8 413	5 870	7 247	8 413
B	KZ282 uMhlatuze					2 481	3 063	3 556	2 481	3 063	3 556
B	KZ283 Ntambana					3 532	4 572	4 561	3 532	4 572	4 561
B	KZ284 Umlalazi					5 445	8 685	1 283	5 445	8 685	1 283
B	KZ285 Mthonjaneni					4 079	5 036	5 847	4 079	5 036	5 847
B	KZ286 Nkandla					10 510	12 976	15 063	10 510	12 976	15 063
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	27 000	2 000	6 000		31 802	9 337	6 000	31 802	9 337	6 000
	<b>Total: uThungulu Municipalities</b>	<b>27 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>6 000</b>		<b>63 720</b>	<b>50 916</b>	<b>44 723</b>	<b>63 720</b>	<b>50 916</b>	<b>44 723</b>
B	KZ291 Mandeni					32 584	40 170	45 607	32 584	40 170	45 607
B	KZ292 Kwadukuza					27 039	33 324	37 659	27 039	33 324	37 659
B	KZ293 Ndwedwe					2 400	2 822	813	2 400	2 822	813
B	KZ294 Maphumulo					1 276	2 127	6 000	1 276	2 127	6 000
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality			6 000							
	<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>			<b>6 000</b>		<b>63 299</b>	<b>78 443</b>	<b>90 080</b>	<b>63 299</b>	<b>78 443</b>	<b>90 080</b>
B	KZ5a1 Ingwe					4 215	6 563	1 527	4 215	6 563	1 527
B	KZ5a2 Kwa Sani					1 045	1 592	494	1 045	1 592	494
B	KZ5a4 Greater Kokstad					45 206	55 811	64 791	45 206	55 811	64 791
B	KZ5a5 Ubuhlebezwe					13 859	17 110	19 863	13 859	17 110	19 863
B	KZ5a6 Umzimkhulu					7 052	12 087	9 000	7 052	12 087	9 000
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality			9 000							
	<b>Total: Sisonke Municipalities</b>			<b>9 000</b>		<b>71 377</b>	<b>93 164</b>	<b>95 676</b>	<b>71 377</b>	<b>93 164</b>	<b>95 676</b>
	<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>	<b>84 000</b>	<b>7 500</b>	<b>88 000</b>		<b>496 285</b>	<b>557 163</b>	<b>520 113</b>	<b>496 285</b>	<b>557 163</b>	<b>520 113</b>





**APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)**

Category	Municipality	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant					SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		2010/11 (R'000)	National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		2010/11 (R'000)	
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)				
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>												
B	MP301 Albert Luthuli						19 688	11 714	13 599	17 138	11 714	13 599
B	MP302 Msukaligwa						10 064	12 425	14 424	10 064	12 425	14 424
B	MP303 Mkhondo						10 816	13 353	15 502	10 816	13 353	15 502
B	MP304 Pixley Ka Seme						2 300	2 752	1 655	2 300	2 752	1 655
B	MP305 Lekwa											
B	MP306 Dipaleseng											
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki											
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality			13 000			5 584	9 306	13 000	5 584	9 306	13 000
	<b>Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities</b>			<b>13 000</b>			<b>48 452</b>	<b>49 550</b>	<b>58 180</b>	<b>45 902</b>	<b>49 550</b>	<b>58 180</b>
B	MP311 Delmas											
B	MP312 Emalahleni											
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete						1 000	1 176	339	1 000	1 176	339
B	MP314 Emakhazeni											
B	MP315 Thembisile						21 200	15 803	18 346	19 100	15 803	18 346
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka						27 393	15 794	18 336	23 743	15 794	18 336
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality			12 000			2 182	3 636	12 000	2 182	3 636	12 000
	<b>Total: Nkangala Municipalities</b>			<b>12 000</b>			<b>51 775</b>	<b>36 409</b>	<b>49 020</b>	<b>46 025</b>	<b>36 409</b>	<b>49 020</b>
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu											
B	MP322 Mboombela	6 000			6 000		34 600	13 122	13 694	30 125	13 122	13 694
B	MP323 Umjindi											
B	MP324 Nkomazi	10 000			10 000		15 840	7 210	8 370	15 840	7 210	8 370
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	10 000			10 000		63 700	33 225	26 476	55 275	33 225	26 476
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality			13 000			4 034	6 724	13 000	4 034	6 724	13 000
	<b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>	<b>26 000</b>	<b>8 650</b>	<b>13 000</b>	<b>26 000</b>	<b>8 650</b>	<b>118 174</b>	<b>60 280</b>	<b>61 541</b>	<b>105 274</b>	<b>60 280</b>	<b>61 541</b>
	<b>Unallocated</b>						5 708	7 353	7 166	5 708	7 353	7 166
	<b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>	<b>26 000</b>	<b>8 650</b>	<b>38 000</b>	<b>26 000</b>	<b>8 650</b>	<b>224 109</b>	<b>153 593</b>	<b>175 907</b>	<b>202 909</b>	<b>153 593</b>	<b>175 907</b>

**APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)**

Category	Municipality	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS				
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>										
B	NC451									
B	NC452									
B	NC453									
C	DC45			8 000						
	<b>Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities</b>			<b>8 000</b>						
B	NC061									
B	NC062									
B	NC064									
B	NC065									
B	NC066									
B	NC067									
C	DC6									
	<b>Total: Namakwa Municipalities</b>									
B	NC071									
B	NC072									
B	NC073									
B	NC074									
B	NC075									
B	NC076									
B	NC077									
B	NC078									
C	DC7									
	<b>Total: Karoo Municipalities</b>	10 000	15 000	13 000	10 000	15 000	13 000	12 190	24 650	13 000
B	NC081									
B	NC082									
B	NC083									
B	NC084									
B	NC085									
B	NC086									
C	DC8									
	<b>Total: Siyanda Municipalities</b>			7 000				9 712	19 544	7 000
B	NC091									
B	NC092									
B	NC093									
B	NC094									
C	DC9									
	<b>Total: Frances Baard Municipalities</b>			13 000				10 641	12 047	13 000
	<b>Unallocated</b>									
	<b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>	10 000	15 000	41 000	10 000	15 000	41 000	56 672	90 564	78 956

**APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)**

Category	Municipality	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant					SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS				
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		2010/11 (R'000)	National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		2010/11 (R'000)
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)			
<b>NORTH WEST</b>											
B	NW371 Moretele					5 104	6 301	7 315	5 104	6 301	7 315
B	NW372 Madibeng					14 300	17 655	20 495	14 300	17 655	20 495
B	NW373 Rustenburg					7 600	9 266	8 704	7 600	9 266	8 704
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier										
B	NW375 Moses Kotane					6 080	7 506	8 714	6 080	7 506	8 714
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality			15 000		3 892	6 487	15 000	3 892	6 487	15 000
	<b>Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities</b>			<b>15 000</b>		<b>36 976</b>	<b>47 215</b>	<b>60 229</b>	<b>36 976</b>	<b>47 215</b>	<b>60 229</b>
B	NW381 Ratlou					4 000	4 938	5 733	4 000	4 938	5 733
B	NW382 Tswaing					7 493	9 250	10 739	7 493	9 250	10 739
B	NW383 Mafikeng					36 467	45 022	52 266	36 467	45 022	52 266
B	NW384 Ditsobotla					4 923	6 078	7 056	4 923	6 078	7 056
B	NW385 Ramoishere Moiloa					2 379	2 896	2 644	2 379	2 896	2 644
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molea District Municipality			14 000		2 595	4 325	14 000	2 595	4 325	14 000
	<b>Total: Central Municipalities</b>			<b>14 000</b>		<b>57 856</b>	<b>72 509</b>	<b>92 437</b>	<b>57 856</b>	<b>72 509</b>	<b>92 437</b>
B	NW391 Kagisano					3 768	4 652	5 400	3 768	4 652	5 400
B	NW392 Naledi					2 896	3 575	4 150	2 896	3 575	4 150
B	NW393 Mamusa										
B	NW394 Greater Taung					16 874	20 715	21 996	16 874	20 715	21 996
B	NW395 Molopo					1 760	2 173	2 523	1 760	2 173	2 523
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane					1 500	1 764	508	1 500	1 764	508
C	DC39 Bophirima District Municipality					3 892	6 487		3 892	6 487	
	<b>Total: Bophirima Municipalities</b>					<b>30 690</b>	<b>39 366</b>	<b>34 578</b>	<b>30 690</b>	<b>39 366</b>	<b>34 578</b>
B	NW401 Ventersdorp					1 000	1 176	339	1 000	1 176	339
B	NW402 Tlokwe					5 000	6 114	6 072	5 000	6 114	6 072
B	NW403 City of Matlosana					22 000	2 469	2 866	22 000	2 469	2 866
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	20 000			20 000	2 000	2 469	2 866	2 000	2 469	2 866
B	NW405 Meratong City					1 816	3 027		1 816	3 027	
C	DC40 Southern District Municipality										
	<b>Total: Southern Municipalities</b>	<b>20 000</b>			<b>20 000</b>	<b>31 816</b>	<b>15 256</b>	<b>12 144</b>	<b>31 816</b>	<b>15 256</b>	<b>12 144</b>
<b>Unallocated</b>											
						10 732	13 566	14 332	10 732	13 566	14 332
	<b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>	<b>20 000</b>		<b>29 000</b>		<b>168 071</b>	<b>187 913</b>	<b>213 720</b>	<b>168 071</b>	<b>187 913</b>	<b>213 720</b>

**APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)**

Category	Municipality	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS				
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>										
A	City of Cape Town					125 901	126 298	98 343	125 901	126 298
B	Matzikama									
B	Cederberg									
B	Bergrivier									
B	WC014									
B	WC015									
C	DC1			11 000			11 000	600		11 000
	<b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>			<b>11 000</b>			<b>11 000</b>	<b>600</b>		<b>11 000</b>
B	WC022									
B	WC023									
B	WC024									
B	WC025									
B	WC026									
C	DC2			6 000			6 000	400		6 000
	<b>Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>			<b>6 000</b>			<b>6 000</b>	<b>400</b>		<b>6 000</b>
B	WC031									
B	WC032									
B	WC033									
B	WC034			8 000			8 000	120		8 000
C	DC3			8 000			8 000	120		8 000
	<b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>			<b>8 000</b>			<b>8 000</b>	<b>3 831</b>		<b>13 318</b>
B	WC041									
B	WC042									
B	WC043									
B	WC044									
B	WC045									
B	WC047									
B	WC048									
C	DC4			8 000			8 000	600		8 000
	<b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>			<b>8 000</b>			<b>8 000</b>	<b>1 400</b>		<b>9 400</b>
B	WC051									
B	WC052									
B	WC053									
C	DC5									
	<b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>									
	<b>Unallocated</b>							103		
	<b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>			<b>33 000</b>			<b>164 887</b>	<b>104 677</b>		<b>131 423</b>
	<b>DWAF Management &amp; Coordination</b>									
	<b>Project Readiness / Feasibility Studies (Managed by Dwa)</b>									
	<b>Unallocated</b>									
	<b>National Total</b>			<b>450 000</b>			<b>2 292 783</b>	<b>2 740 770</b>		<b>2 225 525</b>
										<b>2 740 770</b>
										<b>164 887</b>
										<b>7 000</b>
										<b>30 000</b>
										<b>35 000</b>
										<b>101 422</b>
										<b>2 225 525</b>
										<b>2 740 770</b>
										<b>2 387 309</b>
										<b>2 387 309</b>

**APPENDIX W7:**  
**EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL  
FINANCIAL YEARS**

**APPENDIX W7:  
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS**

Category Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE <sup>1</sup>						GRAND TOTAL					
	National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>												
A	682 450	829 237	682 450	829 237	979 735	1 484 793	1 351 844	1 656 044	1 489 976	1 357 106	1 613 789	
B	17 323	21 633	17 323	21 633	26 848	28 153	37 387	45 863	28 468	37 669	43 605	
B	18 501	23 076	18 501	23 076	28 610	27 093	35 148	42 294	27 540	35 521	39 307	
B	6 969	8 646	6 969	8 646	10 673	12 124	16 227	19 276	12 340	16 442	17 559	
B	32 413	40 476	32 413	40 476	50 232	58 426	74 430	86 536	57 506	75 024	81 772	
B	26 806	33 480	26 806	33 480	41 554	51 046	63 929	74 413	51 752	64 478	70 007	
B	15 208	18 925	15 208	18 925	23 420	27 426	33 779	40 278	26 313	34 217	36 766	
B	7 234	8 986	7 234	8 986	11 105	14 615	20 205	22 095	13 755	20 427	20 322	
B	23 727	29 748	23 727	29 748	37 036	43 661	56 923	62 638	42 973	57 486	56 125	
B	13 363	16 682	13 363	16 682	20 696	21 353	28 974	34 410	21 279	29 296	31 832	
C	57 378	63 456	57 378	63 456	68 587	65 325	75 655	90 528	65 166	75 872	88 789	
<b>Total: Cacadu Municipalities</b>	<b>218 921</b>	<b>265 108</b>	<b>218 921</b>	<b>265 108</b>	<b>318 761</b>	<b>349 222</b>	<b>442 658</b>	<b>516 330</b>	<b>347 093</b>	<b>446 432</b>	<b>486 085</b>	
B	46 051	57 143	46 051	57 143	70 548	101 576	128 705	141 259	102 645	129 502	134 863	
B	66 083	82 141	66 083	82 141	101 554	134 953	170 387	186 495	136 426	171 460	177 881	
B	13 913	17 288	13 913	17 288	21 367	26 870	29 459	36 118	27 206	29 756	33 739	
B	40 002	49 707	40 002	49 707	61 440	67 009	84 020	100 745	67 730	84 580	96 255	
B	310 257	389 903	310 257	389 903	486 349	502 142	647 799	812 307	509 777	653 205	767 119	
B	27 238	33 818	27 238	33 818	41 772	45 731	57 355	66 022	46 255	57 780	62 613	
B	41 861	52 020	41 861	52 020	64 302	57 571	72 453	87 267	58 251	72 984	83 006	
B	9 437	11 739	9 437	11 739	14 522	15 095	20 175	24 090	15 353	20 419	22 138	
C	341 446	398 251	341 446	398 251	469 159	587 874	700 130	742 558	591 122	707 336	678 143	
<b>Total: Amatole Municipalities</b>	<b>896 286</b>	<b>1 092 009</b>	<b>896 286</b>	<b>1 092 009</b>	<b>1 331 015</b>	<b>1 538 820</b>	<b>1 910 483</b>	<b>2 196 862</b>	<b>1 554 767</b>	<b>1 927 023</b>	<b>2 055 757</b>	
B	18 882	23 567	18 882	23 567	29 235	28 965	38 783	46 292	29 267	39 056	44 103	
B	11 077	13 705	11 077	13 705	16 880	17 437	24 091	28 394	17 694	24 334	26 449	
B	7 924	9 834	7 924	9 834	12 142	12 705	17 273	20 585	12 913	17 482	18 908	
B	50 038	62 285	50 038	62 285	77 093	65 828	82 363	99 800	66 676	83 008	94 620	
B	40 724	50 441	40 724	50 441	62 182	75 454	94 751	111 577	76 282	95 384	106 501	
B	30 036	37 235	30 036	37 235	45 935	47 254	59 667	71 521	47 847	60 139	67 736	
B	27 768	34 454	27 768	34 454	42 535	55 940	68 857	81 719	56 618	69 386	77 472	
B	15 807	19 665	15 807	19 665	24 330	29 139	39 337	45 981	29 529	39 671	43 307	
C	178 886	220 149	178 886	220 149	270 770	412 976	496 983	520 625	402 637	503 978	463 407	
<b>Total: Chris Hami Municipalities</b>	<b>381 140</b>	<b>471 334</b>	<b>381 140</b>	<b>471 334</b>	<b>581 103</b>	<b>745 699</b>	<b>922 104</b>	<b>1 026 493</b>	<b>759 464</b>	<b>932 439</b>	<b>942 502</b>	

**APPENDIX W7:  
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS**

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE <sup>1</sup>						GRAND TOTAL					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
B	EC141 Elundini	29 796	36 943	45 580	29 796	36 943	45 580	63 358	81 317	94 949	63 317	81 867	90 540
B	EC142 Senqu	38 299	47 626	58 903	38 299	47 626	58 903	67 575	85 113	101 077	68 304	85 678	96 545
B	EC143 Maletswai	10 260	12 775	15 816	10 260	12 775	15 816	31 910	43 637	50 125	32 272	43 951	47 607
B	EC144 Gqoqo	11 174	13 923	17 248	11 174	13 923	17 248	17 490	22 426	26 655	17 758	22 676	24 654
C	DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality	80 694	98 716	120 661	80 694	98 716	120 661	171 410	201 590	238 361	167 538	205 045	210 620
	<b>Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities</b>	<b>170 223</b>	<b>209 983</b>	<b>258 207</b>	<b>170 223</b>	<b>209 983</b>	<b>258 207</b>	<b>351 743</b>	<b>434 083</b>	<b>511 167</b>	<b>349 189</b>	<b>439 217</b>	<b>469 966</b>
B	EC151 Mbizana	44 705	55 389	68 297	44 705	55 389	68 297	77 346	99 588	103 079	78 297	100 305	97 330
B	EC152 Ntabankulu	24 997	30 952	38 148	24 997	30 952	38 148	40 701	52 321	58 767	41 310	52 804	54 896
B	EC153 Qaukeni	43 632	54 106	66 765	43 632	54 106	66 765	96 488	120 363	140 982	97 513	121 129	134 829
B	EC154 Port St Johns	26 571	32 906	40 560	26 571	32 906	40 560	46 965	59 324	70 503	47 594	59 821	66 518
B	EC155 Nyandeni	51 832	64 562	79 509	51 832	64 562	79 509	77 062	95 994	114 960	78 129	96 790	108 572
B	EC156 Mhlomlo	39 873	49 500	61 137	39 873	49 500	61 137	73 172	91 482	107 236	74 085	92 172	101 699
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	74 217	92 960	115 646	74 217	92 960	115 646	152 819	191 773	228 400	154 360	192 892	219 417
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	260 795	319 027	390 008	260 795	319 027	390 008	759 296	893 338	960 004	781 801	909 068	823 188
	<b>Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities</b>	<b>566 621</b>	<b>699 203</b>	<b>860 071</b>	<b>566 621</b>	<b>699 203</b>	<b>860 071</b>	<b>1 323 848</b>	<b>1 604 181</b>	<b>1 783 931</b>	<b>1 353 089</b>	<b>1 624 981</b>	<b>1 606 448</b>
B	EC05b2 Umzimvubu	42 089	52 234	64 495	42 089	52 234	64 495	65 405	84 127	88 727	66 334	84 828	83 103
B	EC05b3 Matatiele	42 535	52 790	65 186	42 535	52 790	65 186	66 071	83 727	96 750	67 087	84 488	90 648
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	79 948	97 936	119 825	79 948	97 936	119 825	203 608	243 347	285 960	209 673	247 750	248 611
	<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>	<b>164 573</b>	<b>202 960</b>	<b>249 505</b>	<b>164 573</b>	<b>202 960</b>	<b>249 505</b>	<b>335 084</b>	<b>411 201</b>	<b>471 437</b>	<b>343 094</b>	<b>417 066</b>	<b>422 362</b>
	<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>3 080 214</b>	<b>3 769 833</b>	<b>4 578 398</b>	<b>3 080 214</b>	<b>3 769 833</b>	<b>4 578 398</b>	<b>6 159 171</b>	<b>7 115 246</b>	<b>8 199 565</b>	<b>6 206 634</b>	<b>7 182 955</b>	<b>7 634 208</b>



**APPENDIX W7:  
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS**

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE <sup>1</sup>						GRAND TOTAL					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>FREE STATE</b>													
B	FSI161	23 993	29 959	37 176	23 993	29 959	37 176	36 175	48 366	57 928	34 860	48 814	54 336
B	FSI162	42 962	53 662	66 608	42 962	53 662	66 608	73 211	68 834	83 803	71 278	69 311	79 984
B	FSI163	24 308	30 313	37 577	24 308	30 313	37 577	33 431	42 956	51 873	32 213	43 340	48 795
C	DC16	9 614	11 388	12 931	9 614	11 388	12 931	10 849	13 123	22 666	10 849	13 123	28 666
	<b>Total: Xhariep Municipalities</b>	<b>100 877</b>	<b>125 322</b>	<b>154 292</b>	<b>100 877</b>	<b>125 322</b>	<b>154 292</b>	<b>153 665</b>	<b>173 279</b>	<b>222 270</b>	<b>149 200</b>	<b>174 887</b>	<b>211 781</b>
B	FSI171	17 741	22 123	27 422	17 741	22 123	27 422	26 041	33 827	40 407	25 966	34 178	37 594
B	FSI172	291 774	367 948	460 236	291 774	367 948	460 236	788 420	675 970	866 279	786 616	680 863	826 981
B	FSI173	32 016	39 958	49 565	32 016	39 958	49 565	46 199	59 268	71 174	43 718	59 825	66 706
C	DC17	124 796	143 578	152 388	124 796	143 578	152 388	126 031	145 063	161 123	126 031	145 063	161 123
	<b>Total: Motheo Municipalities</b>	<b>466 326</b>	<b>573 606</b>	<b>689 612</b>	<b>466 326</b>	<b>573 606</b>	<b>689 612</b>	<b>986 690</b>	<b>914 127</b>	<b>1 138 983</b>	<b>982 331</b>	<b>919 928</b>	<b>1 092 404</b>
B	FSI181	39 184	48 910	60 675	39 184	48 910	60 675	59 526	75 402	90 470	56 374	76 140	84 551
B	FSI182	20 408	25 444	31 536	20 408	25 444	31 536	30 913	39 414	47 367	29 212	39 854	43 843
B	FSI183	28 944	36 109	44 776	28 944	36 109	44 776	43 461	54 942	66 107	41 247	55 552	61 208
B	FSI184	214 623	269 779	336 572	214 623	269 779	336 572	318 456	390 975	472 635	309 357	394 931	440 873
B	FSI185	66 428	82 933	102 900	66 428	82 933	102 900	95 531	118 863	143 480	90 706	119 967	134 619
C	DC18	75 838	83 824	90 465	75 838	83 824	90 465	81 893	93 342	127 200	81 893	93 342	127 200
	<b>Total: Lejweletswa Municipalities</b>	<b>445 425</b>	<b>546 999</b>	<b>666 925</b>	<b>445 425</b>	<b>546 999</b>	<b>666 925</b>	<b>629 780</b>	<b>772 939</b>	<b>947 258</b>	<b>608 789</b>	<b>779 786</b>	<b>892 294</b>
B	FSI191	79 416	99 133	122 986	79 416	99 133	122 986	116 772	143 736	173 468	110 213	145 254	161 281
B	FSI192	62 998	78 687	97 667	62 998	78 687	97 667	100 715	126 395	151 767	98 065	127 428	143 482
B	FSI193	37 026	46 183	57 258	37 026	46 183	57 258	53 596	67 072	80 916	50 472	67 755	75 435
B	FSI194	159 108	199 070	247 432	159 108	199 070	247 432	274 864	353 077	393 686	277 114	369 266	357 951
B	FSI195	26 274	32 763	40 610	26 274	32 763	40 610	41 253	53 432	63 710	41 942	53 969	59 402
C	DC19	47 302	53 348	59 073	47 302	53 348	59 073	80 607	62 135	91 813	82 236	62 134	91 812
	<b>Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality</b>	<b>412 124</b>	<b>509 183</b>	<b>625 027</b>	<b>412 124</b>	<b>509 183</b>	<b>625 027</b>	<b>667 808</b>	<b>805 847</b>	<b>955 360</b>	<b>660 041</b>	<b>825 807</b>	<b>889 363</b>
B	FS201	79 807	99 744	123 868	79 807	99 744	123 868	103 249	128 677	156 598	100 863	129 614	149 079
B	FS203	75 146	93 768	116 296	75 146	93 768	116 296	104 275	123 852	150 353	100 747	124 858	142 273
B	FS204	48 062	60 544	75 664	48 062	60 544	75 664	76 312	95 975	115 381	77 157	96 904	107 546
B	FS205	36 720	45 809	56 803	36 720	45 809	56 803	49 278	62 121	75 282	48 086	62 643	71 096
C	DC20	103 872	116 860	123 296	103 872	116 860	123 296	106 573	121 206	133 031	106 573	121 206	133 031
	<b>Total: Fezile Dabi District Municipality</b>	<b>343 606</b>	<b>416 725</b>	<b>495 927</b>	<b>343 606</b>	<b>416 725</b>	<b>495 927</b>	<b>439 687</b>	<b>531 829</b>	<b>630 646</b>	<b>433 426</b>	<b>535 225</b>	<b>603 025</b>
	<b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>	<b>1 768 359</b>	<b>2 171 836</b>	<b>2 631 783</b>	<b>1 768 359</b>	<b>2 171 836</b>	<b>2 631 783</b>	<b>2 878 485</b>	<b>3 199 359</b>	<b>3 894 804</b>	<b>2 834 643</b>	<b>3 236 672</b>	<b>3 689 154</b>

**APPENDIX W7:  
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS**

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE <sup>1</sup>						GRAND TOTAL					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>GAUTENG</b>													
A	Ekurhuleni	1 672 510	2 031 013	2 452 495	1 672 510	2 031 013	2 452 495	2 077 766	2 544 840	3 055 463	2 098 803	2 559 272	2 939 559
A	City of Johannesburg	3 038 829	3 655 318	4 259 464	3 038 829	3 655 318	4 259 464	4 943 336	5 206 002	6 189 721	4 966 692	5 222 017	6 061 101
A	City of Tshwane	1 303 064	1 499 852	1 723 285	1 303 064	1 499 852	1 723 285	2 239 014	2 571 843	3 105 853	2 253 395	2 582 147	3 015 288
B	GT02b1 Nokeng sa Taemane	17 106	21 508	26 839	17 106	21 508	26 839	49 529	65 698	76 614	50 161	66 197	72 612
B	GT02b2 Kungwini	42 270	53 114	66 245	42 270	53 114	66 245	76 244	82 234	98 158	74 972	82 936	90 615
C	DC46 Metsweding District Municipality	21 173	23 546	25 645	21 173	23 546	25 645	23 032	26 321	34 630	23 032	26 321	34 630
	<b>Total: Metsweding Municipalities</b>	<b>80 549</b>	<b>98 169</b>	<b>118 729</b>	<b>80 549</b>	<b>98 169</b>	<b>118 729</b>	<b>148 804</b>	<b>174 253</b>	<b>209 402</b>	<b>148 165</b>	<b>175 455</b>	<b>197 857</b>
B	GT421 Emfuleni	292 538	368 995	461 628	292 538	368 995	461 628	421 596	536 245	667 703	423 954	539 294	643 221
B	GT422 Midvaal	23 640	29 811	37 287	23 640	29 811	37 287	37 116	47 170	56 951	37 836	47 729	52 469
B	GT423 Lesedi	29 280	36 664	45 602	29 280	36 664	45 602	43 681	56 223	67 492	44 412	56 789	62 953
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality	186 955	202 955	213 850	186 955	202 955	213 850	189 329	206 339	255 585	189 329	206 339	255 585
	<b>Total: Sedibeng Municipalities</b>	<b>532 412</b>	<b>638 425</b>	<b>758 367</b>	<b>532 412</b>	<b>638 425</b>	<b>758 367</b>	<b>691 722</b>	<b>845 977</b>	<b>1 047 731</b>	<b>695 530</b>	<b>850 151</b>	<b>1 014 229</b>
B	GT481 Mogale City	101 826	129 269	162 546	101 826	129 269	162 546	148 253	184 552	225 266	150 751	186 326	211 029
B	GT482 Randfontein	45 594	57 374	71 641	45 594	57 374	71 641	63 498	79 785	97 020	64 479	80 522	91 109
B	GT483 Westonaria	45 210	56 882	71 018	45 210	56 882	71 018	77 341	95 523	114 756	79 158	96 831	104 256
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality	123 421	143 368	151 903	123 421	143 368	151 903	128 252	151 179	166 642	128 429	151 367	165 141
	<b>Total: West Rand Municipalities</b>	<b>316 051</b>	<b>386 893</b>	<b>457 109</b>	<b>316 051</b>	<b>386 893</b>	<b>457 109</b>	<b>417 344</b>	<b>511 039</b>	<b>603 683</b>	<b>422 817</b>	<b>515 045</b>	<b>571 534</b>
	<b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>	<b>6 943 416</b>	<b>8 309 669</b>	<b>9 769 449</b>	<b>6 943 416</b>	<b>8 309 669</b>	<b>9 769 449</b>	<b>10 522 195</b>	<b>11 859 364</b>	<b>14 217 189</b>	<b>10 589 612</b>	<b>11 909 494</b>	<b>13 804 904</b>

**APPENDIX W7:  
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS**

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE <sup>1</sup>						GRAND TOTAL					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>													
A	eThekweni	1 607 638	1 960 921	2 373 311	1 607 638	1 960 921	2 373 311	3 499 606	3 413 257	3 782 330	3 524 531	3 430 333	3 644 596
B	KZ211 Vudamehlo	14 529	18 002	22 197	14 529	18 002	22 197	25 608	34 531	34 953	26 002	34 867	32 261
B	KZ212 Umdoni	12 457	15 511	19 205	12 457	15 511	19 205	28 086	36 155	42 934	28 463	36 480	40 337
B	KZ213 Umzambe	35 860	44 459	54 851	35 860	44 459	54 851	50 689	64 172	76 156	51 472	64 775	71 326
B	KZ214 uMuziwabana	17 913	22 251	27 496	17 913	22 251	27 496	28 056	36 255	43 184	28 506	36 629	40 183
B	KZ215 Ezinqolweni	10 599	13 162	16 259	10 599	13 162	16 259	17 199	23 595	27 171	17 509	23 674	24 939
B	KZ216 Hibiscus Coast	42 816	53 822	67 151	42 816	53 822	67 151	58 625	74 075	89 839	59 434	74 095	84 870
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	131 123	158 906	192 730	131 123	158 906	192 730	281 530	328 496	390 475	289 808	334 204	344 472
	<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>	<b>265 297</b>	<b>326 113</b>	<b>399 890</b>	<b>265 297</b>	<b>326 113</b>	<b>399 890</b>	<b>489 793</b>	<b>597 080</b>	<b>704 712</b>	<b>501 193</b>	<b>605 323</b>	<b>638 389</b>
B	KZ221 uMshwathi	23 715	29 480	36 448	23 715	29 480	36 448	32 799	42 169	50 468	33 250	42 545	47 459
B	KZ222 uMngeni	16 945	21 287	26 545	16 945	21 287	26 545	25 217	34 246	40 948	25 604	34 577	38 290
B	KZ223 Mpoiana	9 674	12 070	14 967	9 674	12 070	14 967	15 077	20 731	24 760	15 316	20 975	22 808
B	KZ224 Impendle	9 547	11 829	14 587	9 547	11 829	14 587	14 880	20 240	23 767	15 111	20 465	21 968
B	KZ225 Msunduzi	176 117	222 027	277 647	176 117	222 027	277 647	253 137	321 174	396 576	259 485	324 211	372 196
B	KZ226 Mkhambathini	11 993	14 880	18 369	11 993	14 880	18 369	23 637	30 680	36 477	23 916	30 938	34 413
B	KZ227 Richmond	12 550	15 591	19 268	12 550	15 591	19 268	43 803	56 657	63 555	44 196	56 993	60 868
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	188 295	217 318	253 589	188 295	217 318	253 589	241 817	281 700	333 653	244 743	283 765	317 071
	<b>Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities</b>	<b>448 836</b>	<b>544 482</b>	<b>661 420</b>	<b>448 836</b>	<b>544 482</b>	<b>661 420</b>	<b>652 346</b>	<b>807 598</b>	<b>970 204</b>	<b>661 621</b>	<b>814 469</b>	<b>915 071</b>
B	KZ232 Emmambithi/Ladysmith	49 193	61 373	76 108	49 193	61 373	76 108	85 081	107 246	126 284	85 889	107 865	121 320
B	KZ233 Indaka	25 733	31 959	39 486	25 733	31 959	39 486	38 179	48 945	58 798	38 686	49 158	55 482
B	KZ234 Umshesha	13 266	16 543	20 505	13 266	16 543	20 505	28 860	38 139	42 519	29 148	38 403	40 406
B	KZ235 Okhahlamba	25 971	32 268	39 880	25 971	32 268	39 880	37 098	47 243	56 851	37 689	47 713	53 078
B	KZ236 Imbabazane	27 647	34 329	42 406	27 647	34 329	42 406	39 175	50 153	60 360	39 700	50 579	56 946
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality	128 819	156 644	190 641	128 819	156 644	190 641	223 866	270 131	319 552	228 978	273 508	290 508
	<b>Total: Uthukela Municipalities</b>	<b>270 628</b>	<b>333 116</b>	<b>409 026</b>	<b>270 628</b>	<b>333 116</b>	<b>409 026</b>	<b>452 260</b>	<b>561 856</b>	<b>664 364</b>	<b>460 091</b>	<b>567 427</b>	<b>617 739</b>
B	KZ241 Endumeni	12 236	15 316	19 043	12 236	15 316	19 043	18 215	24 122	29 032	18 494	24 380	26 969
B	KZ242 Nguthu	28 124	34 904	43 099	28 124	34 904	43 099	50 215	65 289	69 055	50 871	65 804	64 923
B	KZ244 Misinga	27 748	34 341	42 306	27 748	34 341	42 306	47 253	62 264	61 308	47 943	62 802	56 991
B	KZ245 Umvoti	17 700	22 001	27 201	17 700	22 001	27 201	36 165	47 538	49 438	36 601	47 923	46 514
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality	85 342	104 049	126 881	85 342	104 049	126 881	188 084	226 377	262 397	193 615	230 099	231 201
	<b>Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities</b>	<b>171 150</b>	<b>210 611</b>	<b>258 530</b>	<b>171 150</b>	<b>210 611</b>	<b>258 530</b>	<b>339 933</b>	<b>425 610</b>	<b>471 230</b>	<b>347 524</b>	<b>431 008</b>	<b>426 598</b>
B	KZ252 Newcastle	135 603	170 044	211 737	135 603	170 044	211 737	189 981	225 454	273 529	183 501	227 241	259 180
B	KZ253 eMadlangeni	5 750	7 103	8 738	5 750	7 103	8 738	13 061	18 204	21 383	13 283	18 423	19 632
B	KZ254 Dambhauser	20 226	25 093	30 975	20 226	25 093	30 975	31 364	41 059	48 852	31 821	41 438	45 812
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	57 718	66 179	76 871	57 718	66 179	76 871	84 858	98 425	118 643	86 166	99 381	110 634
	<b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>	<b>219 296</b>	<b>268 418</b>	<b>328 321</b>	<b>219 296</b>	<b>268 418</b>	<b>328 321</b>	<b>310 263</b>	<b>383 141</b>	<b>462 408</b>	<b>314 770</b>	<b>386 483</b>	<b>435 257</b>

**APPENDIX W7:  
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS**

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE <sup>1</sup>						GRAND TOTAL					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
B	KZ261 eDumbe	15 504	19 283	23 852	15 504	19 283	23 852	25 867	34 573	36 295	26 233	34 891	33 752
B	KZ262 uPhongolo	25 378	31 573	39 065	25 378	31 573	39 065	37 302	48 211	55 408	37 810	48 625	52 088
B	KZ263 Abaqulusi	33 620	41 796	51 680	33 620	41 796	51 680	72 471	96 188	86 713	56 964	73 822	82 590
B	KZ265 Nongoma	29 201	36 190	44 635	29 201	36 190	44 635	50 927	72 114	82 183	73 122	96 699	89 176
B	KZ266 Ulundi	33 402	41 395	51 055	33 402	41 395	51 055	56 927	72 114	82 183	73 122	96 699	89 176
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	191 114	156 494	191 114	127 541	156 494	191 114	302 905	326 718	376 682	310 426	331 050	332 974
<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>		<b>264 645</b>	<b>326 731</b>	<b>401 401</b>	<b>264 645</b>	<b>326 731</b>	<b>401 401</b>	<b>552 980</b>	<b>651 112</b>	<b>730 560</b>	<b>562 172</b>	<b>657 740</b>	<b>668 441</b>
B	KZ271 Umhlabuyalingana	21 427	26 529	32 693	21 427	26 529	32 693	32 855	41 929	49 811	33 459	42 408	45 965
B	KZ272 Jozini	29 066	35 936	44 310	29 066	35 936	44 310	43 047	54 191	64 704	43 801	54 772	60 039
B	KZ273 The Big Five False Bay	5 871	7 243	8 899	5 871	7 243	8 899	11 371	15 936	17 818	11 601	16 160	16 022
B	KZ274 Hlabisa	23 311	28 777	35 377	23 311	28 777	35 377	37 521	48 638	53 022	38 059	49 073	49 537
B	KZ275 Mtubatuba	7 156	8 893	10 992	7 156	8 893	10 992	17 321	24 032	28 045	17 542	24 251	26 296
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality	84 528	104 263	127 884	84 528	104 263	127 884	226 461	245 736	281 054	232 831	249 904	272 013
<b>Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities</b>		<b>171 300</b>	<b>211 640</b>	<b>260 155</b>	<b>171 300</b>	<b>211 640</b>	<b>260 155</b>	<b>368 575</b>	<b>430 462</b>	<b>494 454</b>	<b>377 292</b>	<b>436 568</b>	<b>469 872</b>
B	KZ281 Mbonambi	18 233	22 569	27 808	18 233	22 569	27 808	32 596	41 491	49 456	33 023	41 850	46 581
B	KZ282 uMhlathuze	88 852	111 744	139 467	88 852	111 744	139 467	134 578	166 618	201 647	136 999	168 338	187 839
B	KZ283 Ntambanana	8 607	10 622	13 055	8 607	10 622	13 055	18 084	23 962	27 562	18 361	24 218	25 509
B	KZ284 Umlalazi	34 395	42 629	52 578	34 395	42 629	52 578	52 982	68 542	73 094	53 682	69 088	68 720
B	KZ285 Mthonjaneni	10 735	13 341	16 492	10 735	13 341	16 492	21 097	27 530	32 720	21 394	27 800	30 559
B	KZ286 Nkandla	20 635	25 525	31 433	20 635	25 525	31 433	41 669	52 493	62 352	42 216	52 933	58 822
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	181 102	215 614	255 484	181 102	215 614	255 484	308 770	336 211	387 317	314 309	340 064	356 223
<b>Total: uThungulu Municipalities</b>		<b>362 558</b>	<b>442 044</b>	<b>536 318</b>	<b>362 558</b>	<b>442 044</b>	<b>536 318</b>	<b>609 777</b>	<b>716 848</b>	<b>834 148</b>	<b>619 984</b>	<b>724 291</b>	<b>774 252</b>
B	KZ291 Mandeni	28 607	35 585	44 021	28 607	35 585	44 021	73 325	93 129	109 157	73 986	93 648	105 000
B	KZ292 KwaDukuza	32 191	40 790	51 215	32 191	40 790	51 215	83 421	105 533	126 946	84 355	106 239	121 287
B	KZ293 Ndvedwe	25 709	31 841	39 250	25 709	31 841	39 250	40 007	51 972	60 634	40 634	52 467	55 218
B	KZ294 Maphumulo	19 876	24 633	30 382	19 876	24 633	30 382	29 802	37 942	45 465	30 313	38 359	42 128
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	120 426	143 918	172 844	120 426	143 918	172 844	209 558	248 259	294 496	214 653	251 806	266 017
<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>		<b>226 809</b>	<b>276 767</b>	<b>337 712</b>	<b>226 809</b>	<b>276 767</b>	<b>337 712</b>	<b>436 111</b>	<b>536 836</b>	<b>635 256</b>	<b>443 941</b>	<b>542 518</b>	<b>589 649</b>
B	KZ5a1 Ingwe	20 734	25 720	31 746	20 734	25 720	31 746	34 439	45 380	48 117	34 939	45 789	44 839
B	KZ5a2 Kwa Sani	5 281	6 536	8 052	5 281	6 536	8 052	10 648	15 580	16 721	10 844	15 781	15 111
B	KZ5a4 Greater Kokstad	21 540	26 943	33 481	21 540	26 943	33 481	31 648	41 604	49 831	32 126	41 997	46 677
B	KZ5a5 Ubuhlebezwe	20 939	25 960	32 028	20 939	25 960	32 028	76 385	95 688	112 307	76 914	96 117	108 869
B	KZ5a6 Umzimkhulu	34 815	43 224	53 389	34 815	43 224	53 389	71 991	89 197	105 920	73 301	90 158	98 203
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality	100 030	122 444	149 735	100 030	122 444	149 735	188 504	229 653	266 238	193 217	232 918	239 797
<b>Total: Sisonke Municipalities</b>		<b>203 338</b>	<b>250 827</b>	<b>308 431</b>	<b>203 338</b>	<b>250 827</b>	<b>308 431</b>	<b>413 615</b>	<b>517 102</b>	<b>599 132</b>	<b>421 342</b>	<b>522 761</b>	<b>553 495</b>
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>		<b>4 211 497</b>	<b>5 151 670</b>	<b>6 274 515</b>	<b>4 211 497</b>	<b>5 151 670</b>	<b>6 274 515</b>	<b>8 157 238</b>	<b>9 081 064</b>	<b>10 390 921</b>	<b>8 266 443</b>	<b>9 159 083</b>	<b>9 775 485</b>

**APPENDIX W7:  
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS**

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE <sup>1</sup>						GRAND TOTAL					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>LIMPOPO</b>													
B	NP03a2	61 873	76 828	94 904	61 873	76 828	94 904	87 508	108 566	131 032	88 624	109 396	124 377
B	NP03a3	19 499	24 113	29 687	19 499	24 113	29 687	29 347	37 659	45 035	29 807	38 040	41 981
B	NP03a4	29 844	37 110	45 894	29 844	37 110	45 894	41 319	52 277	63 114	41 865	52 717	59 587
B	NP03a5	57 241	71 109	87 874	57 241	71 109	87 874	89 488	111 007	134 275	90 425	112 314	128 603
B	NP03a6	54 989	68 289	84 365	54 989	68 289	84 365	77 761	116 209	146 209	78 953	97 254	109 140
C	DC47	176 450	216 527	264 082	176 450	216 527	264 082	565 130	610 250	606 753	573 096	604 101	528 962
	<b>Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities</b>	<b>399 896</b>	<b>493 975</b>	<b>606 806</b>	<b>399 896</b>	<b>493 975</b>	<b>606 806</b>	<b>890 554</b>	<b>1 016 732</b>	<b>1 096 417</b>	<b>902 771</b>	<b>1 013 821</b>	<b>992 650</b>
B	NP331	57 483	71 405	88 235	57 483	71 405	88 235	78 756	97 994	118 471	79 725	98 723	112 624
B	NP332	57 607	71 624	88 571	57 607	71 624	88 571	77 926	96 865	117 181	79 001	97 667	110 749
B	NP333	87 601	109 733	136 521	87 601	109 733	136 521	132 074	166 171	202 687	133 629	167 301	193 621
B	NP334	27 308	34 018	42 133	27 308	34 018	42 133	49 686	63 446	76 828	50 206	63 869	73 443
B	NP335	22 727	28 201	34 816	22 727	28 201	34 816	47 111	47 188	56 289	53 454	45 477	51 417
C	DC33	234 250	287 983	349 878	234 250	287 983	349 878	552 621	601 794	656 091	556 488	597 048	585 222
	<b>Total: Mopani Municipalities</b>	<b>486 976</b>	<b>602 965</b>	<b>740 154</b>	<b>486 976</b>	<b>602 965</b>	<b>740 154</b>	<b>938 473</b>	<b>1 073 459</b>	<b>1 227 547</b>	<b>952 504</b>	<b>1 070 085</b>	<b>1 127 076</b>
B	NP341	13 741	17 154	21 283	13 741	17 154	21 283	24 254	33 282	39 165	24 596	33 383	36 758
B	NP342	17 601	21 790	26 850	17 601	21 790	26 850	55 014	69 446	81 574	55 424	69 793	78 791
B	NP343	114 676	143 526	178 441	114 676	143 526	178 441	162 039	201 995	242 325	164 106	203 473	230 458
B	NP344	104 655	131 049	162 994	104 655	131 049	162 994	154 448	191 680	232 145	156 314	193 021	221 380
C	DC34	237 300	290 911	356 205	237 300	290 911	356 205	647 547	718 219	722 915	654 800	706 266	634 920
	<b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>	<b>487 972</b>	<b>604 429</b>	<b>745 774</b>	<b>487 972</b>	<b>604 429</b>	<b>745 774</b>	<b>1 043 303</b>	<b>1 214 621</b>	<b>1 318 124</b>	<b>1 055 241</b>	<b>1 206 136</b>	<b>1 202 307</b>
B	NP351	34 916	43 352	53 549	34 916	43 352	53 549	79 325	102 478	120 447	80 137	103 100	115 460
B	NP352	32 311	40 032	49 360	32 311	40 032	49 360	52 047	65 123	77 733	52 729	65 655	73 463
B	NP353	32 652	40 594	50 197	32 652	40 594	50 197	55 305	69 458	83 280	55 916	69 942	79 399
B	NP354	181 350	227 414	283 177	181 350	227 414	283 177	590 102	644 406	657 298	595 172	646 185	617 913
B	NP355	54 006	67 103	82 936	54 006	67 103	82 936	74 927	94 401	113 697	75 853	95 100	108 087
C	DC35	212 584	256 318	308 718	212 584	256 318	308 718	461 383	512 296	516 293	379 875	436 208	430 119
	<b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>	<b>547 819</b>	<b>674 812</b>	<b>827 936</b>	<b>547 819</b>	<b>674 812</b>	<b>827 936</b>	<b>1 313 090</b>	<b>1 488 162</b>	<b>1 568 749</b>	<b>1 239 682</b>	<b>1 416 190</b>	<b>1 424 440</b>
B	NP361	26 516	33 193	41 273	26 516	33 193	41 273	49 728	62 611	74 455	50 865	63 455	67 686
B	NP362	42 528	53 081	65 848	42 528	53 081	65 848	74 727	86 607	100 877	75 116	86 987	92 554
B	NP364	10 955	13 679	16 975	10 955	13 679	16 975	19 390	24 717	29 489	19 784	25 053	26 794
B	NP365	26 553	33 212	41 272	26 553	33 212	41 272	51 524	66 271	78 245	52 640	67 100	71 590
B	NP366	21 519	26 871	33 346	21 519	26 871	33 346	31 887	45 856	48 290	32 267	46 175	45 283
B	NP367	113 777	142 366	176 963	113 777	142 366	176 963	240 693	289 795	286 407	242 543	289 906	260 223
C	DC36	67 436	78 867	84 868	67 436	78 867	84 868	71 717	83 345	99 603	71 717	83 345	99 603
	<b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>	<b>309 284</b>	<b>381 269</b>	<b>460 545</b>	<b>309 284</b>	<b>381 269</b>	<b>460 545</b>	<b>539 665</b>	<b>659 202</b>	<b>717 365</b>	<b>544 933</b>	<b>662 021</b>	<b>663 733</b>
	<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>	<b>2 231 947</b>	<b>2 757 451</b>	<b>3 381 214</b>	<b>2 231 947</b>	<b>2 757 451</b>	<b>3 381 214</b>	<b>4 736 738</b>	<b>5 466 828</b>	<b>5 942 535</b>	<b>4 706 782</b>	<b>5 382 906</b>	<b>5 424 538</b>

**APPENDIX W7:  
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS**

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE <sup>1</sup>						GRAND TOTAL					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>													
B	MP301	70 901	88 310	109 364	70 901	88 310	109 364	143 420	163 051	188 521	142 894	163 652	173 789
B	MP302	49 619	61 954	76 878	49 619	61 954	76 878	83 093	103 869	124 381	84 179	104 678	117 894
B	MP303	43 801	54 595	67 651	43 801	54 595	67 651	85 486	105 694	122 681	87 111	106 871	113 233
B	MP304	39 682	49 468	61 304	39 682	49 468	61 304	55 128	69 360	83 833	55 979	70 008	78 635
B	MP305	37 477	46 846	58 181	37 477	46 846	58 181	67 670	84 376	101 231	68 847	85 246	94 246
B	MP306	21 156	26 363	32 660	21 156	26 363	32 660	31 677	40 601	48 511	32 223	41 041	44 982
B	MP307	95 540	120 456	150 641	95 540	120 456	150 641	146 399	181 329	219 489	148 972	183 153	204 846
C	DC30	197 878	227 431	239 050	197 878	227 431	239 050	204 697	238 222	253 785	204 697	238 222	253 785
<b>Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities</b>		<b>556 055</b>	<b>675 423</b>	<b>795 728</b>	<b>556 055</b>	<b>675 423</b>	<b>795 728</b>	<b>817 571</b>	<b>986 502</b>	<b>1 142 433</b>	<b>824 902</b>	<b>992 872</b>	<b>1 081 409</b>
B	MP311	24 341	30 397	37 725	24 341	30 397	37 725	36 634	46 520	55 997	37 272	47 023	51 961
B	MP312	88 061	111 445	139 789	88 061	111 445	139 789	135 441	166 343	201 916	138 097	168 223	186 818
B	MP313	45 132	56 925	71 213	45 132	56 925	71 213	72 528	92 225	111 979	73 533	92 978	105 939
B	MP314	16 869	21 028	26 058	16 869	21 028	26 058	25 663	32 041	38 260	25 943	32 367	35 643
B	MP315	101 113	125 986	156 068	101 113	125 986	156 068	190 032	219 779	256 651	190 930	220 931	237 025
B	MP316	105 896	131 799	163 121	105 896	131 799	163 121	228 885	249 489	281 403	227 210	249 096	257 351
C	DC31	248 018	269 884	283 449	248 018	269 884	283 449	251 435	275 005	297 184	251 435	275 005	297 184
<b>Total: Nkangala Municipalities</b>		<b>629 431</b>	<b>747 465</b>	<b>877 423</b>	<b>629 431</b>	<b>747 465</b>	<b>877 423</b>	<b>940 518</b>	<b>1 081 401</b>	<b>1 243 391</b>	<b>944 420</b>	<b>1 085 624</b>	<b>1 171 923</b>
B	MP321	35 153	43 953	54 600	35 153	43 953	54 600	51 533	64 559	77 673	52 330	65 165	72 339
B	MP322	145 156	182 235	227 129	145 156	182 235	227 129	745 841	560 348	581 426	748 139	562 594	548 227
B	MP323	21 676	27 121	33 711	21 676	27 121	33 711	40 891	51 859	61 770	41 596	52 408	57 372
B	MP324	116 185	145 369	180 686	116 185	145 369	180 686	249 125	289 955	331 814	231 814	250 339	265 156
B	MP325	198 574	247 682	307 083	198 574	247 682	307 083	428 351	490 527	559 997	431 741	496 461	508 421
C	DC32	134 181	153 955	165 543	134 181	153 955	165 543	164 871	166 969	185 686	166 367	165 787	184 334
<b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>		<b>650 925</b>	<b>800 314</b>	<b>968 751</b>	<b>650 925</b>	<b>800 314</b>	<b>968 751</b>	<b>1 663 083</b>	<b>1 583 388</b>	<b>1 756 508</b>	<b>1 671 987</b>	<b>1 592 753</b>	<b>1 635 850</b>
<b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>		<b>1 836 411</b>	<b>2 223 201</b>	<b>2 641 903</b>	<b>1 836 411</b>	<b>2 223 201</b>	<b>2 641 903</b>	<b>3 426 879</b>	<b>3 658 644</b>	<b>4 149 498</b>	<b>3 447 017</b>	<b>3 678 602</b>	<b>3 896 348</b>

**APPENDIX W7:  
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS**

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE <sup>1</sup>						GRAND TOTAL					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>													
B	NC451 Moshaweng	28 306	35 157	43 439	28 306	35 157	43 439	65 230	75 742	86 282	65 940	76 257	76 905
B	NC452 Gae-Segonyana	28 741	35 804	44 345	28 741	35 804	44 345	61 903	75 807	88 959	62 823	76 357	82 691
B	NC453 Gammagara	9 624	12 043	14 971	9 624	12 043	14 971	14 751	19 877	23 860	14 979	20 101	22 072
C	DC45 Kgalagadi District Municipality	36 816	43 220	47 862	36 816	43 220	47 862	68 358	68 358	74 023	55 243	68 870	69 916
	<b>Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities</b>	<b>103 486</b>	<b>126 224</b>	<b>150 617</b>	<b>103 486</b>	<b>126 224</b>	<b>150 617</b>	<b>196 564</b>	<b>239 784</b>	<b>273 124</b>	<b>198 986</b>	<b>241 584</b>	<b>251 585</b>
B	NC061 Richtersveld	5 629	6 983	8 619	5 629	6 983	8 619	9 741	13 659	16 198	9 594	13 841	14 737
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	15 964	19 922	24 710	15 964	19 922	24 710	22 986	29 918	36 045	22 954	30 218	33 645
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	5 660	7 005	8 630	5 660	7 005	8 630	11 224	15 485	18 179	11 224	15 098	16 476
B	NC065 Hantam	9 324	11 607	14 368	9 324	11 607	14 368	14 838	19 908	23 772	14 894	20 142	21 902
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	6 109	7 551	9 294	6 109	7 551	9 294	11 570	16 912	19 648	11 775	17 119	17 993
B	NC067 Khai-Ma	5 753	7 113	8 756	5 753	7 113	8 756	10 892	16 105	18 693	10 499	16 299	17 142
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	24 150	27 068	29 038	24 150	27 068	29 038	29 048	35 641	35 997	29 189	35 805	34 691
	<b>Total: Namakwa Municipalities</b>	<b>72 590</b>	<b>87 250</b>	<b>103 414</b>	<b>72 590</b>	<b>87 250</b>	<b>103 414</b>	<b>110 307</b>	<b>147 629</b>	<b>168 532</b>	<b>110 128</b>	<b>149 122</b>	<b>156 586</b>
B	NC071 Ubutu	8 376	10 413	12 876	8 376	10 413	12 876	13 902	18 702	22 281	14 154	18 942	20 363
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	14 114	17 565	21 738	14 114	17 565	21 738	20 745	27 650	32 891	20 239	27 944	30 536
B	NC073 Emthanjani	16 873	21 022	26 039	16 873	21 022	26 039	23 602	30 684	36 996	23 068	30 972	34 691
B	NC074 Kareeberg	5 505	6 826	8 421	5 505	6 826	8 421	9 831	14 031	16 599	9 583	14 232	14 988
B	NC075 Renosterberg	6 817	8 429	10 377	6 817	8 429	10 377	11 558	15 823	18 768	10 831	16 031	17 104
B	NC076 Thembehlhe	6 461	8 004	9 870	6 461	8 004	9 870	11 928	16 477	19 448	11 590	16 714	17 550
B	NC077 Siyathemba	9 253	11 514	14 248	9 253	11 514	14 248	14 161	19 099	22 855	13 824	19 313	21 137
B	NC078 Siyancuma	15 278	19 062	23 639	15 278	19 062	23 639	24 153	31 171	37 364	23 280	31 545	34 367
C	DC7 Karoo District Municipality	20 251	22 742	25 091	20 251	22 742	25 091	36 595	54 117	65 725	36 766	54 301	61 250
	<b>Total: Karoo Municipalities</b>	<b>102 930</b>	<b>125 578</b>	<b>152 299</b>	<b>102 930</b>	<b>125 578</b>	<b>152 299</b>	<b>166 474</b>	<b>227 753</b>	<b>252 927</b>	<b>163 335</b>	<b>229 995</b>	<b>234 986</b>
B	NC081 Mier	4 098	5 051	6 201	4 098	5 051	6 201	8 572	12 390	14 248	8 731	12 387	12 670
B	NC082 'Kai! Garib	20 611	25 810	32 102	20 611	25 810	32 102	29 792	38 270	46 224	30 260	38 656	43 128
B	NC083 //Khara Hais	25 084	31 408	39 061	25 084	31 408	39 061	37 638	48 031	57 791	36 411	48 473	54 249
B	NC084 'Kheis	7 066	8 752	10 789	7 066	8 752	10 789	12 760	17 233	20 410	13 022	17 479	18 439
B	NC085 Tsamtsabane	10 909	13 569	16 786	10 909	13 569	16 786	23 818	31 183	36 710	23 386	31 440	34 651
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	6 791	8 461	10 481	6 791	8 461	10 481	11 268	15 804	18 782	11 097	16 001	17 203
C	DC8 Siyanda District Municipality	35 313	39 303	42 837	35 313	39 303	42 837	42 194	56 885	58 339	42 405	57 097	56 647
	<b>Total: Siyanda Municipalities</b>	<b>109 873</b>	<b>132 354</b>	<b>158 256</b>	<b>109 873</b>	<b>132 354</b>	<b>158 256</b>	<b>166 042</b>	<b>219 796</b>	<b>252 505</b>	<b>165 312</b>	<b>221 734</b>	<b>236 987</b>
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje	74 953	94 526	118 238	74 953	94 526	118 238	111 776	140 880	172 995	113 149	141 884	164 933
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	20 599	25 646	31 749	20 599	25 646	31 749	37 322	49 283	60 580	36 580	41 497	45 876
B	NC093 Magereng	13 506	16 807	20 798	13 506	16 807	20 798	19 811	25 985	31 459	20 109	26 256	29 290
B	NC094 Phokwane	29 679	37 058	45 984	29 679	37 058	45 984	54 760	64 599	76 595	54 566	64 731	72 036
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	61 860	67 888	75 879	61 860	67 888	75 879	68 677	81 645	96 950	68 869	81 843	95 366
	<b>Total: Frances Baard Municipalities</b>	<b>200 597</b>	<b>241 924</b>	<b>292 649</b>	<b>200 597</b>	<b>241 924</b>	<b>292 649</b>	<b>292 345</b>	<b>354 182</b>	<b>427 281</b>	<b>293 272</b>	<b>356 212</b>	<b>407 501</b>
	<b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>589 476</b>	<b>713 331</b>	<b>857 235</b>	<b>589 476</b>	<b>713 331</b>	<b>857 235</b>	<b>934 530</b>	<b>1 193 890</b>	<b>1 377 236</b>	<b>933 832</b>	<b>1 203 393</b>	<b>1 290 512</b>





**APPENDIX W7:  
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS**

Category	EQUITABLE SHARE <sup>1</sup>						GRAND TOTAL					
	National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>												
A City of Cape Town	1 710 485	2 006 263	2 416 935	1 710 485	2 006 263	2 416 935	3 258 128	3 688 332	3 617 429	3 274 209	3 699 378	3 528 703
B WC011 Matzikama	15 767	19 808	24 702	15 767	19 808	24 702	27 883	37 482	43 980	28 258	37 806	41 388
B WC012 Cederberg	12 993	16 227	20 140	12 993	16 227	20 140	25 857	35 108	40 177	26 125	35 344	37 998
B WC013 Bergvliet	11 166	14 009	17 450	11 166	14 009	17 450	17 083	22 460	27 038	17 344	22 705	25 075
B WC014 Saldanha Bay	18 143	22 915	28 698	18 143	22 915	28 698	25 330	33 147	40 344	25 700	33 467	37 782
B WC015 Swartland	13 363	16 892	21 168	13 363	16 892	21 168	22 868	30 633	36 341	23 207	30 932	33 947
C DC1 West Coast District Municipality	58 664	64 272	68 565	58 664	64 272	68 565	68 026	71 463	87 461	68 394	71 597	85 920
<b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>	<b>130 096</b>	<b>154 124</b>	<b>180 723</b>	<b>130 096</b>	<b>154 124</b>	<b>180 723</b>	<b>187 047</b>	<b>230 293</b>	<b>275 341</b>	<b>189 028</b>	<b>231 850</b>	<b>262 110</b>
B WC022 Witzenberg	21 829	27 339	34 008	21 829	27 339	34 008	31 305	41 279	49 543	31 745	41 647	46 593
B WC023 Drakenstein	36 541	46 746	59 132	36 541	46 746	59 132	54 183	69 430	84 782	55 116	70 134	79 133
B WC024 Stellenbosch	22 124	28 501	36 249	22 124	28 501	36 249	33 891	44 243	54 126	34 544	44 756	50 007
B WC025 Breede Valley	32 463	41 145	51 672	32 463	41 145	51 672	45 074	57 906	70 696	45 768	58 447	66 353
B WC026 Breede River Winelands	24 801	31 071	38 659	24 801	31 071	38 659	33 696	43 204	52 412	34 147	43 579	49 407
C DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	167 588	186 787	196 238	167 588	186 787	196 238	171 870	193 200	209 521	172 026	193 374	208 134
<b>Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>	<b>305 347</b>	<b>361 589</b>	<b>415 957</b>	<b>305 347</b>	<b>361 589</b>	<b>415 957</b>	<b>370 019</b>	<b>449 262</b>	<b>521 079</b>	<b>373 347</b>	<b>451 938</b>	<b>499 627</b>
B WC031 Theewaterskloof	25 681	32 229	40 158	25 681	32 229	40 158	42 112	53 308	64 166	40 401	53 837	59 927
B WC032 Overstrand	19 231	24 200	30 219	19 231	24 200	30 219	27 089	35 188	42 731	27 489	35 545	39 953
B WC033 Cape Agulhas	8 544	10 690	13 287	8 544	10 690	13 287	13 468	18 543	22 165	13 685	18 758	20 441
B WC034 Swellendam	9 564	11 926	14 781	9 564	11 926	14 781	15 664	21 996	25 938	15 889	22 228	24 686
C DC3 Overberg District Municipality	33 785	37 184	39 948	33 785	37 184	39 948	35 143	38 673	49 687	35 143	38 673	49 686
<b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>	<b>96 804</b>	<b>116 229</b>	<b>138 393</b>	<b>96 804</b>	<b>116 229</b>	<b>138 393</b>	<b>133 461</b>	<b>167 718</b>	<b>204 687</b>	<b>132 618</b>	<b>169 040</b>	<b>194 091</b>
B WC041 Kamalind	9 473	11 782	14 573	9 473	11 782	14 573	14 752	20 075	23 982	13 851	20 314	22 064
B WC042 Hessequa	13 896	17 371	21 576	13 896	17 371	21 576	19 719	26 047	31 462	19 431	26 312	29 340
B WC043 Mossel Bay	21 178	26 641	33 257	21 178	26 641	33 257	29 139	37 756	45 902	29 555	38 107	43 091
B WC044 George	37 048	47 099	59 290	37 048	47 099	59 290	53 769	67 965	83 139	53 725	68 649	77 651
B WC045 Oudtshoorn	21 165	26 478	32 908	21 165	26 478	32 908	34 266	41 988	48 815	34 499	42 057	45 273
B WC047 Bitou	12 297	15 407	19 171	12 297	15 407	19 171	20 581	28 190	33 732	20 924	28 492	31 317
B WC048 Knysna	16 522	20 750	25 869	16 522	20 750	25 869	29 219	38 558	45 232	29 666	39 047	41 309
C DC4 Eden District Municipality	101 621	118 271	125 799	101 621	118 271	125 799	106 998	125 706	142 237	107 206	125 916	140 562
<b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>	<b>233 200</b>	<b>283 800</b>	<b>332 444</b>	<b>233 200</b>	<b>283 800</b>	<b>332 444</b>	<b>308 444</b>	<b>386 286</b>	<b>454 501</b>	<b>308 857</b>	<b>388 894</b>	<b>430 607</b>
B WC051 Laingsburg	4 313	5 314	6 522	4 313	5 314	6 522	8 212	11 747	14 077	8 369	11 921	12 684
B WC052 Prince Albert	4 826	5 957	7 323	4 826	5 957	7 323	8 903	12 593	14 858	9 070	12 775	13 408
B WC053 Beaufort West	13 701	17 072	21 149	13 701	17 072	21 149	28 756	39 825	46 447	28 981	40 046	44 681
C DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	10 986	13 106	15 062	10 986	13 106	15 062	16 454	21 045	24 071	16 689	21 272	22 252
<b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>	<b>33 825</b>	<b>41 449</b>	<b>50 057</b>	<b>33 825</b>	<b>41 449</b>	<b>50 057</b>	<b>62 325</b>	<b>85 210</b>	<b>99 452</b>	<b>63 108</b>	<b>86 014</b>	<b>93 026</b>
<b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>2 509 758</b>	<b>2 963 453</b>	<b>3 534 510</b>	<b>2 509 758</b>	<b>2 963 453</b>	<b>3 534 510</b>	<b>4 319 527</b>	<b>5 007 101</b>	<b>5 172 489</b>	<b>4 341 270</b>	<b>5 027 115</b>	<b>5 008 164</b>
Local Government Financial Management Grant							50 000	7 000	7 000	500 000	7 000	7 000
							34 000	35 000	30 000	34 000	35 000	30 000
							21 000	297 919	644 011	21 000	297 919	644 011
<b>National Total</b>	<b>24 888 685</b>	<b>30 155 606</b>	<b>36 196 067</b>	<b>24 888 685</b>	<b>30 155 606</b>	<b>36 196 067</b>	<b>44 197 677</b>	<b>50 391 604</b>	<b>58 119 336</b>	<b>44 842 835</b>	<b>50 616 031</b>	<b>55 045 306</b>

*1. Includes Equitable Share Formula Allocations, RSC Levies Replacement and Special Contribution towards Councilor Remuneration. See Appendix W8.*

**APPENDIX W8:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

**(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS  
COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION)**

(National and Municipal Financial Year)











**APPENDIX W8:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION**

Category	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula				RSC Levies Replacement				Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration			
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2008/09 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
		14 929	23 223	18 681	23 223					575	601	628	628
B	KZ261 eDumbe	24 474	38 077	30 628	38 077					904	945	987	987
B	KZ262 uPhongolo	32 017	49 930	40 121	49 930					1 603	1 675	1 751	1 751
B	KZ263 Abaqulusi	27 639	34 558	42 930	34 558					1 562	1 632	1 706	1 706
B	KZ265 Nongoma	31 470	39 377	48 945	39 377					1 932	2 019	1 932	2 019
B	KZ266 Ulundi	103 956	130 048	161 639	130 048	23 585	26 446	23 585	26 446	29 475	29 475	29 475	29 475
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	234 483	293 413	364 744	293 413	23 585	26 446	23 585	26 446	29 475	29 475	29 475	29 475
<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>		20 145	25 189	31 293	25 189					1 282	1 340	1 400	1 400
B	KZ271 Umhlabuyalingana	27 379	34 235	42 533	34 235					1 628	1 701	1 777	1 777
B	KZ272 Jozini	5 365	6 714	8 346	6 714					506	529	553	553
B	KZ273 The Big Five False Bay	21 486	26 869	33 384	26 869					1 825	1 907	1 993	1 993
B	KZ274 Hlabisa	6 663	8 377	10 454	8 377					515	539	515	539
B	KZ275 Mtubatuba	70 838	88 586	110 074	88 586	13 691	15 677	13 691	15 677	17 810	17 810	17 810	17 810
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality	151 874	189 971	236 082	189 971	13 691	15 677	13 691	15 677	17 810	17 810	17 810	17 810
<b>Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities</b>		17 000	26 462	33 902	26 462					1 233	1 289	1 347	1 347
B	KZ281 Mbonambi	88 852	111 744	139 467	111 744					740	773	808	808
B	KZ282 uMhlatuze	7 867	9 849	12 247	9 849					2 137	2 234	2 334	2 334
B	KZ283 Ntambanana	32 258	40 395	50 244	40 395					452	472	494	494
B	KZ284 Umhlatzi	10 283	12 869	15 998	12 869					1 332	1 392	1 454	1 454
B	KZ285 Mthonjaneni	19 303	24 133	29 979	24 133					589	661	733	733
B	KZ286 Nkandla	73 788	92 762	115 820	92 762					1 332	1 392	1 454	1 454
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	249 349	313 033	390 217	313 033	107 314	122 852	107 314	122 852	139 664	139 664	139 664	139 664
<b>Total: uThungulu Municipalities</b>		27 292	42 585	51 215	42 585					1 315	1 375	1 436	1 436
B	KZ291 Mandeni	32 191	40 790	51 215	40 790					1 521	1 589	1 661	1 661
B	KZ292 KwaDukuza	24 188	30 252	37 589	30 252					1 036	1 082	1 131	1 131
B	KZ293 Ndwedwe	18 840	23 551	29 251	23 551					44 252	44 252	44 252	44 252
B	KZ294 Maphumulo	82 410	103 319	128 592	103 319	38 016	40 598	38 016	40 598	44 252	44 252	44 252	44 252
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	184 921	232 122	289 232	232 122	38 016	40 598	38 016	40 598	44 252	44 252	44 252	44 252
<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>		19 747	24 689	30 669	24 689					986	1 031	1 077	1 077
B	KZ3al Ingwe	4 919	6 158	7 657	6 158					362	378	395	395
B	KZ3a2 Kwa Sani	21 088	26 470	32 987	26 470					452	472	494	494
B	KZ3a4 Greater Kokstad	19 804	24 775	30 789	24 775					1 134	1 185	1 239	1 239
B	KZ3a5 Ubhulebeze	33 335	41 678	51 773	41 678					1 480	1 546	1 616	1 616
B	KZ3a6 Umzimkhulu	85 448	106 894	132 833	106 894	13 595	14 518	13 595	14 518	15 825	15 825	15 825	15 825
C	DC43 Siomon District Municipality	184 343	230 665	286 709	230 665	13 595	14 518	13 595	14 518	15 825	15 825	15 825	15 825
<b>Total: Siomon Municipalities</b>		3 091 809	3 899 832	4 879 370	3 899 832	4 909 929	1 201 929	4 909 929	1 201 929	1 342 989	1 342 989	1 342 989	1 342 989
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>		3 091 809	3 899 832	4 879 370	3 899 832	4 909 929	1 201 929	4 909 929	1 201 929	1 342 989	1 342 989	1 342 989	1 342 989



**APPENDIX W8:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION**

Category	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula			RSC Levies Replacement			Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration					
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)			
<b>LIMPOPO</b>													
B	NP03a2	59 366	74 207	92 165	59 366	74 207	92 165	2 507	2 620	2 738	2 507	2 620	2 738
B	NP03a3	18 216	22 773	28 287	18 216	22 773	28 287	1 282	1 340	1 400	1 282	1 340	1 400
B	NP03a4	28 734	35 950	44 682	28 734	35 950	44 682	1 110	1 160	1 212	1 110	1 160	1 212
B	NP03a5	54 898	68 661	85 315	54 898	68 661	85 315	2 343	2 448	2 559	2 343	2 448	2 559
B	NP03a6	52 646	65 840	81 807	52 646	65 840	81 807	2 343	2 448	2 559	2 343	2 448	2 559
C	DC47	140 655	175 961	218 729	140 655	175 961	218 729	45 354	40 566	45 354	45 354	40 566	45 354
	<b>Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities</b>	<b>354 515</b>	<b>443 392</b>	<b>550 985</b>	<b>354 515</b>	<b>443 392</b>	<b>550 985</b>	<b>35 796</b>	<b>35 796</b>	<b>40 566</b>	<b>45 354</b>	<b>40 566</b>	<b>10 017</b>
B	NP331	55 016	68 828	85 542	55 016	68 828	85 542						
B	NP332	55 469	69 391	86 237	55 469	69 391	86 237						
B	NP333	87 601	109 753	136 521	87 601	109 753	136 521						
B	NP334	25 993	32 644	40 696	25 993	32 644	40 696						
B	NP335	21 544	26 964	33 523	21 544	26 964	33 523						
C	DC33	187 547	234 595	291 684	187 547	234 595	291 684						
	<b>Total: Mopani Municipalities</b>	<b>433 170</b>	<b>542 154</b>	<b>674 204</b>	<b>433 170</b>	<b>542 154</b>	<b>674 204</b>	<b>46 703</b>	<b>46 703</b>	<b>58 194</b>	<b>58 194</b>	<b>46 703</b>	<b>7 422</b>
B	NP341	13 198	16 587	20 691	13 198	16 587	20 691						
B	NP342	16 516	20 656	25 665	16 516	20 656	25 665						
B	NP343	114 676	143 526	178 441	114 676	143 526	178 441						
B	NP344	104 655	131 049	162 994	104 655	131 049	162 994						
C	DC34	204 814	256 217	318 389	204 814	256 217	318 389						
	<b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>	<b>453 858</b>	<b>568 035</b>	<b>706 180</b>	<b>453 858</b>	<b>568 035</b>	<b>706 180</b>	<b>32 486</b>	<b>32 486</b>	<b>37 816</b>	<b>37 816</b>	<b>32 486</b>	<b>1 701</b>
B	NP351	33 436	41 805	51 933	33 436	41 805	51 933						
B	NP352	30 535	38 176	47 421	30 535	38 176	47 421						
B	NP353	31 419	39 306	48 850	31 419	39 306	48 850						
B	NP354	181 350	227 414	283 177	181 350	227 414	283 177						
B	NP355	51 786	64 783	80 512	51 786	64 783	80 512						
C	DC35	121 650	152 497	189 846	121 650	152 497	189 846						
	<b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>	<b>450 176</b>	<b>563 981</b>	<b>701 739</b>	<b>450 176</b>	<b>563 981</b>	<b>701 739</b>	<b>90 934</b>	<b>90 934</b>	<b>103 822</b>	<b>118 872</b>	<b>90 934</b>	<b>7 010</b>
B	NP361	25 694	32 334	40 375	25 694	32 334	40 375						
B	NP362	41 541	52 050	64 771	41 541	52 050	64 771						
B	NP364	10 560	13 267	16 544	10 560	13 267	16 544						
B	NP365	25 895	32 525	40 554	25 895	32 525	40 554						
B	NP366	20 903	26 227	32 673	20 903	26 227	32 673						
B	NP367	113 777	142 366	176 963	113 777	142 366	176 963						
C	DC36	10 918	13 927	17 979	10 918	13 927	17 979						
	<b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>	<b>249 289</b>	<b>312 696</b>	<b>389 859</b>	<b>249 289</b>	<b>312 696</b>	<b>389 859</b>	<b>56 518</b>	<b>56 518</b>	<b>64 940</b>	<b>66 888</b>	<b>56 518</b>	<b>3 634</b>
	<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>	<b>1 941 009</b>	<b>2 430 257</b>	<b>3 022 967</b>	<b>1 941 009</b>	<b>2 430 257</b>	<b>3 022 967</b>	<b>262 437</b>	<b>262 437</b>	<b>297 410</b>	<b>327 124</b>	<b>262 437</b>	<b>29 784</b>
	<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>	<b>1 941 009</b>	<b>2 430 257</b>	<b>3 022 967</b>	<b>1 941 009</b>	<b>2 430 257</b>	<b>3 022 967</b>	<b>262 437</b>	<b>262 437</b>	<b>297 410</b>	<b>327 124</b>	<b>262 437</b>	<b>29 784</b>

**APPENDIX W8:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION**

Category	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula			RSC Levies Replacement			Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration					
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)			
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>													
B	MP301 Albert Luthuli	69 093	86 420	107 389	69 093	86 420	107 389	1 809	1 890	1 975	1 809	1 890	1 975
B	MP302 Msukaligwa	48 304	60 580	75 442	48 304	60 580	75 442	1 315	1 375	1 436	1 315	1 375	1 436
B	MP303 Mkhondo	42 568	53 307	66 304	42 568	53 307	66 304	1 233	1 289	1 347	1 233	1 289	1 347
B	MP304 Pixley Ka Seme	38 819	48 566	60 361	38 819	48 566	60 361	863	902	943	863	902	943
B	MP305 Lekwa	36 367	45 686	56 970	36 367	45 686	56 970	1 110	1 160	1 212	1 110	1 160	1 212
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	20 613	25 796	32 067	20 613	25 796	32 067	543	567	592	543	567	592
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	95 540	120 456	150 641	95 540	120 456	150 641	1 892	1 978	2 064	1 892	1 978	2 064
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	8 674	11 882	17 034	8 674	11 882	17 034	189 204	215 549	222 017	189 204	215 549	222 017
<b>Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities</b>		<b>359 978</b>	<b>452 692</b>	<b>566 207</b>	<b>359 978</b>	<b>452 692</b>	<b>566 207</b>	<b>189 204</b>	<b>215 549</b>	<b>222 017</b>	<b>189 204</b>	<b>215 549</b>	<b>222 017</b>
B	MP311 Delmas	23 724	29 753	37 052	23 724	29 753	37 052	617	644	673	617	644	673
B	MP312 Emalahleni	88 061	111 445	139 789	88 061	111 445	139 789	2 959	3 093	3 232	2 959	3 093	3 232
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	45 132	56 925	71 213	45 132	56 925	71 213	1 233	1 289	1 347	1 233	1 289	1 347
B	MP314 Emakhazeni	16 228	20 358	25 357	16 228	20 358	25 357	641	670	700	641	670	700
B	MP315 Thembeville	98 647	123 409	153 375	98 647	123 409	153 375	2 466	2 577	2 693	2 466	2 577	2 693
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	102 937	128 706	159 889	102 937	128 706	159 889	2 959	3 093	3 232	2 959	3 093	3 232
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	8 710	12 989	18 846	8 710	12 989	18 846	239 309	256 895	264 603	239 309	256 895	264 603
<b>Total: Nkangala Municipalities</b>		<b>383 439</b>	<b>483 586</b>	<b>605 522</b>	<b>383 439</b>	<b>483 586</b>	<b>605 522</b>	<b>239 309</b>	<b>256 895</b>	<b>264 603</b>	<b>239 309</b>	<b>256 895</b>	<b>264 603</b>
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	34 208	42 965	53 567	34 208	42 965	53 567	945	988	1 032	945	988	1 032
B	MP322 Mbombela	145 156	182 235	227 129	145 156	182 235	227 129	575	601	628	575	601	628
B	MP323 Umjindi	21 101	26 520	33 083	21 101	26 520	33 083	2 795	2 921	3 052	2 795	2 921	3 052
B	MP324 Nkomazi	116 185	145 369	180 686	116 185	145 369	180 686	1 135	1 185	1 235	1 135	1 185	1 235
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	195 779	244 761	304 031	195 779	244 761	304 031	3 436	3 581	3 726	3 436	3 581	3 726
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	20 670	26 551	34 316	20 670	26 551	34 316	113 511	127 404	131 227	113 511	127 404	131 227
<b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>		<b>533 098</b>	<b>668 400</b>	<b>832 811</b>	<b>533 098</b>	<b>668 400</b>	<b>832 811</b>	<b>113 511</b>	<b>127 404</b>	<b>131 227</b>	<b>113 511</b>	<b>127 404</b>	<b>131 227</b>
<b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>		<b>1 276 515</b>	<b>1 604 678</b>	<b>2 004 540</b>	<b>1 276 515</b>	<b>1 604 678</b>	<b>2 004 540</b>	<b>617 847</b>	<b>599 848</b>	<b>617 847</b>	<b>617 847</b>	<b>599 848</b>	<b>617 847</b>



**APPENDIX W8:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION**

Category	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula				RSC Levies Replacement				Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration				
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>NORTH WEST</b>														
B	NW371 Moretele	65 820	82 312	102 270	65 820	82 312	102 270					2 318	2 422	2 532
B	NW372 Madibeng	127 140	159 482	198 636	127 140	159 482	198 636							
B	NW373 Rustenburg	120 647	152 241	190 522	120 647	152 241	190 522							
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	18 778	23 526	29 273	18 778	23 526	29 273					493	515	539
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	102 274	127 947	159 016	102 274	127 947	159 016					2 466	2 577	2 693
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	16 668	22 145	29 502	16 668	22 145	29 502	172 823	189 599	195 288	172 823	189 599	195 288	5 763
	<b>Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities</b>	<b>451 326</b>	<b>567 654</b>	<b>709 219</b>	<b>451 326</b>	<b>567 654</b>	<b>709 219</b>	<b>172 823</b>	<b>189 599</b>	<b>195 288</b>	<b>172 823</b>	<b>189 599</b>	<b>195 288</b>	<b>5 763</b>
B	NW381 Ratlou	27 163	33 955	42 172	27 163	33 955	42 172					1 134	1 185	1 239
B	NW382 Tswaing	26 566	33 263	41 368	26 566	33 263	41 368					1 069	1 117	1 167
B	NW383 Mafikeng	54 530	68 447	85 295	54 530	68 447	85 295							
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	33 198	41 667	51 920	33 198	41 667	51 920					1 562	1 632	1 706
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	33 215	41 560	51 659	33 215	41 560	51 659					1 398	1 460	1 526
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	135 600	170 174	211 950	135 600	170 174	211 950	81 211	86 728	94 534	81 211	86 728	94 534	5 163
	<b>Total: Central Municipalities</b>	<b>310 273</b>	<b>389 065</b>	<b>484 365</b>	<b>310 273</b>	<b>389 065</b>	<b>484 365</b>	<b>81 211</b>	<b>86 728</b>	<b>94 534</b>	<b>81 211</b>	<b>86 728</b>	<b>94 534</b>	<b>5 395</b>
B	NW391 Kagisano	23 513	29 413	36 552	23 513	29 413	36 552					1 134	1 185	1 239
B	NW392 Naledi	14 973	18 822	23 483	14 973	18 822	23 483					740	773	808
B	NW393 Mmusa	13 496	16 923	21 072	13 496	16 923	21 072					592	619	646
B	NW394 Greater Taung	39 954	49 968	62 085	39 954	49 968	62 085					2 170	2 268	2 370
B	NW395 Molopo	4 566	5 718	7 113	4 566	5 718	7 113					579	605	632
B	NW396 Lekwa-Tsemane	12 031	15 112	18 843	12 031	15 112	18 843					543	567	592
C	DC39 Bophirima District Municipality	87 414	109 396	135 980	87 414	109 396	135 980	18 596	19 859	21 646	18 596	19 859	21 646	1 122
	<b>Total: Bophirima Municipalities</b>	<b>195 947</b>	<b>245 352</b>	<b>305 129</b>	<b>195 947</b>	<b>245 352</b>	<b>305 129</b>	<b>18 596</b>	<b>19 859</b>	<b>21 646</b>	<b>18 596</b>	<b>19 859</b>	<b>21 646</b>	<b>7 090</b>
B	NW401 Ventersdorp	20 456	25 604	31 834	20 456	25 604	31 834					493	515	539
B	NW402 Tlokwe	42 142	53 239	66 687	42 142	53 239	66 687							
B	NW403 City of Mafosana	166 985	210 302	262 772	166 985	210 302	262 772							
B	NW404 Maaquassi Hills	34 349	43 008	53 488	34 349	43 008	53 488					687	718	748
B	NW405 Merafong City	81 879	104 096	131 042	81 879	104 096	131 042					658	687	718
C	DC40 Southern District Municipality	14 578	18 876	24 734	14 578	18 876	24 734	108 667	122 577	126 255	108 667	122 577	126 255	1 151
	<b>Total: Southern Municipalities</b>	<b>360 389</b>	<b>455 126</b>	<b>570 559</b>	<b>360 389</b>	<b>455 126</b>	<b>570 559</b>	<b>108 667</b>	<b>122 577</b>	<b>126 255</b>	<b>108 667</b>	<b>122 577</b>	<b>126 255</b>	<b>1 257</b>
	<b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>	<b>1 317 935</b>	<b>1 657 197</b>	<b>2 069 271</b>	<b>1 317 935</b>	<b>1 657 197</b>	<b>2 069 271</b>	<b>381 297</b>	<b>418 762</b>	<b>437 723</b>	<b>381 297</b>	<b>418 762</b>	<b>437 723</b>	<b>20 067</b>

**APPENDIX W8:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION**

Category	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula				RSC Levies Replacement				Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year			
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>															
A	City of Cape Town	464 838	631 152	831 176	464 838	631 152	831 176	1 245 648	1 375 112	1 585 759	1 245 648	1 375 112	1 585 759		
B	WC011 Matielika	15 233	19 250	24 118	15 233	19 250	24 118				558	584	534	558	584
B	WC012 Cederberg	12 402	15 609	19 494	12 402	15 609	19 494				619	646	592	619	646
B	WC013 Beirivier	10 524	13 339	16 750	10 524	13 339	16 750				641	700	641	670	700
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	17 197	21 927	27 666	17 197	21 927	27 666				988	1 032	945	988	1 032
B	WC015 Swartland	12 541	16 033	20 271	12 541	16 033	20 271				859	898	822	859	898
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	6 321	8 374	10 989	6 321	8 374	10 989	52 343	55 899	57 576	52 343	55 899	57 576	52 343	55 899
	<b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>	<b>74 218</b>	<b>94 531</b>	<b>119 287</b>	<b>74 218</b>	<b>94 531</b>	<b>119 287</b>	<b>52 343</b>	<b>55 899</b>	<b>57 576</b>	<b>52 343</b>	<b>55 899</b>	<b>57 576</b>	<b>3 694</b>	<b>3 860</b>
B	WC022 Witzenberg	20 965	26 437	33 066	20 965	26 437	33 066				863	902	863	902	943
B	WC023 Drakenstein	36 541	46 746	59 132	36 541	46 746	59 132								
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	22 124	28 501	36 249	22 124	28 501	36 249								
B	WC025 Breede Valley	32 463	41 145	51 672	32 463	41 145	51 672								
B	WC026 Breede River Winelands	23 979	30 212	37 762	23 979	30 212	37 762				859	898	822	859	898
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	6 485	9 295	13 420	6 485	9 295	13 420	161 103	177 491	182 817	161 103	177 491	182 817	161 103	177 491
	<b>Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>	<b>142 559</b>	<b>182 337</b>	<b>231 300</b>	<b>142 559</b>	<b>182 337</b>	<b>231 300</b>	<b>161 103</b>	<b>177 491</b>	<b>182 817</b>	<b>161 103</b>	<b>177 491</b>	<b>182 817</b>	<b>1 761</b>	<b>1 840</b>
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	24 735	31 241	39 125	24 735	31 241	39 125							988	945
B	WC032 Overstrand	18 450	23 384	29 366	18 450	23 384	29 366							781	853
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	8 050	10 174	12 748	8 050	10 174	12 748							515	539
B	WC034 Swellendam	9 071	11 410	14 243	9 071	11 410	14 243							493	515
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	4 775	6 222	8 044	4 775	6 222	8 044	28 188	30 103	31 006	28 188	30 103	31 006	28 188	30 103
	<b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>	<b>65 081</b>	<b>82 432</b>	<b>103 526</b>	<b>65 081</b>	<b>82 432</b>	<b>103 526</b>	<b>28 188</b>	<b>30 103</b>	<b>31 006</b>	<b>28 188</b>	<b>30 103</b>	<b>31 006</b>	<b>3 694</b>	<b>3 860</b>
B	WC041 Kannaland	9 029	11 318	14 089	9 029	11 318	14 089				444	464	444	464	485
B	WC042 Hessequa	13 156	16 598	20 768	13 156	16 598	20 768				740	808	740	773	808
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	20 233	25 653	32 225	20 233	25 653	32 225				945	1 032	945	988	1 032
B	WC044 George	37 048	47 099	59 290	37 048	47 099	59 290								
B	WC045 Oudshoorn	20 220	25 491	31 876	20 220	25 491	31 876				945	988	1 032	945	988
B	WC047 Bitou	11 754	14 840	18 579	11 754	14 840	18 579				543	592	543	567	592
B	WC048 Knysna	15 864	20 062	25 150	15 864	20 062	25 150				687	718	658	687	718
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality	10 481	13 557	17 942	10 481	13 557	17 942	91 140	104 715	107 857	91 140	104 715	107 857	91 140	104 715
	<b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>	<b>137 785</b>	<b>174 618</b>	<b>219 920</b>	<b>137 785</b>	<b>174 618</b>	<b>219 920</b>	<b>91 140</b>	<b>104 715</b>	<b>107 857</b>	<b>91 140</b>	<b>104 715</b>	<b>107 857</b>	<b>4 467</b>	<b>4 668</b>
B	WC051 Laingsburg	3 879	4 861	6 048	3 879	4 861	6 048				434	454	434	454	474
B	WC052 Prince Albert	4 392	5 503	6 849	4 392	5 503	6 849				434	474	434	454	474
B	WC053 Beaufort West	13 059	16 402	20 449	13 059	16 402	20 449				641	700	641	670	700
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	5 634	7 066	8 830	5 634	7 066	8 830	4 661	5 318	5 478	4 661	5 318	5 478	691	754
	<b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>	<b>26 964</b>	<b>33 832</b>	<b>42 177</b>	<b>26 964</b>	<b>33 832</b>	<b>42 177</b>	<b>4 661</b>	<b>5 318</b>	<b>5 478</b>	<b>4 661</b>	<b>5 318</b>	<b>5 478</b>	<b>2 200</b>	<b>2 299</b>
	<b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>911 445</b>	<b>1 198 900</b>	<b>1 547 385</b>	<b>911 445</b>	<b>1 198 900</b>	<b>1 547 385</b>	<b>1 583 084</b>	<b>1 748 638</b>	<b>1 970 493</b>	<b>1 583 084</b>	<b>1 748 638</b>	<b>1 970 493</b>	<b>15 229</b>	<b>15 915</b>
	<b>National Total</b>	<b>15 628 721</b>	<b>19 823 968</b>	<b>24 926 320</b>	<b>15 628 721</b>	<b>19 823 968</b>	<b>24 926 320</b>	<b>9 045 000</b>	<b>10 107 000</b>	<b>11 035 000</b>	<b>9 045 000</b>	<b>10 107 000</b>	<b>11 035 000</b>	<b>214 964</b>	<b>224 638</b>





Printed by Creda Communications

ISBN 978-1-77037-117-0